National Aeronautics and
Space Administration

SLS-SPEC-159

REVISION D

EFFECTIVE DATE: NOVEMBER 4, 2015

CROSS-PROGRAM DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS (DSNE)

Approved for Public Release; Distribution is Unlimited

The electronic version is the official approved document.
Verify this is the correct version before use.

HISTORY PAGE

Status	Revision No.	Change No.	Description	Effective Date
	Baseline		Initial baseline per CECBD SV-02-0004, dated 8/8/12; (CR SLS-00034) PCN SV00077	8/8/12
			Category 1 Applicable Document Assessment per PCBD SV2-01-0100R1, dated 8/22/13; CR SLS-00162; PCN SV00305	8/22/13
		A	Update SLS-SPEC-159, Cross-Program Design Specification for Natural Environments (DSNE) to Revision A, per JICBD SV2-02-0063, dated 12/18/13; CR SLS-00193; PCN SV00450	12/18/13
		B	Update SLS-SPEC-159, Cross-Program Design Specification for Natural Environments (DSNE) to Revision B to close out a forward work item and change specifications due to model and database updates that are being applied by ESD per JICBD SV2-02-0133, dated August 27, 2014; CR SLS-00293; PCN SV00668	8/27/14
		C	Revise SLS-SPEC-159, Cross-Program Design Specification for Natural Environments (DSNE) to Revision C, per JICBD SV2-02-0194, dated March 25, 2015; CR SLS-00370; PCN SV00801	03/25/15
		D	Revise SLS-SPEC-159, Cross-Program Design Specification for Natural Environments (DSNE) to Revision D, per JICBD SV2-02-0257, dated November 4, 2015; CR SLS-00407-X; PCN SV00895	11/4/15

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION **PAGE**

1.0 INTRODUCTION 16
1.1 Background 16
1.2 Purpose 16
1.3 Scope 16
1.4 Change Authority/Responsibility 18
2.0 DOCUMENTS 19
2.1 Applicable Documents, Models, and Data Sets 19
2.1.1 Applicable Documents 19
2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets 19
3.0 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT SPECIFICATION 21
3.1 Prelaunch – Ground Processing Phases 21
3.1.1 Transportation Environments to the Launch Site KSC (Reserved) 21
3.1.2 Reserved 21
3.1.3 Ground Winds for Transport and Launch Pad Environments 21
3.1.4 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Ground Ops at KSC 30
3.1.5 Air Temperature Environment for Ground Operations at KSC 39
3.1.6 Air Pressure Environment for Ground Operations at KSC 42
3.1.7 Humidity Environment for Ground Operations at KSC 42
3.1.8 Aerosol Environment for Ground Operations at KSC 44
3.1.9 Precipitation Environment for Ground Operations at KSC 46
3.1.10 Flora and Fauna Environment for Ground Operations 47
3.1.11 Lightning Environment for Ground Operations at KSC 47
3.2 Launch Countdown and Earth Ascent Phases 48
3.2.1 Ground Winds Environments during Launch 48
3.2.2 Surface Air Temperature Environment During Launch 52
3.2.3 Surface Air Pressure Environment during Launch 53
3.2.4 Surface Humidity Environment During Launch 54
3.2.5 Aloft Wind Environment for Vehicle Ascent 54

3.2.6 Aloft Air Temperature Environment for Vehicle Ascent....59
3.2.7 Aloft Air Pressure Environment for Vehicle Ascent....60
3.2.8 Aloft Air Density Environment for Vehicle Ascent....61
3.2.9 Cloud and Fog Environment for Launch....61
3.2.10 Rain and Precipitation Environment for Launch....63
3.2.11 Flora and Fauna Environments during Launch and Ascent....64
3.2.12 Natural and Triggered Lightning during Launch and Ascent....66
3.2.13 Ionizing Radiation Environment for Launch, Ascent and Re-entry....66
3.3 In-Space Phases....76
3.3.1 Total Dose....77
3.3.2 Single Event Effects....135
3.3.3 Plasma Charging....164
3.3.4 Ionizing Radiation Environment for Crew Exposure....174
3.3.5 Reserved....180
3.3.6 Meteoroid and Orbital Debris Environment....180
3.3.7 Earth Gravitational Field....183
3.3.8 Lunar Gravitational Field....184
3.3.9 Thermal Environment for In-Space Hardware....186
3.3.10 Solar Illumination Environment for In-Space Hardware....193
3.3.11 In-Space Neutral Atmosphere (Thermosphere) Density....195
3.3.12 Geomagnetic Fields (Reserved)....197
3.4 Lunar Surface Operational Phases....197
3.4.1 Lunar Surface Geological Environment (Reserved)....197
3.4.2 Lunar Regolith Properties (Reserved)....197
3.4.3 Lunar Dust (Reserved)....197
3.4.4 Lunar Regolith Electrical and Photoelectric Properties (Reserved)....197
3.4.5 Optical Properties (Reserved)....198
3.4.6 Lunar Thermal Environment (Reserved)....198
3.4.7 Lunar Radiation Environment (Reserved)....198
3.4.8 Lunar Surface Plasma Environment (Reserved)....198
3.4.9 Lunar Ejecta Environment (Reserved)....198

3.5 Entry and Landing Phases....199
3.5.1 Re-entry Neutral Atmosphere....199
3.5.2 Reserved....200
3.5.3 Lightning During Normal Landing....200
3.5.4 Aloft Winds for Normal Descent and Landing....200
3.5.5 Aloft Air Temperature for Normal Descent and Landing....202
3.5.6 Aloft Air Pressure for Normal Descent and Landing....202
3.5.7 Aloft Air Density for Normal Descent and Landing....203
3.5.8 Surface Winds for Normal Landing....203
3.5.9 Surface Air Temperature for Normal Landing....206
3.5.10 Surface Air Pressure for Normal Landing....207
3.5.11 Surface Air Humidity for Normal Landing....208
3.5.12 Aerosols for Normal Descent and Landing....208
3.5.13 Precipitation for Normal Descent and Landing....209
3.5.14 Flora and Fauna for Descent and Landing....209
3.5.15 Surface Characteristics and Topography for Normal Land Landing....210
3.5.16 Cloud and Fog Environment for Normal Descent and Landing....211
3.5.17 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Normal Landing....211
3.5.18 Sea State for Normal Water Landing....219
3.5.19 Reserved....225
3.5.20 Sea Surface Temperature for Water Landing....225
3.5.21 Aerosols for Water Landing....226
3.6 Contingency and Off-Nominal Landing Phases....227
3.6.1 Re-entry Neutral Atmosphere for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing....227
3.6.2 Reserved....227
3.6.3 Lightning During Off-Nominal Landing....227
3.6.4 Aloft Winds for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing....227
3.6.5 Aloft Air Temperature for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing....227
3.6.6 Aloft Air Pressure for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing....227
3.6.7 Aloft Air Density for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing....227
3.6.8 Surface Winds for Off-Nominal Landing....227

3.6.9 Surface Air Temperature for Off-Nominal Landing 228
3.6.10 Surface Air Pressure for Off-Nominal Landing 229
3.6.11 Surface Air Humidity for Off-Nominal Landing 229
3.6.12 Aerosols for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing 229
3.6.13 Precipitation for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing 229
3.6.14 Flora and Fauna for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing 229
3.6.15 Surface Characteristics and Topography for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing 229
3.6.16 Cloud and Fog Environment for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing 229
3.6.17 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing 229
3.6.18 Sea State for Off-Nominal Water Landing 229
3.6.19 Reserved 235
3.6.20 Sea Surface Temperature for Off-Nominal Water Landing 235
3.7 Recovery and Post-Flight Processing Phases 236
3.7.1 Environments for Post-Flight and Recovery at KSC 236
3.7.2 Sea State for KSC Post-Flight and Recovery 236
3.7.3 Lightning Specification for Post-Flight and Recovery 236
3.7.4 Surface Winds for Post-Flight and Recovery 237
3.7.5 Surface Air Temperature for Post-Flight and Recovery 237
3.7.6 Surface Air Pressure for Post-Flight and Recovery 237
3.7.7 Surface Air Humidity for Post-Flight and Recovery 237
3.7.8 Aerosol Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery 237
3.7.9 Precipitation Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery 238
3.7.10 Flora and Fauna Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery 238
3.7.11 Surface Characteristics and Topography for Post-Flt and Recovery 238
3.7.12 Cloud and Fog Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery 238
3.7.13 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Post-Flt and Recovery 238
3.8 Interplanetary Space Specification 238
3.9 Mars Orbit Specification 238
3.10 Mars Atmosphere and Surface Phase Specification 238

3.11 Mars Moon Specification 238

3.12 Near Earth Asteroid Specification 238

4.0 COMPLIANCE ASSESMENT OF NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS 239

5.0 REFERENCES 240

APPENDIX

APPENDIX A ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS 244

TABLE

TABLE 1.3-1. DRM CONOPS/DSNE MATRIX 18

TABLE 3.1.3-1. DESIGN PEAK WIND-SPEED PROFILE 22

TABLE 3.1.3-2. STEADY STATE WIND-SPEED PROFILE ASSOCIATED WITH THE DESIGN PEAK WIND-SPEED PROFILE 23

TABLE 3.1.3-3. OCCURRENCE PROBABILITIES OF 30 S PEAK WIND SPEED IN 0.5 M/S INTERVALS (CENTERED AT VALUE X) AT THE 18.3 M REFERENCE HEIGHT 23

TABLE 3.1.3-4. DESIGN HIGH AND LOW STEADY STATE WIND-SPEED PROFILES FOR USE IN THERMAL ASSESSMENTS WITH TIME CONSTANTS LESS THAN AN HOUR 25

TABLE 3.1.3-5. DESIGN HIGH AND LOW STEADY STATE WIND-SPEED PROFILES FOR USE IN THERMAL ASSESSMENTS WITH TIME CONSTANTS ON THE ORDER OF HOURS 26

TABLE 3.1.3-6. DESIGN HIGH AND LOW STEADY STATE WIND-SPEED PROFILES FOR USE IN THERMAL ASSESSMENTS WITH TIME CONSTANTS ON THE ORDER OF DAYS 26

TABLE 3.1.3-7. NON-DIMENSIONAL CONSTANTS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL, LATERAL AND VERTICAL COMPONENTS OF TURBULENCE 27

TABLE 3.1.3-8. NON-DIMENSIONAL CONSTANT FOR THE COHERENCE FUNCTION 28

TABLE 3.1.4-1. DESIGN HIGH RADIANT ENERGY AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY 31

TABLE 3.1.4-2. DESIGN LOW RADIANT ENERGY AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY 32

TABLE 3.1.4-3. SKY TEMPERATURE DESIGN LIMITS FOR KSC....32

TABLE 3.1.4-4. COLD DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLOUDY SKY 32

TABLE 3.1.4-5. HOT DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLOUDY SKY 33

TABLE 3.1.4-6. COLD DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, PARTLY CLOUDY SKY....34

TABLE 3.1.4-7. HOT DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, PARTLY CLOUDY SKY....35

TABLE 3.1.4-8. COLD DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLEAR SKY....36

TABLE 3.1.4-9. HOT DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLEAR SKY....37

TABLE 3.1.5-1. DESIGN HOT AND COLD DIURNAL TEMPERATURE PROFILE....39

TABLE 3.1.5-2. DESIGN HOT AND COLD MONTHLY AVERAGED DIURNAL TEMPERATURE PROFILE....40

TABLE 3.1.7-1. PSYCHROMETRIC DATA, DEW POINT TEMPERATURE VERSUS TEMPERATURE ENVELOPE FOR KSC....43

TABLE 3.1.9-1. DESIGN RAINFALL, KSC, BASED ON YEARLY LARGEST RATE FOR STATED DURATIONS 46

TABLE 3.1.9-2. SKY DESIGN HAIL CHARACTERISTICS FOR KSC 46

TABLE 3.2.1-1. PEAK WIND SPEED PROFILE FOR VEHICLE LAUNCH....49

TABLE 3.2.1-2. STEADY STATE WIND SPEED PROFILE FOR VEHICLE LAUNCH 50

TABLE 3.2.1-3. NON-DIMENSIONAL CONSTANTS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL, LATERAL AND VERTICAL COMPONENTS OF TURBULENCE....51

TABLE 3.2.1-4. NON-DIMENSIONAL CONSTANT FOR THE COHERENCE FUNCTION 51

TABLE 3.2.5-1. DISCRETE LONGITUDINAL GUST MAGNITUDE (M/S) AS A FUNCTION OF ALTITUDE (KM) AND GUST HALF-WIDTH D_M (M) 56

TABLE 3.2.5-2. DISCRETE LONGITUDINAL GUST MAGNITUDE (FT/S) AS A FUNCTION OF ALTITUDE (KFT) AND GUST HALF-WIDTH D_M (FT)....57

TABLE 3.2.5-3. EARTH-GRAM 2010 INPUT TO GENERATE 1,000 OR MORE PERTURBED PROFILES (0 TO 90 KM) OF WIND, TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, AND DENSITY PER MONTHLY REFERENCE PERIOD 58

TABLE 3.2.5-4. EARTH-GRAM 2010 INPUT TO GENERATE MONTHLY MEAN PROFILES TO BE APPENDED TO MVWPM PROFILES 58

TABLE 3.2.11-1. AVIAN NUMBER DENSITY UP TO 7.62 KM (25,000 FT). 65

TABLE 3.2.13-1. 200 KM INTEGRAL LET FLUX AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3.2.13-1 70

TABLE 3.2.13-2. 200 KM DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUX AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3.2.13-2. 72

TABLE 3.2.13-3. 200 KM INTEGRAL PROTON FLUX AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3.2.13-3...74

TABLE 3.2.13-4. FLUX OF > 10 MEV NEUTRONS AT ALTITUDES TO 20 KM 76

TABLE 3.3.1-1. TOTAL DOSE APPLICABILITY MATRIX FOR THE DESIGN REFERENCE MISSION BY REGIONS OF SPACE 79

TABLE 3.3.1.1-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 80

TABLE 3.3.1.1-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 82

TABLE 3.3.1.1-3. PROTON FLUENCES OF AN ISS SPE.....84

TABLE 3.3.1.1-4. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING.....86

TABLE 3.3.1.1-5. TOTAL SPE TID INSIDE SHIELDING 88

TABLE 3.3.1.2.1-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 90

TABLE 3.3.1.2.1-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 92

TABLE 3.3.1.2.1-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING.....93

TABLE 3.3.1.2.2-1. TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 96

TABLE 3.3.1.2.2-2. TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 98

TABLE 3.3.1.2.2-3. TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 100

TABLE 3.3.1.2.3-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES.....103

TABLE 3.3.1.2.3-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES.....104

TABLE 3.3.1.2.3-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING.....106

TABLE 3.3.1.2.4-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES.....109

TABLE 3.3.1.2.4-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 111

TABLE 3.3.1.2.4-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING.....112

TABLE 3.3.1.2.7-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 115

TABLE 3.3.1.2.7-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 117

TABLE 3.3.1.2.7-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING.....118

TABLE 3.3.1.3-1. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 121

TABLE 3.3.1.3-2. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING.....123

TABLE 3.3.1.10.1-2. TOTAL SHIELDED SPE TID INSIDE AL SHIELDING 129

TABLE 3.3.1.10.2-1. INTEGRAL AND DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUENCE OF AN UNSHIELDED SPE.....131

TABLE 3.3.1.10.2-2. DAILY UNSHIELDED GCR INTEGRAL PROTON FLUENCE 132

TABLE 3.3.1.10.2-3. TOTAL SHIELDED SPE TID INSIDE AL SHIELDING 134

TABLE 3.3.1.10.2-4. TOTAL UNSHIELDED DAILY GCR TID INSIDE AL SHIELDING.134

TABLE 3.3.2-1. SINGLE EVENT EFFECTS APPLICABILITY MATRIX FOR THE DESIGN REFERENCE MISSION BY REGIONS OF SPACE 137

TABLE 3.3.2.1-1. ISS SPE INTEGRAL PEAK LET FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET 138

TABLE 3.3.2.1-2. ISS SPE WORST DAY INTEGRAL FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET 141

TABLE 3.3.2.1-3. INTEGRAL PROTON FLUX FOR AN ISS SPE, SOLAR MINIMUM GCR, NOMINAL TRAPPED PROTONS AND WORST SAA PASS.....143

TABLE 3.3.2.1-4. DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUX FOR AN ISS SPE, SOLAR MINIMUM GCR, NOMINAL TRAPPED PROTONS AND WORST SAA PASS.....145

TABLE 3.3.2.1-1. SPE INTEGRAL PEAK LET FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET 147

TABLE 3.3.2.1-2. SPE WORST DAY INTEGRAL FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET 150

TABLE 3.3.2.2.1-3. INTEGRAL PROTON FLUX FOR THE PEAK TRAPPED PROTONS 152

TABLE 3.3.2.10.2-1. SPE INTEGRAL PEAK LET FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET 156

TABLE 3.3.2.10.2-2. SPE WORST DAY INTEGRAL FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET 158

TABLE 3.3.2.10.2-3. INTEGRAL PROTON FLUX OF A SPE AND GCR 160

TABLE 3.3.2.10.2-4. DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUX FOR A SPE AND SOLAR MINIMUM GCR 162

TABLE 3.3.2.10.2-5. GCR INTEGRAL LET AT SOLAR MINIMUM FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET 163

TABLE 3.3.3-1. PLASMA CHARGING APPLICABILITY MATRIX FOR THE DESIGN REFERENCE MISSIONS BY REGIONS OF SPACE 165

TABLE 3.3.3.1-1. AMBIENT PLASMA ENVIRONMENT FOR LESS THAN 1000 KM ALTITUDE 167

TABLE 3.3.3.2.2-1. RADIATION BELT TRANSIT AVERAGE INTEGRAL ELECTRON FLUX 168

TABLE 3.3.3.3-1. GEOSYNCHRONOUS ORBIT (GEO) PLASMA ENVIRONMENT PARAMETERS 171

TABLE 3.3.3.4-1. INTERPLANETARY ENVIRONMENT PLASMA PARAMETERS 172

TABLE 3.3.3.5-1. LUNAR WAKE PLASMA PARAMETERS 172

TABLE 3.3.3.10-1. POLAR PLASMA PARAMETERS 174

TABLE 3.3.4-1. SPE DESIGN EVENT DIFFERENTIAL SPECTRA 175

TABLE 3.3.4-2. GCR DESIGN DIFFERENTIAL SPECTRA (SOLAR MINIMUM) 177

TABLE 3.3.9.1-1. PROJECTED WORST CASE MINIMUM SOLAR FLUX DURING LUNAR ECLIPSE, DATED JUNE 11, 2029 189

TABLE 3.3.9.2-1. ALBEDO, OUTGOING LONGWAVE RADIATION (OLR) PAIRS FOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS IN LOW-INCLINATION ORBITS 191

TABLE 3.3.9.2-2. ALBEDO, OLR PAIRS FOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS IN MEDIUM-INCLINATION ORBITS 192

TABLE 3.3.10-1. SOLAR SPECTRAL IRRADIANCE-STANDARD CURVE, ABRIDGED VERSION 194

TABLE 3.3.11-1. EARTH-GRAM 2010 INPUTS FOR THERMOSPHERE PARAMETER CALCULATIONS 196

TABLE 3.5.4-1. EARTH-GRAM 2010 INPUT TO GENERATE 1,000 OR MORE PERTURBED PROFILES (0 TO 90 KM) OF TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, AND DENSITY PER MONTHLY REFERENCE PERIOD 201

TABLE 3.5.8-1. DRYDEN GUST SPECTRA PARAMETERS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL, LATERAL, AND VERTICAL COMPONENTS FOR THE LANDING PHASE.....205

TABLE 3.5.17-1. COLD DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLOUDY SKY 213

TABLE 3.5.17-2. HOT DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLOUDY SKY 214

TABLE 3.5.17-3. COLD DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, PARTLY CLOUDY SKY 215

TABLE 3.5.17-4. HOT DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, PARTLY CLOUDY SKY 216

TABLE 3.5.17-5. COLD DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLEAR SKY 217

TABLE 3.5.17-6. HOT DESIGN RADIANT ENERGY AND SKY TEMPERATURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME OF DAY, CLEAR SKY 218

TABLE 3.5.18-1. MINIMUM AVERAGE WAVE PERIOD CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN SWH 221

TABLE 3.5.18-2. ENERGY SPECTRUM FOR 2 M SWH.....221

TABLE 3.6.18-1. ENERGY SPECTRUM FOR 4 M SWH.....231

FIGURE

FIGURE 3.1.7-1. PSYCHROMETRIC DATA, DEW POINT TEMPERATURE VERSUS TEMPERATURE ENVELOPE FOR KSC.....43

FIGURE 3.2.13-1. 200 KM INTEGRAL FLUX FOR A DESIGN SPE AND SOLAR MINIMUM GCR IN A STORMY MAGNETIC FIELD FOR 51.6° INCLINATION, 200 KM ALTITUDE, AT 40° NORTH LATITUDE, AS A FUNCTION OF LET.....69

FIGURE 3.2.13-2. 200 KM DIFFERENTIAL DESIGN SPE AND GCR PROTON FLUX AS A FUNCTION OF ENERGY 71

FIGURE 3.2.13-3. 200 KM INTEGRAL PROTON FLUX OF DESIGN SPE AND INTEGRAL GCR FLUX AS A FUNCTION OF ENERGY 74

FIGURE 3.3.1.1-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 80

FIGURE 3.3.1.1-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 82

FIGURE 3.3.1.1-3. PROTON FLUENCES OF AN ISS SPE 84

FIGURE 3.3.1.1-4. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 86

FIGURE 3.3.1.1-5. TOTAL SPE TID INSIDE SHIELDING 87

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.1-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 90

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.1-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 91

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.1-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 93

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.2-1. TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 96

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.2-2. TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 98

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.2-3. TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 100

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.3-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 102

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.3-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 104

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.3-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 106

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.4-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 109

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.4-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 110

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.4-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 112

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.7-1. DAILY TRAPPED PROTON FLUENCES 115

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.7-2. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 116

FIGURE 3.3.1.2.7-3. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 118

FIGURE 3.3.1.3-1. DAILY TRAPPED ELECTRON FLUENCES 121

FIGURE 3.3.1.3-2. DAILY TRAPPED BELTS TID INSIDE SHIELDING 123

FIGURE 3.3.1.10.1-1. INTEGRAL AND DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUENCES OF A SHIELDED SPE 126

TABLE 3.3.1.10.1-1. INTEGRAL AND DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUENCES OF A SHIELDED SPE 126

FIGURE 3.3.1.10.1-2. TOTAL SHIELDED SPE TID INSIDE AL SHIELDING....128

FIGURE 3.3.1.10.2-1. INTEGRAL AND DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUENCE OF AN UNSHIELDED SPE....130

FIGURE 3.3.1.10.2-2. DAILY UNSHIELDED GCR INTEGRAL PROTON FLUENCE....132

FIGURE 3.3.1.10.2-3. TOTAL SHIELDED SPE TID INSIDE AL SHIELDING....133

FIGURE 3.3.2.1-1. ISS SPE INTEGRAL PEAK LET FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET....138

FIGURE 3.3.2.1-2. ISS SPE WORST DAY INTEGRAL FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET....140

FIGURE 3.3.2.1-3. INTEGRAL PROTON FLUX OF AN ISS SPE AND GCR....142

FIGURE 3.3.2.1-4. DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUX FOR ISS SPE AND SOLAR MINIMUM GCR....144

FIGURE 3.3.2.1-1. SPE INTEGRAL PEAK LET FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET....147

FIGURE 3.3.2.1-2. SPE WORST DAY INTEGRAL FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET....149

FIGURE 3.3.2.2.1-3. INTEGRAL PEAK TRAPPED PROTON FLUX....151

FIGURE 3.3.2.10.2-1. SPE INTEGRAL PEAK LET FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET....155

FIGURE 3.3.2.10.2-2. SPE WORST DAY INTEGRAL FLUX FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET....157

FIGURE 3.3.2.10.2-3. INTEGRAL PROTON FLUX OF A SPE AND GCR....159

FIGURE 3.3.2.10.2-4. DIFFERENTIAL PROTON FLUX FOR SPE AND SOLAR MINIMUM GCR....161

FIGURE 3.3.2.10.2-5. GCR INTEGRAL LET AT SOLAR MINIMUM FOR SELECTED AL SHIELDING THICKNESS AS A FUNCTION OF LET....163

FIGURE 3.3.6-1. CUMULATIVE SURFACE FLUENCE FOR A LIMITING MASS OF 10^{-6} G OVER ONE ORBIT AT 51.6° INCLINATION, 450 KM ALTITUDE, YEAR 2020 WITH DIFFERENT RAANS 183

FIGURE 3.5.18-1. CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTIONS OF WATER SURFACE SLOPE FOR 2 M SWH 224

FIGURE 3.6.18-1. CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTIONS OF WATER SURFACE SLOPE FOR 4 M SWH 234

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

This document is derived from the former National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Constellation Program (CxP) document CxP 70023, titled "The Design Specification for Natural Environments (DSNE), Revision C." The original document has been modified to represent updated Design Reference Missions (DRMs) for the NASA Exploration Systems Development (ESD) Programs.

1.2 Purpose

The DSNE completes environment-related specifications for architecture, system-level, and lower-tier documents by specifying the ranges of environmental conditions that must be accounted for by NASA ESD Programs. To assure clarity and consistency, and to prevent requirements documents from becoming cluttered with extensive amounts of technical material, natural environment specifications have been compiled into this document. The intent is to keep a unified specification for natural environments that each Program calls out for appropriate application.

1.3 Scope

This document defines the natural environments parameter limits (maximum and minimum values, energy spectra, or precise model inputs, assumptions, model options, etc.), for all ESD Programs. These environments are developed by the NASA Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC) Natural Environments Branch (MSFC organization code: EV44). Many of the parameter limits are based on experience with previous programs, such as the Space Shuttle Program. The parameter limits contain no margin and are meant to be evaluated individually to ensure they are reasonable (i.e., do not apply unrealistic extreme-on-extreme conditions).

The natural environments specifications in this document should be accounted for by robust design of the flight vehicle and support systems. However, it is understood that in some cases the Programs will find it more effective to account for portions of the environment ranges by operational mitigation or acceptance of risk in accordance with an appropriate program risk management plan and/or hazard analysis process.

The DSNE is not intended as a definition of operational models or operational constraints, nor is it adequate, alone, for ground facilities which may have additional requirements (for example, building codes and local environmental constraints).

"Natural environments," as the term is used here, refers to the environments that are not the result of intended human activity or intervention. It consists of a variety of external environmental factors (most of natural origin and a few of human origin) which impose restrictions or otherwise impact the development or operation of flight vehicles and destination surface systems. These natural environments include the following types of environments:

a. Terrestrial environments at launch, abort, and normal landing sites (winds, temperatures, pressures, surface roughness, sea conditions, etc.).

b. Space environments (ionizing radiation, orbital debris, meteoroids, thermosphere density, plasma, solar, Earth, and lunar-emitted thermal radiation, etc.).

Destination environments (Lunar surface and orbital, Mars atmosphere and surface, near Earth asteroids, etc.).

Many of the environmental specifications in this document are based on models, data, and environment descriptions contained in the CxP 70044, Constellation Program Natural Environment Definition for Design (NEDD). The NEDD provides additional detailed environment data and model descriptions to support analytical studies for ESD Programs. For background information on specific environments and their effects on spacecraft design and operations, the environment models, and the data used to generate the specifications contained in the DSNE, the reader is referred to the NEDD paragraphs listed in each section of the DSNE.

Also, most of the environmental specifications in this document are tied specifically to the ESD DRMs in ESD-10012, Revision B, Exploration Systems Development Concept of Operations (ConOps). Coordination between these environment specifications and the DRMs must be maintained. This document should be compatible with the current ESD DRMs, but updates to the mission definitions and variations in interpretation may require adjustments to the environment specifications.

Table 1.3-1 provides the mapping of the DRMs in ESD-10012, Revision B to the corresponding sections in the DSNE.

Table 1.3-1. DRM ConOps/DSNE Matrix

Exploration Systems ConOps		DSNE	
Section No.	**Title**	**Section No.**	**Title**
7	**Operations And Interfaces (Comm. Interfaces not included)**	N/A	N/A
7.1	Pre-flight Preparation	3.1	Prelaunch-Ground Processing Phases
7.2	Ground Operations		
7.2.7	Pad and Launch Operations	3.1 3.2	Prelaunch-Ground Processing Phases Launch Countdown and Earth Ascent Phases
7.2.8	Launch Scrub	3.2	Launch Countdown and Earth Ascent Phases
7.3	Ascent Operations	3.2 3.5	Launch Countdown and Earth Ascent Phases Entry and Landing Phases
7.4.2	Extravehicular Activity (EVA)	3.3 3.12	In-Space Phases Near Earth Asteroid (NEA) Specification
7.4.3	Cargo	3.3 3.4 3.12	In-Space Phases Lunar Surface Operational Phases NEA Specification
7.5.1	Multi-Purpose Crewed Vehicle NEA DRM Operations	3.12	NEA Specification
7.5.2	MPCV Quiescent Mode Docked with Deep Space Habitat (DSH)	3.3 3.12	In-Space Phases NEA Specification
7.6.1	Entry, Descent, and Landing	3.5 3.6	Entry and Landing Phases Contingency and Off-Nominal Landing Phases
7.6.2	Crew Recovery	3.7	Recovery and Post-Flight Processing Phases
7.7.1	Pad Contingency Operations	3.2	Launch Countdown and Earth Ascent Phases
7.7.2	MPCV Cabin Leak/Depressurization	3.3	In-Space Phases
7.7.3	MPCV Cis-Lunar Auxiliary Return	3.3 3.4 3.6	In-Space Phases Lunar Surface Operational Phases Contingency and Off-Nominal Landing Phases
7.7.4	Off-Nominal Crew Rescue	3.6	Contingency and Off-Nominal Landing Phases
7.7.5	Ascent Abort	3.6	Contingency and Off-Nominal Landing Phases

1.4 Change Authority/Responsibility

The NASA Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR) for this document is EV44.

Proposed changes to this document will be submitted by a Change Request (CR), generated by the Cross-Program Natural Environments Integration Ad-Hoc Team (NEIAHT) to the Joint

Chief Engineers Board for consideration and disposition. If there is a cost or schedule impact incurred by the proposed change, it will be elevated to the Joint Program Control Board (JPCB) for consideration and disposition.

All such requests are described in SLS-PLAN-008, SLS Configuration Management Plan.

Requests for clarification, interpretation, or questions concerning this document should be addressed to the NEIAHT.

2.0 DOCUMENTS

2.1 Applicable Documents, Models, and Data Sets

2.1.1 Applicable Documents

The following specifications, standards, and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein.

Document Number	Document Revision	Document Title
ESD 10012	B	Exploration Systems Development Concept of Operations
MIL-STD-810	G, Change 1	Test Method Standard for Environmental Engineering Considerations and Laboratory Tests
MPCV 70024	A	Orion MPCV Program Human-Systems Integration Requirements
SAE ARP5412	B	Aircraft Lightning Environment and Related Test Waveforms
SAE ARP5414	A	Aircraft Lightning Zoning

2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets

The following models and data bases are used for specifications. Their application is described in the appropriate sections of this document.

Model/Data Set Identification	Model/Data Set Name/Description
Earth-GRAM	Earth Global Reference Atmosphere Model (GRAM) As of January 1, 2012 the latest version of this model is Earth-GRAM 2010. Any previous analyses performed using a prior version do not require rework.

Model/Data Set Identification	Model/Data Set Name/Description
GGM02C	Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment (GRACE) Gravity Model 02 C
GRAIL	Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory (GRAIL) Lunar Gravity Model
MEM R2	Meteoroid Engineering Model Revision 2
ORDEM 3.0	Orbital Debris Engineering Model 3.0
KSC Jimsphere Wind Profile Database	Kennedy Space Center Jimsphere Wind Profile Database
MVWPM	Monthly Vector Wind Profile Model
KSC Ground Wind Models	Kennedy Space Center Ground Wind Models
KSC Doppler Radar Wind Profiler Database	Kennedy Space Center Doppler Radar Wind Profiler Database

3.0 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT SPECIFICATION

3.1 Prelaunch – Ground Processing Phases

3.1.1 Transportation Environments to the Launch Site KSC (Reserved)

Description

This section is reserved for special environmental requirements for shipping flight hardware to Kennedy Space Center (KSC) not covered by other standard shipping requirements documents. Examples might include monitoring for lightning discharge or electromagnetic irradiation and monitoring of temperature and pressure extremes. At this time, no special requirements have been identified.

NEDD Reference Sections

None

Design Limits

Maximum: Reserved

Minimum: Reserved

Model Inputs

Reserved

Limitations

Reserved

Technical Notes

Reserved

3.1.2 Reserved

3.1.3 Ground Winds for Transport and Launch Pad Environments

Description

This section specifies ground wind environments (altitude range 0 to 150 meters (m) [0 to 492 feet (ft)]), up to and including the maximum design limits for flight hardware that will be exposed during ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the pad and on-pad operations. Design specifications include peak wind-speed profile, steady state wind-speed profile, frequency of occurrence of peak winds, and spectral gust environments. “Storage” applies to on-pad or outside storage only.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.1 Ground Winds

3.1.1 Eastern Range

3.1.1.1 Peak Wind Profile

3.1.1.3 Spectral Gust Environment

Design Limits

Table 3.1.3-1 provides the design peak wind profiles, in meters per second (m/s) and feet per second (ft/s), for the various operational phases at selected altitudes. The design steady state wind profiles associated with the design peak wind profiles are provided in Table 3.1.3-2. The steady state wind profile is that profile that could produce the instantaneous peak winds (gusts) in Table 3.1.3-1, over a 10-minute period. Peak wind profile values between those altitudes given in Tables 3.1.3-1 are determined by:

$$u(z) = u_{18.3}\left(\frac{z}{18.3}\right)^{1.6(u_{18.3})^{-3/4}}$$

where *u(z)* is the peak wind (m/s) at height *z* (m) and $u_{18.3}$ is the peak wind speed (m/s) at 18.3 m. Steady state profile values between those altitudes given in Table 3.1.3-2 are determined by:

$$\bar{U}(z) = u(z)\left(1 + \left(\frac{\left(\frac{18.3}{z}\right)^{\left(0.283 - 0.435e^{-0.2u_{18.3}}\right)}}{1.98 - 1.887e^{-0.2u_{18.3}}}\right)\right)^{-1}$$

where *u(z)* is the peak wind (m/s) at height *z* (m) and $u_{18.3}$ is the peak wind (m/s) at 18.3 m. Note that metric units (m/s and m) must be used in the above two equations. Once *u(z)* and $\bar{U}(z)$ are determined, they can be converted to English units (ft/s).

Table 3.1.3-1. Design Peak Wind-Speed Profile

Height		Peak Wind-Speed Profile					
		Transport To/From Pad		On-Pad (Unfueled)		On-Pad (Intermediate and Fully Fueled)	
m	ft	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s
10	32	28.6	93.8	36.0	118.1	22.1	72.5
18.3	60	30.8	101.1	38.3	125.7	24.2	79.4
30	98	32.7	107.3	40.3	132.2	26.0	85.3
60	197	35.6	116.8	43.3	142.1	28.8	94.5
90	295	37.4	122.7	45.2	148.3	30.6	100.4
120	394	38.8	127.3	46.6	152.9	31.8	104.3
150	492	39.8	130.6	47.7	156.5	32.9	107.9

Table 3.1.3-2. Steady State Wind-Speed Profile Associated with the Design Peak Wind-Speed Profile

Height		Steady State Wind-Speed Profile					
		Transport To/From Pad		On-Pad (Unfueled)		On-Pad (Intermediate and Fully Fueled)	
m	ft	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s
10	32	17.9	58.7	22.5	73.8	13.8	45.3
18.3	60	20.5	67.3	25.4	83.3	16.0	52.5
30	98	22.7	74.5	28.0	91.9	18.0	59.1
60	197	26.1	85.6	31.8	104.3	21.1	69.2
90	295	28.3	92.9	34.2	112.2	23.0	75.5
120	394	29.9	98.1	35.9	117.8	24.5	80.4
150	492	31.1	102.0	37.3	122.4	25.7	84.3

For fatigue load analyses, the design frequency of occurrence of 30 s peak winds at the 18.3 m (60 ft) reference height is provided in Table 3.1.3-3. Any analysis should contain at least one occurrence of the design peak wind of 38.3 m/s (125.7 ft/s). The number of occurrences of a selected 30 s peak wind range for any time period ≥30 s can be determined by multiplying the probability of occurrence by the number of 30 s intervals in the chosen time period. For example, there are approximately 1,238 occurrences of 30 s peak winds in the range 4.75 to 5.25 m/s (15.6 to 17.2 ft/s) in a 5-day period (number of 30 s intervals in 5 days is 14,400, 14,400 * 0.08598149 = 1,238.13).

Table 3.1.3-3. Occurrence Probabilities of 30 s Peak Wind Speed in 0.5 m/s Intervals (Centered at Value x) at the 18.3 m Reference Height

Peak Wind Speed x		Probability	Peak Wind Speed x		Probability
m/s	ft/s		m/s	ft/s	
0.5	1.6	0.003246387	20.0	65.6	0.00003324119
1.0	3.2	0.01116703	20.5	67.3	0.00002514178
1.5	4.9	0.02681171	21.0	68.9	0.00001901570
2.0	6.6	0.04885758	21.5	70.5	0.00001438224
2.5	8.2	0.07209810	22.0	72.2	0.00001087772
3.0	9.8	0.09057693	22.5	73.8	0.000008227152
3.5	11.5	0.1006679	23.0	75.5	0.000006222421
4.0	13.1	0.1019312	23.5	77.1	0.000004706180
4.5	14.8	0.09616256	24.0	78.7	0.000003559402

Peak Wind Speed x		Probability	Peak Wind Speed x		Probability
m/s	ft/s		m/s	ft/s	
5.0	16.4	0.08598149	24.5	80.4	0.000002692063
5.5	18.0	0.07381466	25.0	82.0	0.000002036071
6.0	19.7	0.06144696	25.5	83.7	0.000001539928
6.5	21.3	0.04997189	26.0	85.3	0.000001164683
7.0	23.0	0.03992827	26.5	86.9	0.0000008808765
7.5	24.6	0.03147963	27.0	88.6	0.0000006662268
8.0	26.3	0.02456889	27.5	90.2	0.0000005038823
8.5	27.9	0.01902905	28.0	91.1	0.0000003810975
9.0	29.5	0.01465325	28.5	93.5	0.0000002882325
9.5	31.2	0.01123435	29.0	95.1	0.0000002179967
10.0	32.8	0.008584661	29.5	96.8	0.0000001648757
10.5	34.5	0.006543492	30.0	98.4	0.0000001246991
11.0	36.1	0.004978202	30.5	100.1	0.00000009431272
11.5	37.7	0.003781923	31.0	101.7	0.00000007133080
12.0	39.4	0.002869999	31.5	103.4	0.00000005394906
12.5	41.0	0.002176178	32.0	105.0	0.000000040802862
13.0	42.5	0.001649065	32.5	106.6	0.00000003086010
13.5	44.3	0.001249042	33.0	108.3	0.000000023340178
14.0	45.9	0.0009457197	33.5	109.9	0.00000001765269
14.5	47.6	0.0007158649	34.0	111.6	0.00000001335112
15.0	49.2	0.0005417658	34.5	113.2	0.00000001009775
15.5	50.9	0.0004099448	35.0	114.8	0.000000007637148
16.0	52.5	0.0003101621	35.5	116.5	0.000000005776143
16.5	54.1	0.0002346464	36.0	118.1	0.000000004368624
17.0	55.8	0.0001775048	36.5	119.8	0.000000003304087
17.5	57.4	0.0001342717	37.0	121.4	0.000000002498954
18.0	59.1	0.0001015647	37.5	123.0	0.000000001890014
18.5	60.7	0.00007682245	38.0	124.7	0.000000001429459
19.0	62.3	0.00005810643	38.5	126.3	0.000000001081131
19.5	64.0	0.00004394942			

For thermal assessments involving wind effects, use the following guidelines:

1) For components with time constants less than an hour, or for minimum winds conditions, use the steady-state wind speeds in Table 3.1.3-4

2) For components with time constants on the order of hours, use the steady-state wind speeds in Table 3.1.3-5

3) For components with time constants on the order of days, use the diurnal profile of steady-state wind speeds in Table 3.1.3-6. For the design low case, assume the values in Table 3.1.3-6 are constant with altitude from 10 m (32 ft) up to 150 m (492 ft). For the design high case, the wind speed with altitude from 10 m (32 ft) up to 150 m (492 ft) is determined by:

$$\overline{U}(z) = \overline{U}_{ref} \frac{\ln(z/0.3)}{4.11}$$

where $\overline{U}(z)$ is the steady-state wind speed (m/s) at height z (m) and $\overline{U}_{ref}$ is the design high steady-state wind speed (m/s) from Table 3.1.3-6. Inputs into the above equation must be in metric units (m/s and m).

Table 3.1.3-4. Design High and Low Steady State Wind-Speed Profiles for use in Thermal Assessments with Time Constants Less Than an Hour

Height		Steady State Wind-Speed Profile for Thermal Assessments (Component Time Constants Less Than an Hour)			
		Design Low		Design High	
m	ft	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s
10	32	0	0	9.8	32.2
18.3	60	0	0	11.7	38.4
30	98	0	0	13.3	43.6
60	197	0	0	16.0	52.5
90	295	0	0	17.8	58.4
120	394	0	0	19.1	62.7
150	492	0	0	20.2	66.3

Table 3.1.3-5. Design High and Low Steady State Wind-Speed Profiles for use in Thermal Assessments with Time Constants on the Order of Hours

Height		Steady State Wind-Speed Profile for Thermal Assessments (Component Time Constants on the Order of Hours)			
		Design Low		Design High	
m	ft	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s
10	32	0.4	1.3	9.8	32.2
18.3	60	0.8	2.6	11.7	38.4
30	98	0.8	2.6	13.3	43.6
60	197	0.8	2.6	16.0	52.5
90	295	0.8	2.6	17.8	58.4
120	394	0.8	2.6	19.1	62.7
150	492	0.8	2.6	20.2	66.3

Table 3.1.3-6. Design High and Low Steady State Wind-Speed Profiles for use in Thermal Assessments with Time Constants on the Order of Days

Time of Day	Steady State Wind-Speed Diurnal Profile for Thermal Assessments (Component Time Constants on the Order of Days)			
	Design Low		Design High	
Hour (LST)	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s
00:00	0.6	2.0	10.6	34.7
01:00	0.7	2.2	10.2	33.5
02:00	0.7	2.2	10.3	33.8
03:00	0.6	2.0	10.1	33.2
04:00	0.5	1.6	9.9	32.6
05:00	0.5	1.6	9.9	32.4
06:00	0.5	1.6	9.8	32.3
07:00	0.6	2.0	9.9	32.5
08:00	0.8	2.6	10.1	33.1
09:00	1.1	3.5	10.2	33.6
10:00	1.4	4.8	10.2	33.6
11:00	1.9	6.1	10.4	34.0
12:00	1.8	6.0	10.7	35.0
13:00	2.0	6.4	10.8	35.5
14:00	1.8	6.0	10.5	34.5
15:00	1.8	5.9	10.8	35.3
16:00	1.5	4.9	10.6	34.7

Time of Day	Steady State Wind-Speed Diurnal Profile for Thermal Assessments (Component Time Constants on the Order of Days)			
	Design Low		Design High	
Hour (LST)	m/s	ft/s	m/s	ft/s
17:00	1.1	3.7	10.6	34.8
18:00	1.1	3.5	10.4	34.2
19:00	1.0	3.3	10.6	34.6
20:00	0.9	2.8	10.6	34.7
21:00	0.7	2.2	10.6	34.9
22:00	0.7	2.4	10.4	34.0
23:00	0.7	2.2	10.6	34.6

The design gust environment is characterized by the spectral gust model. The spectral model produces fluctuations from all periods producing significant response of the vehicle. Spectral gusts are to be varied to identify the maximum system response. The spectral gust environment at height *z* consists of longitudinal, lateral, and vertical turbulence spectra. The turbulence components are applied to the steady state wind profiles given in Table 3.1.3-2. The longitudinal component of turbulence is parallel to the steady state wind vector with the lateral component in the horizontal plane and perpendicular to the longitudinal and vertical components. These components are given by:

$$S(f) = \frac{C_1\left(\frac{z}{18.3}\right)^{C_3} z\left(\frac{\overline{U}_{18.3}^2}{\overline{U}_z}\right)}{\left(1 + C_2\left(\left(\frac{18.3}{z}\right)^{C_5}\left(\frac{fz}{\overline{U}_z}\right)\right)^{C_6}\right)^{C_4}}$$

where the values for the various non-dimensional constants C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5, and C_6 given in Table 3.1.3-7 are a function of the turbulent components, *z* is height in meters, $\overline{U}_z$ is the steady state wind speed (m/s) at height *z*, and $\overline{U}_{18.3}$ is the steady state wind speed (m/s) at 18.3 m. The quantity *S(f)* is a spectral density function of frequency *f* with units of $m^2\ sec^{-2}\ (cycles/sec)^{-1}$ and the units of *f* are cycles/sec. The spectral density function is one-sided in the sense that the root mean square value of the corresponding time history is given by the integral of the function from *f* = 0 to *f* = infinity. Note that metric units (m/s and m) must be used in the above equation.

Table 3.1.3-7. Non-dimensional Constants for the Longitudinal, Lateral and Vertical Components of Turbulence

Component	C_1	C_2	C_3	C_4	C_5	C_6
Longitudinal	1.350	29.035	-1.10	1.972	1.00	0.845
Lateral and Vertical	0.258	9.059	-0.93	2.134	0.580	0.781

Coherence is a non-dimensional term that describes the similarity between two signals. It can vary between 0 (completely dissimilar) and 1 (identical other than a scaling factor and/or lag time). The coherence function associated with the spectral gust model is given by:

$$coh(f, z_1, z_2) = \exp\left[-\frac{0.693f}{k}\left(\frac{z_2}{\bar{u}(z_2)} - \frac{z_1}{\bar{u}(z_1)}\right)\right]$$

where f is frequency (cycles/sec), $\bar{u}$ is the steady-state wind speed (m/sec) at heights z_1 and z_2, and k is the non-dimensional constant given in Table 3.1.3-8. The coherence function will spatially correlate turbulent time series at heights z_1 and z_2.

Table 3.1.3-8. Non-dimensional Constant for the Coherence Function

Component	k
Longitudinal	0.036
Lateral and Vertical	0.045

For the various operational phases, the design wind shear is determined by subtracting the steady state wind (from Table 3.1.3-2) at the altitude corresponding to the base of the vehicle from the peak wind (from Table 3.1.3-1) at the altitude corresponding to the top of the vehicle, and then dividing the difference by the vehicle length. If the locations of the top and bottom of the vehicle are not available, use a design wind shear of 0.2 s^{-1}.

Model Inputs

The peak wind profile model requires a peak wind value at a reference height of 18.3 m (60.0 ft) as input. The steady state wind profile is determined from the peak wind profile.

For transport to and from the pad, use $u_{18.3}$ = 30.8 m/s (101.1 ft/s) for construction of the maximum design limit peak wind-speed profile up to 150 m (492.1 ft).

For the on-pad stay (unfueled) phase, use $u_{18.3}$ = 38.3 m/s (125.7 ft/s) for construction of the maximum design limit peak wind-speed profile up to 150 m (492.1 ft).

For the on-pad stay (intermediate and fully fueled) phase, use $u_{18.3}$ = 24.2 m/s (79.4 ft/s) for construction of the maximum design limit peak wind-speed profile up to 150 m (492.1 ft).

Tables 3.1.3-1 and 3.1.3-2 list the peak and steady state wind-speed profiles, respectively, at selected heights for the above phases.

The design high steady state wind profiles for thermal assessments (Tables 3.1.3-4 and 3.1.3-5) are constructed by first determining the peak wind profile with $u_{18.3}$ = 17.7 m/s (58.1 ft/s). This peak wind profile is then used to determine the steady state wind profile.

The steady state profiles are used as input for the spectral gust models.

Limitations

Input into model must be in m/s for wind speed and meters for height. All height levels are with respect to height Above Ground Level (AGL). According to SLS-SPEC-048, vehicle and mobile launcher coordinate system heights are relative to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). The ground level surrounding the launch pad is approximately 4.88 m (16 ft) above the NAVD 88 datum. Engineering assessments requiring ground wind heights relative to the NAVD 88 datum must therefore increase heights by 4.88 m (16 ft). Heights in Tables 3.1.3-1, 3.1.3-2, 3.1.3-4, and 3.1.3-5 would be increased by 4.88 m (16 ft). Input height for all equations must be in height AGL. Once the wind is determined via the equations, the height can be increased by 4.88 m (16 ft).

Technical Notes

The modeled peak wind profile is the 3 sigma (99.865th percentile) peak wind-speed profile associated with the reference level peak wind speed. Ground winds during roll-out and on-pad stay can cause fatigue and reduce structural integrity. The peak wind-speed profile can be used to calculate vehicle on-pad base overturning moments and vortex shedding loads.

The steady state wind-speed profile is the 10-minute mean wind-speed profile that could produce the peak wind-speed profile.

The design limit for the transport to and from the pad of 30.8 m/s (101.1 ft/s) at the 18.3 m (60.0 ft) reference level is the limit used for the Space Shuttle Mobile Launch Platform (MLP) during transport operations (Space Shuttle Operations and Maintenance Requirements and Specifications Document, File II, Volume I, Rule S00L00.010, June 6, 2006). The local weather forecast should be utilized to assure that high wind events, such as thunderstorms or tropical weather, will not be present during transport operations.

The design limit for the unfueled case of 38.3 m/s (125.7 ft/s) at the 18.3 m (60.0 ft) reference level is the 99th percentile peak wind speed for a 180-day exposure period at KSC. This limit protects for extreme gusts from thunderstorms that may develop rapidly in the vicinity of the pad.

The design limit for the fueled case of 24.2 m/s (79.4 ft/s) at the 18.3 m (60.0 ft) reference level is the 99th percentile peak wind speed for a 1-day exposure period at KSC.

The design high steady-state wind speed profiles for thermal assessments in Tables 3.1.3-4 and 3.1.3-5 are the 95th percentile steady-state wind speed for a 1-hour exposure period at KSC. The design low steady-state wind speed profile in Table 3.1.3-5 is the 1st percentile steady-state wind speed for a 1-hour exposure period at KSC. The diurnal steady-state wind speed profile in Table 3.1.3-6 is the 1st percentile steady-state wind at each hour of the day at KSC.

3.1.4 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Ground Ops at KSC

Description

This section specifies the design radiant (thermal) energy environment and sky temperature limits for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the pad and on-pad operations. "Storage" refers to on-pad or other outside storage only.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.2 Solar Radiation

3.2.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

Tables 3.1.4-1 through 3.1.4-3 are the radiant energy design environments from the previous version of this document. Any previous design assessments based on these environments are still valid and re-assessments are not required. Radiant energy environments include direct incident, diffuse, and sky temperature. Section 3.1.5 provides the air temperature to be used in conjunction with the design environments in Tables 3.1.4-1 through 3.1.4-3.

Table 3.1.4-1 lists the design high radiant energy as a function of time of day.

Table 3.1.4-2 lists the design low radiant energy as a function of time of day.

Table 3.1.4-3 provides the design high and design low sky temperature design limits for KSC.

Tables 3.1.4-4 through 3.1.4-9 are provided for thermal assessments that require more fidelity of the radiant energy environment, specifically for conditions when the sky is clear, partly cloudy, or cloudy. A clear sky is defined as being completely free of clouds, partly cloudy is defined as having 40 to 60% cloud coverage, and cloudy is defined as 100% cloud coverage. Radiant energy environments include direct incident, diffuse, sky temperature, and air temperature. Air temperature is included in this section because the majority of thermal assessments require a coupling of direct incident, diffuse, sky temperature, air temperature, and other environments not provided here (albedo, etc.). The air temperature provided in this section is to be applied only when coupled to the direct incident, diffuse, and sky temperature environments. Design assessments that only require air temperature should use the environments provided in Section 3.1.5.

Table 3.1.4-4 presents design cold radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a cloudy sky.

Table 3.1.4-5 presents design hot radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a cloudy sky.

Table 3.1.4-6 presents design cold radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a partly cloudy sky.

Table 3.1.4-7 presents design hot radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a partly cloudy sky.

Table 3.1.4-8 presents design cold radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a clear sky.

Table 3.1.4-9 presents design hot radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a clear sky.

For thermal assessments requiring wind speed, use Section 3.1.3, Tables 3.1.3-4, 3.1.3-5, and/or 3.1.3-6, for the appropriate application.

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Table 3.1.4-1. Design High Radiant Energy as a Function of Time of Day

Time of Day	Direct Incident to a Plane Normal to the Sun		Diffuse to a Horizontal Plane	
Hour (LST)	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$
05:00	0	0.0	0	0.0
06:00	56	17.7	8	2.5
07:00	440	139.5	51	16.2
08:00	613	194.3	82	26.0
09:00	701	222.2	106	33.6
10:00	833	264.1	130	41.2
11:00	823	260.9	161	51.0
12:00	844	267.5	146	46.3
13:00	833	264.1	169	53.6
14:00	835	264.7	203	64.3
15:00	819	259.6	125	39.6
16:00	766	242.8	123	39.0
17:00	753	238.7	91	28.8
18:00	621	196.9	62	19.6
19:00	376	119.2	41	13.0
20:00	20	6.3	3	0.9
21:00	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 3.1.4-2. Design Low Radiant Energy as a Function of Time of Day

Time of Day	Direct Incident to a Plane Normal to the Sun		Diffuse to a Horizontal Plane	
Hour (LST)	W/m^2		W/m^2	
08:00	0	0.0	0	0.0
09:00	0	0.0	32	10.1
10:00	0	0.0	61	19.3
11:00	0	0.0	77	24.4
12:00	0	0.0	92	29.2
13:00	0	0.0	96	30.4
14:00	0	0.0	93	29.5
15:00	0	0.0	73	23.1
16:00	0	0.0	47	14.9
17:00	0	0.0	21	6.7
18:00	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 3.1.4-3. Sky Temperature Design Limits for KSC

	Sky Temperature	
	(°C)	(°F)
Design High	10.0	50
Design Low	-15.0	5

Table 3.1.4-4. Cold Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Cold, Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	12.4	54.4	12.4	54.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	12.8	55.1	12.8	55.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	13.1	55.5	13.1	55.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	13.3	56.0	13.3	56.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	13.6	56.5	13.6	56.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	13.9	57.1	13.9	57.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
06:00	14.2	57.6	14.2	57.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
07:00	14.4	58.0	14.4	58.0	0	0.0	15	4.7
08:00	14.9	58.7	14.9	58.7	0	0.0	64	20.4

Time of Day	Cold, Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
09:00	15.5	59.9	15.5	59.9	0	0.0	96	30.5
10:00	16.1	60.9	16.1	60.9	0	0.0	140	44.4
11:00	15.7	60.3	15.7	60.3	0	0.0	150	47.5
12:00	15.5	60.0	15.5	60.0	0	0.0	167	52.9
13:00	15.1	59.1	15.1	59.1	0	0.0	143	45.4
14:00	14.8	58.6	14.8	58.6	0	0.0	133	42.1
15:00	14.3	57.7	14.3	57.7	0	0.0	91	28.8
16:00	14.0	57.3	14.0	57.3	0	0.0	57	17.9
17:00	13.5	56.3	13.5	56.3	0	0.0	17	5.2
18:00	13.1	55.5	13.1	55.5	0	0.0	0	0.1
19:00	12.8	55.1	12.8	55.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	12.6	54.7	12.6	54.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	12.7	54.8	12.7	54.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	12.2	54.0	12.2	54.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	12.2	53.9	12.2	53.9	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.1.4-5. Hot Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Hot, Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	24.1	75.4	24.1	75.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	24.1	75.5	24.1	75.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	23.9	75.1	23.9	75.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	24.0	75.2	24.0	75.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	24.1	75.5	24.1	75.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	24.0	75.2	24.0	75.2	0	0.0	1	0.2
06:00	23.9	74.9	23.9	74.9	0	0.0	14	4.4
07:00	25.2	77.3	25.2	77.3	0	0.0	60	19.1
08:00	26.0	78.7	26.0	78.7	0	0.0	129	41.0
09:00	25.8	78.5	25.8	78.5	0	0.0	196	62.2

Time of Day	Hot, Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
10:00	26.7	80.0	26.7	80.0	0	0.0	223	70.8
11:00	27.2	80.9	27.2	80.9	0	0.0	279	88.5
12:00	27.2	81.0	27.2	81.0	0	0.0	261	82.8
13:00	27.0	80.5	27.0	80.5	0	0.0	236	74.7
14:00	26.8	80.2	26.8	80.2	0	0.0	186	58.8
15:00	26.1	78.9	26.1	78.9	0	0.0	133	42.2
16:00	25.2	77.4	25.2	77.4	0	0.0	72	22.7
17:00	23.9	75.1	23.9	75.1	0	0.0	19	6.2
18:00	23.6	74.4	23.6	74.4	0	0.0	4	1.2
19:00	23.6	74.5	23.6	74.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	23.1	73.5	23.1	73.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	23.3	74.0	23.3	74.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	23.4	74.1	23.4	74.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	23.4	74.0	23.4	74.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.1.4-6. Cold Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Partly Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Cold, Partly Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	4.2	39.6	-9.8	14.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	3.6	38.4	-10.3	13.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	3.3	37.9	-10.3	13.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	2.8	37.1	-9.6	14.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	2.5	36.4	-9.0	15.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	1.9	35.4	-8.1	17.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
06:00	1.9	35.4	-7.0	19.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
07:00	2.4	36.3	-4.6	23.8	100	31.6	11	3.6
08:00	3.4	38.1	-5.2	22.6	301	95.5	69	21.9
09:00	5.1	41.2	-3.2	26.3	441	139.8	102	32.4
10:00	6.4	43.5	-2.2	28.0	481	152.5	159	50.4

Time of Day	Cold, Partly Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
11:00	7.9	46.2	-0.9	30.4	546	173.1	164	52.1
12:00	8.5	47.4	-0.4	31.2	586	185.7	147	46.5
13:00	9.0	48.3	0.5	32.9	597	189.1	173	55.0
14:00	9.7	49.4	-0.2	31.6	547	173.5	130	41.3
15:00	9.4	48.9	-0.6	30.9	492	155.8	114	36.3
16:00	8.6	47.5	-0.5	31.2	334	106.0	65	20.7
17:00	6.7	44.1	-2.0	28.4	128	40.5	15	4.9
18:00	5.3	41.5	-5.6	22.0	3	1.0	0	0.0
19:00	4.9	40.8	-7.0	19.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	4.6	40.3	-9.2	15.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	4.4	40.0	-9.8	14.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	4.3	39.8	-10.7	12.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	4.1	39.4	-10.6	12.8	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.1.4-7. Hot Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Partly Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Hot, Partly Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	28.0	82.3	21.2	70.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	27.6	81.7	21.4	70.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	27.3	81.2	20.7	69.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	27.2	81.0	22.0	71.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	27.1	80.7	21.0	69.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	26.9	80.4	20.4	68.7	22	7.1	3	1.0
06:00	28.1	82.5	21.9	71.4	96	30.5	66	20.9
07:00	29.6	85.3	23.1	73.6	394	124.9	128	40.5
08:00	31.3	88.4	25.7	78.3	590	187.0	153	48.4
09:00	32.5	90.5	27.3	81.2	644	204.1	184	58.3
10:00	33.5	92.4	28.2	82.7	658	208.5	218	69.0

Time of Day	Hot, Partly Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
11:00	34.6	94.4	29.6	85.2	638	202.1	245	77.6
12:00	34.7	94.5	30.9	87.6	603	191.2	282	89.3
13:00	34.3	93.7	30.6	87.1	531	168.4	259	82.2
14:00	34.1	93.4	30.3	86.5	415	131.7	239	75.8
15:00	33.7	92.7	29.9	85.8	399	126.5	214	67.7
16:00	32.7	90.8	28.7	83.7	376	119.1	167	52.8
17:00	31.7	89.1	27.7	81.8	272	86.1	124	39.3
18:00	30.3	86.5	26.1	79.0	74	23.3	52	16.4
19:00	29.1	84.4	24.4	76.0	10	3.3	2	0.5
20:00	28.8	83.8	24.1	75.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	27.9	82.2	22.6	72.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	27.7	81.8	21.6	70.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	27.1	80.8	21.3	70.3	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.1.4-8. Cold Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Clear Sky

Time of Day	Cold, Clear Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	6.2	43.2	-13.7	7.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	6.3	43.4	-13.7	7.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	6.2	43.1	-13.8	7.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	6.1	43.0	-14.1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	5.8	42.4	-14.4	6.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	5.8	42.4	-14.4	6.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
06:00	6.0	42.8	-14.3	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
07:00	6.7	44.0	-13.6	7.5	144	45.5	12	3.9
08:00	9.7	49.4	-9.8	14.4	580	184.0	58	18.5
09:00	12.1	53.8	-8.9	16.0	787	249.3	70	22.3

Time of Day	Cold, Clear Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
10:00	13.9	57.0	-7.6	18.4	858	272.1	81	25.6
11:00	15.4	59.8	-6.2	20.8	886	280.9	86	27.4
12:00	16.3	61.4	-5.8	21.6	894	283.3	90	28.4
13:00	16.6	61.8	-5.7	21.7	880	279.1	87	27.6
14:00	16.8	62.2	-4.5	23.8	858	271.8	75	23.7
15:00	16.4	61.6	-5.6	22.0	773	245.0	65	20.7
16:00	15.4	59.8	-6.3	20.6	577	182.8	50	16.0
17:00	10.9	51.6	-9.5	14.9	137	43.4	9	2.9
18:00	7.7	45.8	-12.5	9.5	2	0.7	0	0.0
19:00	7.1	44.8	-12.7	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	6.6	43.8	-13.3	8.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	6.8	44.2	-13.1	8.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	6.9	44.4	-13.1	8.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	6.2	43.2	-14.0	6.9	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.1.4-9. Hot Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Clear Sky

Time of Day	Hot, Clear Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	17.1	62.7	2.0	35.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	16.9	62.4	1.4	34.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	16.7	62.1	1.3	34.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	16.6	61.9	1.0	33.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	16.6	61.9	1.1	34.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	16.5	61.6	0.9	33.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
06:00	16.7	62.1	1.0	33.8	75	23.7	3	1.0
07:00	18.9	65.9	3.6	38.5	330	104.6	57	18.2
08:00	20.7	69.2	5.4	41.6	605	191.9	104	32.9
09:00	22.4	72.3	7.0	44.6	747	236.7	110	34.8

Time of Day	Hot, Clear Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
10:00	23.9	75.0	7.9	46.3	837	265.3	108	34.3
11:00	24.5	76.1	8.6	47.5	862	273.3	113	35.9
12:00	25.0	77.1	8.8	47.8	873	276.9	114	36.0
13:00	24.5	76.1	8.1	46.6	870	275.7	106	33.5
14:00	24.1	75.3	7.7	45.9	822	260.6	103	32.6
15:00	23.4	74.1	7.3	45.2	753	238.8	89	28.2
16:00	22.5	72.4	6.6	43.8	584	185.0	74	23.6
17:00	20.6	69.0	5.5	41.9	229	72.7	28	8.8
18:00	19.2	66.5	3.6	38.5	15	4.6	1	0.2
19:00	18.7	65.7	3.3	37.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	18.3	65.0	2.7	36.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	17.9	64.2	2.5	36.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	17.5	63.4	2.0	35.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	17.4	63.4	1.9	35.5	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Technical Notes

Direct incident is the solar radiant energy to a plane normal to the sun vector. The actual radiant energy absorbed by a surface would be a function of the surface optical properties and the surface geometry relative to the Sun vector. Diffuse radiant energy represents the accumulation on a horizontal surface of the scattered solar radiant energy from all directions, not including the direct incident. Sky temperature represents the temperature of the sky assuming it is radiating as a blackbody.

Tables 3.1.4-1 through 3.1.4-3

The design high radiant energy presents clear day direct incident radiant energy to a plane normal to the Sun and diffuse radiant energy to a horizontal plane. The actual radiant energy absorbed by a surface would be a function of the surface optical properties and the surface geometry relative to the Sun vector. The design high is based on extreme high values for the month of June. Diffuse values are those associated with the extreme direct incident values. The design low radiant energy presents cloudy day diffuse radiant energy that would apply to all surfaces. The design low is based on extreme low values for the month of December. These data should be used in conjunction with the sky temperature.

Tables 3.1.4-4 through 3.1.4-9

Design limits are developed from the National Solar Radiation Database (http://rredc.nrel.gov/solar/old_data/nsrdb/1991-2010/) for the Shuttle Landing Facility, KSC. Cold and hot diurnal profiles are the average of the 10 coldest and warmest days for the given sky conditions (cloudy, partly cloudy, and clear). Since surface air temperature, direct incident radiant energy, diffuse radiant energy, and sky temperature are coupled and depend on sky conditions, it is recommended that each case be used as input into thermal models to determine the worst case.

3.1.5 Air Temperature Environment for Ground Operations at KSC

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum surface air temperature, design hot and cold diurnal profiles, and design hot and cold monthly averaged diurnal profiles for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the pad and on-pad operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.3 Temperature

3.3.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

Maximum: 38.0 °C (100.4 °F)

Minimum: -6.0 °C (21.2 °F)

Table 3.1.5-1 provides the design hot and cold diurnal temperature profiles for KSC.

Table 3.1.5-2 provides the design hot and cold monthly averaged diurnal temperature profiles for KSC.

Table 3.1.5-1. Design Hot and Cold Diurnal Temperature Profile

Time of Day Hour	Design Hot Diurnal Profile		Design Cold Diurnal Profile	
LST	°C	°F	°C	°F
00:00	28.0	82.4	1.0	33.8
01:00	27.0	80.6	0.0	32.0
02:00	27.0	80.6	0.0	32.0
03:00	27.0	80.6	0.0	32.0
04:00	27.0	80.6	0.0	32.0
05:00	26.0	78.8	-1.0	30.2
06:00	27.0	80.6	-1.0	30.2
07:00	28.0	82.4	-1.0	30.2
08:00	30.0	86.0	-1.0	30.2

Time of Day Hour	Design Hot Diurnal Profile		Design Cold Diurnal Profile	
LST	°C	°F	°C	°F
09:00	32.0	89.6	0.0	32.0
10:00	33.0	91.4	2.0	35.6
11:00	34.0	93.2	3.0	37.4
12:00	34.0	93.2	5.0	41.0
13:00	35.0	95.0	6.0	42.8
14:00	35.0	95.0	7.0	44.6
15:00	35.0	95.0	7.0	44.6
16:00	34.0	93.2	7.0	44.6
17:00	34.0	93.2	7.0	44.6
18:00	32.0	89.6	4.0	39.2
19:00	31.0	87.8	3.0	37.4
20:00	29.0	84.2	2.0	35.6
21:00	29.0	84.2	1.0	33.8
22:00	28.0	82.4	0.0	32.0
23:00	28.0	82.4	1.0	33.8

Table 3.1.5-2. Design Hot and Cold Monthly Averaged Diurnal Temperature Profile

Time of Day Hour	Design Hot Monthly Averaged Diurnal Profile		Design Cold Monthly Averaged Diurnal Profile	
LST	°C	°F	°C	°F
00:00	26.2	79.2	8.6	47.5
01:00	26.0	78.8	8.4	47.1
02:00	25.9	78.6	8.0	46.4
03:00	25.6	78.1	7.8	46.0
04:00	25.3	77.5	7.6	45.7
05:00	25.2	77.4	7.4	45.3
06:00	25.1	77.2	7.2	45.0
07:00	26.9	80.4	7.2	45.0
08:00	28.8	83.8	7.7	45.9
09:00	30.0	86.0	9.8	49.6
10:00	31.3	88.3	11.9	53.4
11:00	32.2	90.0	13.3	55.9
12:00	32.6	90.7	14.1	57.4

Time of Day Hour	Design Hot Monthly Averaged Diurnal Profile		Design Cold Monthly Averaged Diurnal Profile	
LST	°C	°F	°C	°F
13:00	32.8	91.0	14.7	58.5
14:00	32.5	90.5	14.7	58.5
15:00	32.1	89.8	14.7	58.5
16:00	31.5	88.3	14.2	57.6
17:00	30.6	87.1	13.5	56.3
18:00	29.8	85.6	11.9	53.4
19:00	28.6	83.5	10.7	51.3
20:00	27.5	81.5	9.9	49.8
21:00	27.0	80.6	9.5	49.1
22:00	26.7	80.1	8.9	48.0
23:00	26.5	79.7	8.7	47.7

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

The design maximum and minimum limits are appropriate for thermal assessments with short durations (no more than 3 hours). The design hot and cold diurnal profiles are appropriate for assessments with a duration on the order of days (Table 3.1.5-1). The design hot and cold monthly averaged diurnal profiles are appropriate for thermal assessments on the order of a month, for example, determination of Propellant Mean Bulk Temperature (PMBT).

Technical Notes

Temperature data for KSC were obtained from hourly surface observations for the period of record (POR) 1957-2001. Design limits represent the maximum and minimum air temperature over the POR. Design hot and cold diurnal profiles are the 99^{th} percentile temperatures for each hour in the hot month (July) and cold month (January), respectively. Design hot and cold monthly averaged diurnal profiles are the 99^{th} and 1^{st} percentile monthly averaged temperatures for each hour in the hot month (July) and cold month (January), respectively.

Atmospheric temperature is used for defining the thermal conditions acting on the vehicle. Icing on fueled cryogenic tanks can occur due to exposure to ambient air temperatures. Once fuel tank loading has been initiated, the temperature of the air surrounding the other vehicle elements may be affected by chilling from the cold surfaces of the fuel tank and from the main engine drain purges and can be colder than the air temperature.

3.1.6 Air Pressure Environment for Ground Operations at KSC

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum sea-level air pressure for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the pad and on-pad operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.4 Pressure

3.4.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

Maximum: 1,037.4 hectoPascals (hPa) (15.1 pounds per square inch (psi)) at sea level

Minimum: 973.9 hPa (14.1 psi) at sea level

Altitude correction may be necessary for sensitive applications. The total variation of pressure from day to day is relatively small. A gradual rise or fall in pressure of 3.0 hPa (0.04 psi) and then a return to original pressure can be expected within a 24-hour period. Typically, a maximum pressure change of 6.0 hPa (0.09 psi) can be expected within a 1-hour period. [100 Pascals = 1 hPa = 1 millibar (mbar) = 0.01450377 psi]

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

Design limits represent the air pressure at a reference level specified by sea level. The design limit, along with temperature and humidity information, can be used to derive air pressure at other desired altitudes.

Technical Notes

Design limits represent the maximum and minimum sea-level air pressure from hourly surface observations at the ER for the POR 1957-2002.

Testing for critical systems may involve pressures higher than those listed in this document. Refer to the appropriate test and verification plan for specific systems.

3.1.7 Humidity Environment for Ground Operations at KSC

Description

This section specifies the design environment of surface humidity for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the pad and on-pad operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.5 Humidity

3.5.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

Design Limits for Surface Dew Point:

Figure 3.1.7-1 contains a graphical depiction of the psychrometric data for the dew point temperature versus temperature envelope for KSC.

Psychrometric data for the dew point temperature versus temperature envelope for KSC are contained in Table 3.1.7-1.

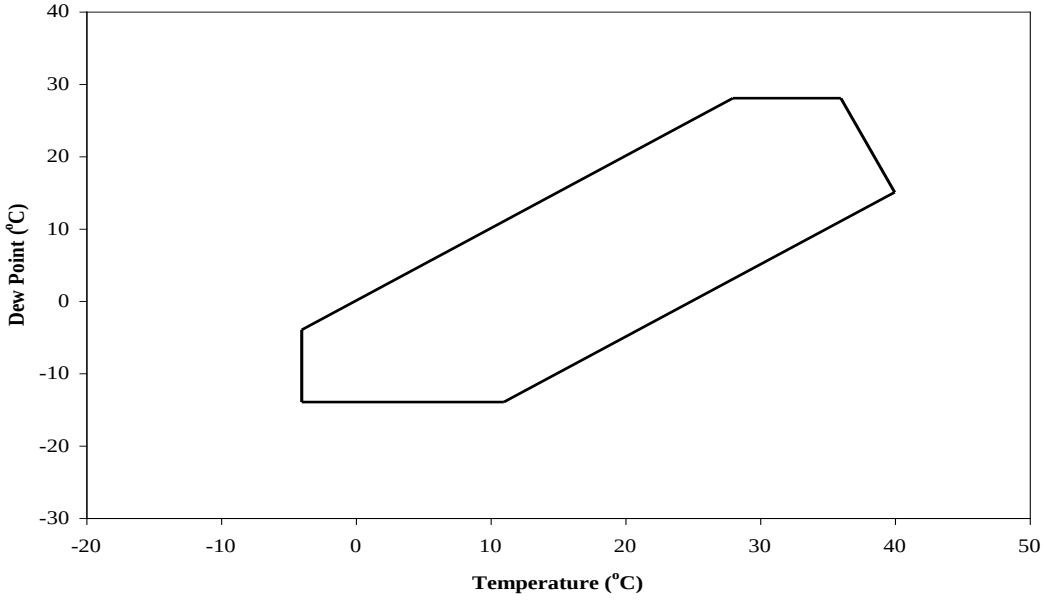


Figure 3.1.7-1. Psychrometric Data, Dew Point Temperature Versus Temperature Envelope for KSC

Table 3.1.7-1. Psychrometric Data, Dew Point Temperature Versus Temperature Envelope for KSC

Temperature		Dew Point	
(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)
-4.0	24.8	-14.0	6.8
-4.0	24.8	-4.0	24.8
28.0	82.4	28.0	82.4

36.0	96.8	28.0	82.4
40.0	104.0	15.0	59.0
11.0	51.8	-14.0	6.8

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Atmospheric humidity is used for defining the thermal and dry/moist conditions acting on the vehicle. The surface psychrometric data are based on hourly surface observations for the ER from 1957 to 2002. Figure 3.1.7-1 shows the limits in Table 3.1.7-1. The range of dew point temperatures and associated air temperatures from Table 3.1.7-1 represents the worst case environment to be used in design studies. Values chosen between these limits must be within the envelope in Figure 3.1.7-1.

3.1.8 Aerosol Environment for Ground Operations at KSC

Description

This section specifies the aerosol environment for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the pad and on-pad operations. The natural environment in the launch area is conducive to sea salt, sand, dust and smoke.

NEDD Reference Sections

None

Design Limits

Methods for testing of materials for salt fog and sand/dust are given in MIL-STD-810G, Test Method Standard for Environmental Engineering Considerations and Laboratory Tests. The testing of materials for effects of salt fog exposure is described in Method 509.6. The testing of materials for effects of sand/dust exposure is described in Method 510.6, Procedure 1, for particle sizes less than or equal to 150 microns. The particle concentration to be used with Method 510.6, Procedure 1, is 0.177 g/m^3 as specified in Part 3, Section 5.7 of MIL-STD-810G.

Limitations

The aerosol environment for the launch site is poorly defined. The test methods in MIL-STD-810G do not attempt to duplicate the complex environment. They provide generally stressful

situations that may reveal potential problem areas in material. Testing in the natural environment, whenever practical, may provide more valuable results.

Technical Notes

Due to the launch site being in a coastal region, systems and material will be exposed to salt fog and suspended sand/dust. The detrimental effects of these aerosols include material corrosion and clogging/binding of moving parts of mechanical components.

3.1.9 Precipitation Environment for Ground Operations at KSC

This section specifies the precipitation environment (rain and hail) for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the pad, on-pad operations, and on-pad or outside storage.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.7 Precipitation

3.7.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

Tables 3.1.9-1 and 3.1.9-2 list the design rainfall and hail characteristics at KSC. Steady state and peak winds given in Section 3.1.3, Ground Winds for Transport and Launch Pad Environments, will be used for studies that require coupling of hail and/or rainfall with wind.

Table 3.1.9-1. Design Rainfall, KSC, Based on Yearly Largest Rate for Stated Durations

Time Period	Rainfall Rate		Rainfall Total Accumulation		Raindrop Size			
					Average		Largest	
	mm/hr	in/hr	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1 min	492	19.4	8.0	0.3	2.0	0.079	6.0	0.24
5 min	220	8.7	18	0.7	2.0	0.079	5.8	0.23
15 min	127	5.0	32	1.3	2.0	0.079	5.7	0.22
1 hr	64	2.5	64	2.5	2.0	0.079	5.0	0.20
6 hr	26	1.0	156	6.1	1.8	0.071	5.0	0.20
12 hr	18	0.7	220	8.7	1.6	0.063	4.5	0.18
24 hr	13	0.5	311	12.2	1.5	0.059	4.5	0.18

Table 3.1.9-2. Sky Design Hail Characteristics for KSC

Hailstone Diameter Size	2.2 cm (0.87 in)
Terminal Velocity	17.0 m/s (55.8 ft/s)
Number of Hailstones per Hail Fall	260 m^{-2} (24 ft^{-2})
Duration of Hail Fall	5 min
Horizontal Velocity	15.0 m/s (49.2 ft/s)
Density of Hailstone	0.9 g/cm^3 (0.03 lb/in^3)

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

The rainfall amounts should not be interpreted to mean that the rain fell uniformly for the entire referenced time periods. The average terminal velocity for raindrops is 6.5 m/s for all time periods.

Technical Notes

Hailstone diameter size and horizontal velocity in Table 3.1.9-2 are the 5% risk values based on hail fall studies conducted in Illinois (Changnon, 1977).

3.1.10 Flora and Fauna Environment for Ground Operations

Description

This section specifies the flora and fauna environment for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the launch pad and on-pad operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

None

Design Limits

The natural environment in the launch area is conducive to fungus growth. The specific environment is dependent upon material selection. Wildlife and insects in the KSC area include, but are not limited to birds (woodpeckers, buzzards), rodents (mice, rats), insects (bees, cockroaches), wild boar, and alligators.

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Currently, design specification addresses only fungus growth and common pests. Additional work is required to address other flora and fauna. Consideration may be given to addressing flora and fauna, operationally. Methods for testing of materials for fungus growth are given in MIL-STD-810G, Test Method Standard for Environmental Engineering Considerations and Laboratory Tests, Method 508.

3.1.11 Lightning Environment for Ground Operations at KSC

Description

This section specifies the lightning environment for ground operations at KSC, including transportation to and from the launch pad and stationary storage of the vehicle on the launch pad.

Design specifications include standardized voltage and current waveforms derived or characterized to represent the lightning environment at specific zones established on the vehicle.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.8 Lightning

3.8.1 Eastern Range

3.8.4 Lightning Design and Test Criteria

Design Limits

The environment in the launch area is such that systems will be exposed to the direct and indirect effects of lightning. Descriptions and conditions for the application of lightning environment waveforms are detailed in SAE ARP5414, Aircraft Lightning Zones, and must be defined and evaluated for each applicable vehicle configuration. SAE ARP5412, Aircraft Lightning Environment and Related Test Waveforms is an applicable document.

Model Inputs

Vehicle lightning strike zones are defined for each configuration of the vehicle and ground support equipment.

Limitations

Waveforms used for analysis are selected based on vehicle attachment profile and electromagnetic regions.

The most important characteristics of the standard lightning waveforms used for analysis and test are the peak current, continuing current, peak rate of rise, and the action integral, or coulomb content, of the waveform. Secondary characteristics of significance are the time to peak, and the time to fall to 50% of the peak. Peak current and continuing current levels are important for direct attachment assessment. The action integral is the amount of energy contained in the flash event and is most important for determining damage related to direct attachment effects. Rise and fall times are important for indirect effects assessment and analysis.

Technical Notes

None

3.2 Launch Countdown and Earth Ascent Phases

3.2.1 Ground Winds Environments during Launch

Description

This section specifies ground wind environments (altitude range 0 to 270 m (886 ft) AGL), up to and including the maximum design limits, for vehicle launch at KSC. Design specifications include peak wind-speed profile, steady state wind-speed profile, and spectral gust environment.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.1 Ground Winds

3.1.1 Eastern Range

3.1.1.1 Peak Wind Profile

3.1.1.3 Spectral Gust Environment

3.1.1.4 Discrete Gust Environment

Design Limits

Table 3.2.1-1 provides the design peak wind profiles for the vehicle launch phase. The design steady state wind profiles associated with the design peak wind profiles are provided in Table 3.2.1-2. The steady state wind profile is that profile that could produce the instantaneous peak winds (gusts) in Table 3.2.1-1. Peak wind profile values between those altitudes given in Tables 3.2.1-1 are determined by:

$$u(z) = u_{18.3}\left(\frac{z}{18.3}\right)^{1.6(u_{18.3})^{-3/4}}$$

where *u(z)* is the peak wind (m/s) at height *z* (m) and $u_{18.3}$ is the peak wind speed (m/s) at 18.3 m. Steady state profile values between those altitudes given in Table 3.2.1-2 are determined by:

$$\overline{U}(z) = u(z)\left(1 + \left(\frac{\left(\frac{18.3}{z}\right)^{\left(0.283 - 0.435e^{-0.2u_{18.3}}\right)}}{1.98 - 1.887e^{-0.2u_{18.3}}}\right)\right)^{-1}$$

where *u(z)* is the peak wind (m/s) at height *z* (m) and $u_{18.3}$ is the peak wind (m/s) at 18.3 m. Note that metric units (m/s and m) must be used in the above two equations. Once *u(z)* and $\overline{U}(z)$ are determined, they can be converted to English units (ft/s).

Table 3.2.1-1. Peak Wind Speed Profile for Vehicle Launch

Height		Peak Wind-Speed Profile for Vehicle Launch	
m	**ft**	**m/s**	**ft/s**
10	32	15.8	51.8
18.3	60	17.7	58.1
30	98	19.4	63.7
60	197	22.1	72.5
90	295	23.8	78.1

Height		Peak Wind-Speed Profile for Vehicle Launch	
120	394	25.1	82.4
150	492	26.1	85.6
180	591	27.0	88.6
210	689	27.8	91.2
240	787	28.5	93.5
270	886	29.1	95.5

Table 3.2.1-2. Steady State Wind Speed Profile for Vehicle Launch

Height		Steady State Wind-Speed Profile for Vehicle Launch	
m	**ft**	**m/s**	**ft/s**
10	32	9.8	32.2
18.3	60	11.7	38.4
30	98	13.3	43.6
60	197	16.0	52.5
90	295	17.8	58.4
120	394	19.1	62.7
150	492	20.2	66.3
180	591	21.1	69.2
210	689	21.9	71.9
240	787	22.6	74.2
270	886	23.3	76.4

The design gust environment is characterized by the spectral gust model. The spectral model produces fluctuations from all periods producing significant response of the vehicle. Spectral gusts are to be varied to identify the maximum system response. The spectral gust environment at height *z* consists of longitudinal, lateral, and vertical turbulence spectra. The turbulence components are applied to the steady state wind profiles given in Table 3.2.1-2. The longitudinal component of turbulence is parallel to the steady state wind vector with the lateral component in the horizontal plane and perpendicular to the longitudinal and vertical components. These components are given by:

$$S(f) = \frac{C_1 \left(\frac{z}{18.3}\right)^{C_3} z \left(\frac{\bar{U}_{18.3}^2}{\bar{U}_z}\right)}{\left(1 + C_2 \left(\left(\frac{18.3}{z}\right)^{C_5} \left(\frac{fz}{\bar{U}_z}\right)\right)^{C_6}\right)^{C_4}}$$

where the values for the various non-dimensional constants C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5, and C_6 given in Table 3.2.1-3 are a function of the turbulent components, z is height in meters, $\bar{U}_z$ is the steady state wind speed (m/s) at height z, and $\bar{U}_{18.3}$ is the steady state wind speed (m/s) at 18.3 m. The quantity $S(f)$ is a spectral density function of frequency f with units of $m^2\ sec^{-2}\ (cycles/sec)^{-1}$ and the units of f are cycles/sec. The spectral density function is one-sided in the sense that the root mean square value of the corresponding time history is given by the integral of the function from $f = 0$ to $f =$ infinity. Note that metric units (m/s and m) must be used in the above equation.

Table 3.2.1-3. Non-dimensional Constants for the Longitudinal, Lateral and Vertical Components of Turbulence

Component	C_1	C_2	C_3	C_4	C_5	C_6
Longitudinal	1.350	29.035	-1.10	1.972	1.00	0.845
Lateral and Vertical	0.258	9.059	-0.93	2.134	0.580	0.781

Coherence is a non-dimensional term that describes the similarity between two signals. It can vary between 0 (completely dissimilar) and 1 (identical other than a scaling factor and/or lag time). The coherence function associated with the spectral gust model is given by:

$$coh(f, z_1, z_2) = \exp\left[-\frac{0.693f}{k}\left(\frac{z_2}{\bar{u}(z_2)} - \frac{z_1}{\bar{u}(z_1)}\right)\right]$$

where f is frequency (cycles/sec), $\bar{u}$ is the steady-state wind speed (m/sec) at heights z_1 and z_2, and k is the non-dimensional constant given in Table 3.2.1-4. The coherence function will spatially correlate turbulent time series at heights z_1 and z_2.

Table 3.2.1-4. Non-dimensional Constant for the Coherence Function

Component	k
Longitudinal	0.036
Lateral and Vertical	0.045

The design launch wind shear is determined by subtracting the steady state wind (from Table 3.2.1-2) at the altitude corresponding to the base of the vehicle from the peak wind (from Table 3.2.1-1) at the altitude corresponding to the top of the vehicle, and then dividing the difference

by the vehicle length. If the locations of the top and bottom of the vehicle are not available, use a design wind shear of 0.2 s^{-1}.

Model Inputs

The peak wind profile model requires a peak wind value at a reference height of 18.3 m (60 ft) as input. For vehicle launch, use $u_{18.3}$ = 17.7 m/s (58.1 ft/s) for construction of the maximum design limit wind-speed profile up to 270 m (886 ft) AGL.

The steady state wind profile is determined from the peak wind profile, and is used as input for the spectral gust model.

Limitations

Input into model must be in m/s for wind speed and meters for height. All height levels are with respect to height Above Ground Level (AGL). According to SLS-SPEC-048, vehicle and mobile launcher coordinate system heights are relative to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). The ground level surrounding the launch pad is approximately 4.88 m (16 ft) above the NAVD 88 datum. Engineering assessments requiring ground wind heights relative to the NAVD 88 datum must therefore increase heights by 4.88 m (16 ft). Heights in Tables 3.2.1-1 and 3.2.1-2 would be increased by 4.88 m (16 ft). Input height for all equations must be in height AGL. Once the wind is determined via the equations, the height can be increased by 4.88 m (16 ft).

Technical Notes

The design limit for vehicle launch of 17.7 m/s (58.1 ft/s) at the 18.3 m (60 ft) reference level is the 99th percentile peak wind speed for the windiest hour of the windiest month based on hourly surface observations for the ER from 1957 to 2001. The modeled profile is the 3 sigma (99.865th percentile) peak wind-speed profile associated with the reference level peak wind speed. Ground winds during launch must be considered to assure tower clearance on lift-off. The peak wind-speed profile can be used to calculate vehicle on-pad base overturning moments and vortex shedding loads.

3.2.2 Surface Air Temperature Environment During Launch

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum surface air temperature for vehicle launch at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.3 Temperature

3.3.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

Maximum: 37.2 °C (99.0 °F)

Minimum: 0.6 °C (33.1 °F)

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

For thermal assessments involving wind effects, winds must be assumed to be steady state from any direction, with horizontal speeds in the design range given in Table 3.2.1-2.

Technical Notes

Design limits represent the range of temperatures as described in NSTS 07700, Vol. X, Book 2, Space Shuttle Flight and Ground System Specification-Environment Design, Weight and Performance, and Avionics Events, Appendix 10.10, Section 11.1.4.2. These limits are also defined in NSTS 16007, Space Shuttle Launch Commit Criteria (LCC) and Background, Section 4, Weather Rules. The rationale for choosing this design range for launch is that redesign, retesting, recertification, etc., of legacy hardware would not be necessary.

3.2.3 Surface Air Pressure Environment during Launch

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum sea-level air pressure for vehicle launch at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.4 Pressure

3.4.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

Maximum: 1,037.4 hPa (15.1 psi) at sea level

Minimum: 973.9 hPa (14.1 psi) at sea level

[100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 millibar (mb) = 0.01450377 pound/in^2 (psi)]

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

Design limits represent the air pressure at a reference level specified by sea level. The design limit, along with temperature and humidity information, can be used to derive air pressure at other desired altitudes.

Technical Notes

Design limits represent the maximum and minimum sea-level air pressure from hourly surface observations at the ER for the POR 1957-2002. Air pressure can affect tank pressures and vent size selections.

3.2.4 Surface Humidity Environment During Launch

Description

This section specifies the design environment of surface humidity for vehicle launch at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.5 Humidity

3.5.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

See Design Limits for Section 3.1.7, Humidity Environment for Ground Operations at KSC.

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

See technical notes for Section 3.1.7.

3.2.5 Aloft Wind Environment for Vehicle Ascent

Description

This section specifies aloft wind environments and dispersions (altitude range 0 to 90 kilometers (km) (295,276 ft)) for vehicle ascent at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.1 Winds Aloft (150 m (492 ft) to 90 km (295,276 ft))

4.1.1 Eastern Range

4.1.1.1 Monthly Vector Wind Profile Model (ER, 0 to 27 km (88,583 ft))

4.1.1.2 Ascent Wind Model 28 to 90 km (Appended to MVWP Model), Eastern Range

4.2 Discrete Gust Model

4.2.1 NASA Discrete Gust Model

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limits

System performance will be evaluated through the use of the following wind databases, which can be used individually or by combination of any of the three. The following models/databases can be obtained by contacting the MSFC Natural Environments Branch (MSFC organization code: EV44).

1) Earth-GRAM 2010: Monte Carlo analysis of 1,000 or more Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) random profiles per month. Each profile is for a 0 to 90 km (295,276 ft) altitude range with Earth-GRAM 2010 inputs per Table 3.2.5-1. Atmospheric wind, temperature, pressure, and density should be evaluated simultaneously in each simulation. Earth-GRAM 2010 can be used up to the desired altitude.

2) Monthly Vector Wind Profile Model (MVWPM): For the altitude range of 0 to 27 km (88,583 ft), use the 99th percentile monthly and conditional wind vector ellipses from the MVWPM. For the altitude range of 28 to 90 km (91,864 to 295,276 ft), monthly mean wind profiles from Earth-GRAM 2010 will be appended to the MVWPM profiles. Appending of profiles will be accomplished by linear interpolation from the top of the MVWPM (at 27 km (88,583 ft)) to the Earth-GRAM 2010 monthly mean profile at 35 km. The Earth-GRAM 2010 monthly mean profile will be used above 35 km (114,829 ft). Table 3.2.5-2 lists the Earth-GRAM 2010 inputs to generate the monthly mean profile which will be appended to MVWPM profiles.

3) Measured Wind Databases (KSC Jimsphere Wind Profile Database and KSC Doppler Radar Wind Profiler Database): The KSC measured wind databases provide wind dispersions for a 200 m to 18 km (656 to 59,055 ft) altitude range. If wind data are needed below 200 m (656 ft), the higher fidelity option is to use KSC 150-m Wind Tower data. If higher fidelity is not needed, then it is recommended the wind be linearly ramped from zero at the surface to the value of the first measured wind. If ramping is done, the wind direction in the surface to 200 m (656 ft) altitude range should be held constant and equal to the value of the first measured wind direction. For the altitude range of 19 to 90 km (62,336 to 295,276 ft), monthly mean wind profiles from Earth-GRAM 2010 will be appended to the measured wind profiles. Appending of profiles will be accomplished by linear interpolation from the top of the measured wind (at 18 km (59,055 ft)) to the Earth-GRAM 2010 monthly mean profile at 26 km (85,302 ft). The Earth-GRAM 2010 monthly mean profile will be used above 26 km (85,302 ft). Table 3.2.5-2 lists the Earth-GRAM 2010 inputs to generate the monthly mean profile that will be appended to measured wind profiles.

This design limit also applies to any Launch Abort System (LAS) analyses.

Discrete gusts that produce the desired vehicle response will be individually applied to the wind profiles. The discrete gust model has the 1-cosine shape defined by

$$V = 0, \qquad d < 0 \text{ or } d > 2d_m$$
$$V = \frac{V_m}{2}\left(1 - \cos\left(\frac{\pi d}{d_m}\right)\right), \qquad 0 \le d \le 2d_m$$

where V is the gust magnitude at distance d and V_m is the gust magnitude at the gust half-width d_m. Discrete gust magnitudes (V_m) as a function of altitude and gust half-width (d_m) are provided in Tables 3.2.5-1 (m/s) and 3.2.5-2 (ft/s).

Table 3.2.5-1. Discrete Longitudinal Gust Magnitude (m/s) as a Function of Altitude (km) and Gust Half-width d_m (m)

Gust Magnitude (m/s)										
Alt. (km)	Gust Half-Width (m)									
	30.0	60.0	90.0	120.0	150.0	180.0	210.0	240.0	270.0	300.0
1.0	1.12	1.56	1.87	2.13	2.34	2.52	2.68	2.81	2.94	3.05
2.0	1.08	1.50	1.81	2.05	2.26	2.44	2.59	2.73	2.85	2.96
4.0	1.24	1.73	2.09	2.39	2.63	2.84	3.03	3.19	3.34	3.48
6.0	1.30	1.81	2.19	2.49	2.75	2.97	3.16	3.34	3.49	3.63
8.0	1.31	1.83	2.21	2.51	2.77	3.00	3.19	3.37	3.52	3.67
10.0	1.25	1.75	2.12	2.42	2.67	2.89	3.09	3.27	3.42	3.57
12.0	1.15	1.62	1.96	2.25	2.49	2.71	2.90	3.08	3.24	3.39
14.0	0.98	1.38	1.68	1.93	2.14	2.34	2.51	2.67	2.82	2.95
16.0	0.83	1.17	1.43	1.64	1.83	1.99	2.14	2.28	2.41	2.53
18.0	0.62	0.88	1.07	1.23	1.37	1.50	1.62	1.72	1.82	1.91
20.0	0.48	0.68	0.84	0.96	1.08	1.18	1.27	1.35	1.43	1.51
25.0	0.49	0.70	0.85	0.98	1.10	1.20	1.29	1.38	1.46	1.54
30.0	0.44	0.62	0.76	0.88	0.98	1.07	1.16	1.24	1.31	1.38
35.0	0.49	0.69	0.84	0.97	1.09	1.19	1.28	1.37	1.45	1.53
40.0	0.51	0.72	0.88	1.02	1.13	1.24	1.34	1.43	1.52	1.60
45.0	0.55	0.78	0.96	1.11	1.24	1.36	1.46	1.56	1.66	1.75
50.0	0.60	0.85	1.04	1.20	1.35	1.47	1.59	1.70	1.80	1.90
55.0	0.68	0.96	1.17	1.35	1.51	1.65	1.78	1.91	2.02	2.13
60.0	0.74	1.04	1.28	1.48	1.65	1.81	1.95	2.09	2.21	2.33
65.0	0.78	1.11	1.35	1.56	1.75	1.91	2.07	2.21	2.34	2.47
70.0	1.04	1.48	1.81	2.09	2.33	2.56	2.76	2.95	3.13	3.30
75.0	1.20	1.70	2.08	2.40	2.68	2.94	3.17	3.39	3.59	3.79

Gust Magnitude (m/s)										
Alt. (km)	Gust Half-Width (m)									
	30.0	60.0	90.0	120.0	150.0	180.0	210.0	240.0	270.0	300.0
80.0	1.35	1.91	2.34	2.71	3.02	3.31	3.58	3.82	4.06	4.27
85.0	1.57	2.21	2.71	3.13	3.50	3.83	4.14	4.42	4.69	4.95
90.0	1.82	2.58	3.16	3.64	4.07	4.46	4.82	5.15	5.46	5.76

Table 3.2.5-2. Discrete Longitudinal Gust Magnitude (ft/s) as a Function of Altitude (kft) and Gust Half-width d_m (ft)

Gust Magnitude (ft/s)										
Alt. (Kft)	Gust Half-Width (ft)									
	98.4	196.9	295.3	393.7	492.1	590.6	688.9	787.4	885.8	984.3
3.3	3.67	5.12	6.14	6.99	7.68	8.27	8.79	9.22	9.65	10.01
6.6	3.54	4.92	5.94	6.73	7.41	8.01	8.50	8.96	9.35	9.71
13.1	4.07	5.68	6.86	7.84	8.63	9.32	9.94	10.47	10.96	11.42
19.7	4.27	5.94	7.19	8.17	9.02	9.74	10.37	10.96	11.45	11.91
26.2	4.30	6.00	7.25	8.23	9.09	9.84	10.47	11.06	11.55	12.04
32.8	4.10	5.74	6.96	7.94	8.76	9.48	10.14	10.73	11.22	11.71
39.4	3.77	5.31	6.43	7.38	8.17	8.89	9.51	10.10	10.63	11.12
45.9	3.22	4.53	5.51	6.33	7.02	7.68	8.23	8.76	9.25	9.68
52.5	2.72	3.84	4.69	5.38	6.00	6.53	7.02	7.48	7.91	8.30
59.1	2.03	2.89	3.51	4.04	4.49	4.92	5.31	5.64	5.97	6.27
65.6	1.57	2.23	2.76	3.15	3.54	3.87	4.17	4.43	4.69	4.95
82.0	1.61	2.30	2.79	3.22	3.60	3.94	4.23	4.53	4.79	5.05
98.4	1.44	2.03	2.49	2.89	3.22	3.51	3.81	4.07	4.30	4.53
114.8	1.61	2.26	2.76	3.18	3.58	3.90	4.20	4.49	4.76	5.02
131.2	1.67	2.36	2.89	3.35	3.70	4.07	4.40	4.69	4.99	5.25
147.6	1.80	2.56	3.15	3.64	4.07	4.46	4.79	5.12	5.45	5.74
164.0	1.97	2.79	3.41	3.94	4.43	4.82	5.22	5.58	5.91	6.23
180.4	2.23	3.15	3.84	4.43	4.95	5.41	5.84	6.27	6.63	6.99
196.9	2.43	3.41	4.20	4.86	5.41	5.94	6.40	6.86	7.25	7.64
213.3	2.56	3.64	4.43	5.12	5.74	6.27	6.79	7.25	7.68	8.10
229.7	3.41	4.86	5.94	6.86	7.64	8.40	9.06	9.68	10.27	10.83
246.1	3.94	5.58	6.82	7.87	8.79	9.65	10.40	11.12	11.78	12.43
262.5	4.43	6.27	7.68	8.89	9.91	10.86	11.75	12.53	13.32	14.01
278.9	5.15	7.25	8.89	10.27	11.48	12.57	13.58	14.50	15.39	16.24
295.3	5.97	8.46	10.37	11.94	13.35	14.63	15.81	16.90	17.91	18.90

The design should be developed against the above models to maximum vehicle responses.

Model Inputs

Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) inputs for Monte Carlo analyses are listed in Table 3.2.5-3 for each monthly reference period. The spatial and temporal increments are chosen to optimize vehicle response for performance analyses. A large increment may not capture the frequencies (and/or wavelengths) necessary to excite appropriate vehicle responses, while too small an increment can produce very large relative derivatives along the flight path. It is suggested to choose increments that result in spatial steps no smaller than the length of the vehicle.

The inputs given below provide random profiles with random perturbations that can be used to determine envelopes for trajectory and load variables for ascent analyses. An "rpscale" setting of 1.0 represents perturbation scaling equivalent to the climatological environment. If additional analyses to study the effects of more severe perturbations/turbulence are desired, the "rpscale" can be set to a higher value, which should not exceed 2.0. For thermal and aeroheating studies, it may be desirable to design to extreme profiles (for example, 2 or 3 sigma climatological profiles) which Earth-GRAM 2010 also has the capability to produce.

Table 3.2.5-3. Earth-GRAM 2010 Input to Generate 1,000 or More Perturbed Profiles (0 to 90 km) of Wind, Temperature, Pressure, and Density Per Monthly Reference Period

Parameter	Earth-GRAM 2010 Variable Name	Value
RRA data set	iyrrra	3 = 2013 RRA
RRA limits – use if near site with an RRA	sitenear	0.5
	sitelim	2.5
Random output	iopr	1= random
Non-RRA sites	NCEPyr	9008 = period of record
Random perturbations	rpscale, ruscale, rwscale	1.0
Small scale perturbations	patchy	0

Table 3.2.5-4. Earth-GRAM 2010 Input to Generate Monthly Mean Profiles to be Appended to MVWPM Profiles

Parameter	Earth-GRAM 2010 variable name	Value
RRA data set	iyrrra	3 = 2013 RRA
RRA limits – use if near site with an RRA	sitenear	0.5
	sitelim	2.5
Random output	iopr	2= none
Non-RRA sites	NCEPyr	9008 = period of record

Limitations

Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) and MVWPM perturbations in the aloft region are statistically derived. Large-scale perturbations in Earth-GRAM 2010 follow a cosine wave model, while small-scale perturbations are normally distributed. MVWPM dispersions are developed with the quadravariate normal model, with the assumption that measured wind components are normally distributed at each altitude. The MVWPM, KSC Jimsphere Wind Profiles, and KSC Doppler Radar Wind Profiler databases only contain wind data. Profiles of temperature, pressure, and density dispersions for use with these models/databases will need to be acquired from other measured databases, or from Earth-GRAM 2010. Discrete gusts may be adjusted (tuned) and applied by the engineer for vehicle response analyses.

Technical Notes

The MVPM approximates the dispersion in the vector wind, relative to the monthly mean, at a reference altitude. It is suggested that the vehicle ascent guidance steering commands be designed to the monthly mean wind profile, which will produce the baseline aerodynamic load indicators at each altitude for a selected month. The aerodynamic load indicators derived from trajectory simulations using the modeled vector wind profiles for a selected reference altitude represent the dispersion from the baseline at that altitude. The KSC Jimsphere Wind Profiles and KSC Doppler Radar Wind Profiler databases can be used to evaluate flight simulations to determine the operational capability of the launch vehicle.

3.2.6 Aloft Air Temperature Environment for Vehicle Ascent

Description

This section specifies the aloft air temperature environments (altitude range 0 to 90 km (295,276 ft)) for vehicle ascent at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.4 Temperature

4.4.1 Eastern Range

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limits

System performance will be evaluated through the use of the following database. The model/database can be obtained by contacting the MSFC Natural Environments Branch (MSFC organization code: EV44).

1) Earth-GRAM 2010: Monte Carlo analysis of 1,000 or more Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) random profiles per month. Each profile is for a 0 to 90 km

altitude range with Earth-GRAM 2010 inputs per Table 3.2.5-1. Atmospheric temperature, pressure, and density should be evaluated simultaneously in each simulation.

Model Inputs

Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) input is listed in Table 3.2.5-1 for each monthly reference period. The spatial and temporal increments are chosen to optimize vehicle response for performance analyses. A large increment may not capture the frequencies (and/or wavelengths) necessary to excite appropriate vehicle responses, while too small an increment can produce very large relative derivatives along the flight path. It is suggested to choose increments that result in spatial steps no smaller than the length of the vehicle.

The inputs given in Table 3.2.5-1 provide random profiles with random perturbations that can be used to determine envelopes for trajectory and load variables for ascent analyses. An "rpscale" setting of 1.0 represents perturbation scaling equivalent to the climatological environment. If additional analyses to study the effects of more severe perturbations/turbulence are desired, the "rpscale" can be set to a higher value, which should not exceed 2.0. For thermal and aeroheating studies, it may be desirable to design to extreme profiles (for example, 2 or 3 sigma climatological profiles), which Earth-GRAM 2010 also has the capability to produce.

Limitations

Perturbations in the aloft region are statistically derived and are generated using the input variables in Table 3.2.5-1.

Technical Notes

Thermodynamic parameters during ascent drive vehicle venting rates, aeroheating/aerodynamic loads, and trajectory design. It is suggested that at least 1,000 Earth-GRAM 2010 random profiles be analyzed for vehicle design limit development.

3.2.7 Aloft Air Pressure Environment for Vehicle Ascent

Description

This section specifies the aloft air pressure environments (altitude range 0 to 90 km (295,276 ft)) for vehicle ascent at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.5 Pressure

4.5.1 Eastern Range

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limits

See Section 3.2.6, Aloft Air Temperature Environment for Vehicle Ascent.

Model Inputs

See Section 3.2.6.

Limitations

See Section 3.2.6.

Technical Notes

See Section 3.2.6.

3.2.8 Aloft Air Density Environment for Vehicle Ascent

Description

This section specifies the aloft air density environments (altitude range 0 to 90 km (295,276 ft)) for vehicle ascent at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.6 Density

4.6.1 Eastern Range

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limit

See Section 3.2.6, Aloft Air Temperature Environment for Vehicle Ascent.

Model Inputs

See Section 3.2.6.

Limitations

See Section 3.2.6.

Technical Notes

See Section 3.2.6.

3.2.9 Cloud and Fog Environment for Launch

Description

This section defines the cloud environments within which the vehicle must be capable of launching.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.10 Stratospheric and Mesospheric Clouds

Design Limits

The design range for cloud cover is up to and including 100% cloud cover, excluding convective clouds and thunderstorms. The size distribution of liquid cloud particles is given by:

$$N = \frac{N_o}{\Gamma(\nu)}\left(\frac{D}{D_n}\right)^{\nu-1}\frac{1}{D_n}\exp\left(\frac{-D}{D_n}\right)$$

where N is the cloud droplet size spectra (m^{-3} μm^{-1}), defined as the number of cloud droplets in a cubic meter, within a droplet size interval, ΔD (μm), N_o, ν, and D_n are the gamma distribution parameters, D is the droplet diameter (μm), and Γ is the gamma function. This equation is applicable for a cloud thickness of 3 km (9,843 ft) in the altitude range of 0.5 to 4.5 km (1,640 to 14,764 ft).

The size distribution of frozen cloud particles is given by:

$$N = 100N_o\left(\frac{D}{10000}\right)^{\mu}\exp\left(\frac{-\lambda D}{10000}\right)$$

where N is the ice particle size spectra ($m^{-3}\cdot\mu m^{-1}$), defined as the number of ice particles in a cubic meter, within a particle size interval, ΔD (μm), N_o, μ, and λ are the gamma distribution parameters, and D is the particle diameter (μm). This equation is applicable for a cloud thickness of 2 km (6,562 ft) in the altitude range of 6 to 15 km (19,685 to 49,213 ft).

Model Inputs

For liquid cloud droplet diameters ≤ 19.3 μm (0.000760 in), use:

$N_0 = 2.88\text{x}10^8\ m^{-3}$

$\nu = 8.7$

$D_n = 1.3\ \mu m$

For liquid cloud droplet diameters > 19.3 μm (0.00760 in), use:

$N_0 = 7.4\text{x}10^7\ m^{-3}$

$\nu = 8.6$

$D_n = 2.7\ \mu m$

For frozen cloud particles, the parameter λ is a function of temperature given by:

$\lambda = 5.80\exp(-0.114T)$ for T > -18°C (-0.4 °F)

$\lambda = 20.25\exp(-0.042T)$ for T < -18°C (-0.4 °F)

Temperature T, in °C, is related to altitude Z, in km, with:

$$T = 0.0506Z^3 - 1.4202Z^2 + 5.7035Z - 4.5349$$

Once λ is determined, the other parameters are given by:

$$\mu = 0.076\lambda^{0.8} - 2$$

$$N_o = 0.0586\exp(0.077\lambda)$$

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

The size distribution for liquid cloud particles is obtained from Miles, et al (2000). The reference gives size distributions for clouds originating in both marine and continental environments. The design limits given here envelop both of these distributions, with a crossover between the two environments at 19.3 μm (0.000760 in) (continental environment at diameters <19.3 μm (0.000760 in), and marine environment at diameters >19.3 μm (0.000760 in)). The size distribution for liquid cloud particles allows the vehicle to traverse stratiform clouds and rain in non-convective situations.

Traversing convective type clouds, such as thunderstorms, could expose the vehicle to ice particles (hail or graupel) with diameters of several centimeters (cm) or larger. Flight path avoidance of thunderstorms is assumed to protect the vehicle from extreme environments such as lightning, hail, and extreme turbulence.

The size distribution for frozen cloud particles (obtained from Heymsfield (2003)) allows for traverse through mid- and high-altitude layer clouds (alto and cirrus type). Temperature as a function of altitude is determined by applying a 3rd order polynomial fit to the yearly average temperature profile from the KSC Range Reference Atmosphere (RRA) between 6 and 15 km.

3.2.10 Rain and Precipitation Environment for Launch

Description

This section specifies the precipitation environment for vehicle launch at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.7 Precipitation

3.7.1 Eastern Range

Design Limits

The maximum design rainfall rate is 7.6 mm/hr (0.30 in/hr) from non-convective clouds.

The raindrop size distribution is given by:

$$N = 1\times10^{5} N_o \left(\frac{D}{10}\right)^{\alpha} \exp\left(\frac{-\Lambda D}{10}\right)$$

where N is the raindrop size spectra (m^{-3} mm^{-1}), defined as the number of raindrops in a cubic meter, within a raindrop size interval, ΔD (mm), N_o, α, and Λ are the gamma distribution parameters, and D is the raindrop diameter (mm). This equation is applicable from raindrops from the surface to 4.5 km (14,764 ft).

Model Inputs

$$R = 7.6 \text{ mm/hr}$$

$$\Lambda = \frac{5.588}{0.0984R^{0.1535}}$$

$$\alpha = 2.16$$

$$N_o = \frac{5.1285\times10^{-4}\left(0.062R^{0.913}\right)}{\left(0.0984R^{0.1535}\right)^4}\left(\frac{1}{0.0984R^{0.1535}}\right)^{\alpha}$$

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

The design rainfall rate is the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) maximum observational reporting value for moderate rainfall NOAA (2005). This rate was chosen to exclude operations during heavy rainfall produced by convective clouds (thunderstorms). The raindrop size distribution function is obtained from Tattelman and Willis (1985) Tattelman, P. and Willis, P., Model Vertical Profiles of Extreme Rainfall Rate, Liquid Water Content, and Drop-Size Distribution, AFGL-TR-85-0200, September 6, 1985. Flight path avoidance of thunderstorms is desired to protect the vehicle from extreme environments such as lightning, hail, and extreme turbulence.

3.2.11 Flora and Fauna Environments during Launch and Ascent

Description

This section specifies the flora and fauna environment for vehicle ascent at KSC.

NEDD Reference Sections

None

Design Limits

In the KSC area, the most common larger species of birds, with a maximum mass of 2.2 kg (4.9 pounds (lbs)) may be found with decreasing number density up to 7.6 km (25,000 ft). Table 3.2.11-1 presents the avian number density with respect to height AGL.

Table 3.2.11-1. Avian Number Density up to 7.62 km (25,000 ft).

Height AGL		Avian Number Density	
m	ft	# per m^3	#per ft^3
30.5 – 99.9	100.0 – 328.0	6.28E-08	1.78E-09
100.0 – 199.9	328.1 – 656.0	3.28E-08	9.29E-10
200.0 – 299.9	656.1 – 984.1	1.49E-08	4.23E-10
300.0 – 399.9	984.2 – 1312.2	8.17E-09	2.31E-10
400.0 – 499.9	1312.3 – 1640.3	4.96E-09	1.40E-10
500.0 - 999.9	1640.4 – 3280.7	1.57E-09	4.45E-11
1000.0 – 1499.9	3280.8 - 4921..2	4.68E-10	1.32E-11
1500.0 – 1999.9	4921.3 – 6561.6	4.52E-10	1.28E-11
2000.0 – 2499.9	6561.7 – 8202.0	4.82E-10	1.36E-11
2500.0 – 2999.9	8202.1 – 9842.4	5.14E-10	1.46E-11
3000.0 – 3499.9	9842.5 – 11482.8	4.45E-10	1.26E-11
3500.0 – 3999.9	11482.9 – 13123.3	3.21E-10	9.09E-12
4000.0 – 4499.9	13123.4 – 14763.7	1.97E-10	5.58E-12
4500.0 – 4999.9	14763.8 – 16404.1	7.30E-11	2.07E-12
5000.0 – 5499.9	16404.2 – 18044.5	3.70E-12	1.05E-13
5500.0 – 7620.0	18044.6 – 25000.0	3.48E-12	9.85E-14

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Studies over the past twenty years in the KSC area have been consistent with respect to bird populations, however they only provide coarse detail about bird number densities with respect to height and migratory patterns. The most common larger species of birds in the KSC area are black vultures (mass 1.6 to 2.2 kg (3.5 to 4.9 lbs)), turkey vultures (mass ~2.0 kg (4.4 lbs)) and osprey (mass 1.4 to 2.0 kg) (3.1 to 4.4 lbs). Much less common, but also present in the KSC area

are bald eagles (mass 4.5 to 6.4 kg) (9.9 to 14.1 lbs). Data used to derive Table 3.2.11-1 can be found in NASA MSFC Memo EV44 (15-007), titled 'KSC Avian Environment Report'.

3.2.12 Natural and Triggered Lightning during Launch and Ascent

Description

This section specifies the lightning environment for launch and ascent from KSC. Design specifications include standardized voltage and current waveforms derived or characterized to represent the lightning environment at specific zones established on the vehicle.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.8 Lightning

3.8.1 Eastern Range

3.8.4 Lightning Design and Test Criteria

Design Limits

The environment in the launch area is such that systems will be exposed to the direct and indirect effects of lightning. Descriptions and conditions for the application of lightning environment waveforms are detailed in SAE ARP5414, Aircraft Lightning Zones, and must be defined and evaluated for each applicable vehicle configuration. SAE ARP5412, Aircraft Lightning Environment and Related Test Waveforms is an applicable document.

Model Inputs

Vehicle lightning strike zones must be defined for each integrated vehicle configuration.

Limitations

Waveforms used for analysis are selected based on vehicle attachment profile and electromagnetic regions.

The most important characteristics of the standard lightning waveforms used for analysis and test are the peak current, continuing current, peak rate of rise, and the action integral, or coulomb content, of the waveform. Secondary characteristics of significance are the time to peak, and the time to fall to 50% of the peak. Peak current and continuing current levels are important for direct attachment assessment. The action integral is the amount of energy contained in the flash event, and is most important for determining damage related to direct attachment effects. Rise and fall times are important for indirect effects assessment and analysis.

Technical Notes

None.

3.2.13 Ionizing Radiation Environment for Launch, Ascent and Re-entry

Description

Environment parameters identified here are applicable for KSC launch trajectories to target orbit inclinations of 51.6° or less. This specification applies to SLS vehicles operating at or below latitude 40°N and a peak altitude of 200 km. The magnetic field intensity values used for geomagnetic shielding calculations were selected based on the 40°N maximum latitude and 200 km altitude at longitudes appropriate for a KSC launch. These parameters are derived from representative ascent trajectories, and provide a reasonable representation of anticipated radiation environment risk to the launch vehicle systems. The same conditions apply during any phases of re-entry conducted within the same altitude and latitude limits.

The environment at and below an altitude of 20 km consists almost entirely of secondary radiation products, primarily atmospheric neutrons.

Total Ionizing Dose (TID) and displacement damage (DD) to flight hardware are negligible for this segment of the environment.

Design Limits

Systems that operate at altitudes above 20 km and at or below 200 km altitude will be exposed to the Galactic Cosmic Ray (GCR) and Design Solar Particle Event (Design SPE) environments of Tables 3.2.13-1, -2, and -3. The low altitude atmospheric neutron environment (Table 3.2.13-4) is not a concern for these systems.

The design limit for systems that operate only at or below 20 km is provided in the Table 3.2.13-4 atmospheric neutron environment for the system maximum operating altitude. The 200 km GCR and Design SPE environments are not applicable.

Figure 3.2.13-1 and Table 3.2.13-1 present 200 km particle flux for a Design SPE, as a function of Linear Energy Transfer (LET), and for solar minimum GCR in stormy magnetic field conditions.

Figures 3.2.13-2 and 3.2.13-3 and Tables 3.2.13-2 and 3.2.13-3 present 200 km differential and integral proton fluxes for a Design SPE and GCR.

Table 3.2.13-4 presents the flux of >10 MeV neutrons at altitudes to 20 km.

Limitations

Probability that the 200 km proton energy and particle flux LET spectra of the Design SPE will not be exceeded is estimated at 97%.

The GCR proton energy and particle flux LET spectra represent a worst case (solar minimum) background environment.

The >10 MeV neutron flux is derived from empirical data. No probability has been determined and specified flux could be exceeded during an anomalously large SPE.

Technical Notes

Particle flux and LET values are obtained using the Cosmic Ray Effects on Microelectronics 96 (CREME96) model. Minimum shielding by earth's magnetic field is applied by using the "sections of orbits" option in the model's Geomagnetic Transmission (GTRN) module, choosing the "stormy" magnetic weather conditions, and further selecting bounding McIlwain L values between 2.4 and 2.55. This represents conditions at the approximately 40°N latitude, 200 km altitude, and appropriate longitudes for the core stage operations.

Proton energy and particle flux spectra are acquired using the FLUX model in CREME96. The Design SPE spectra can be reproduced in more detail using the CREME96 "Worst Week" flare model. Atomic numbers for Z=1 through Z=92 ions are included for definition of the LET spectrum, while the proton fluxes, of course, use only Z = 1. All SPE based flux values are then multiplied by 2 to derive the Design SPE which has twice the flux of the October 1989 solar particle event as represented by the CREME96 model. The x2 multiplier of the 1989 event is needed to simulate a "worst case" SPE exposure at the high 97% probability level appropriate for crewed missions included in the Program defined DRM set. The probability is determined by comparison to the Goddard Spaceflight Center (GSFC) Emission of Solar Proton (ESP) model.

The GCR proton energy and particle flux spectra can be reproduced using the CREME96 FLUX module with the same GTRN module output describe in the previous paragraph and selecting the "Solar Minimum" option for 200 km and the Z=1 or Z=1-92 atomic number range, depending on whether the proton only or full GCR spectrum is desired.

For LET analysis, the particle spectra from the FLUX module are converted using the LETSPEC module, which converts particle flux to LET flux.

For all spectra, appropriate unit conversions must be applied whenever applicable.

The incident spectra will be modified during transport through shielding materials between the environment and equipment inside the vehicle. Modified spectra should be defined using the radiation transport model provided in CREME96 or an alternate approved transport model.

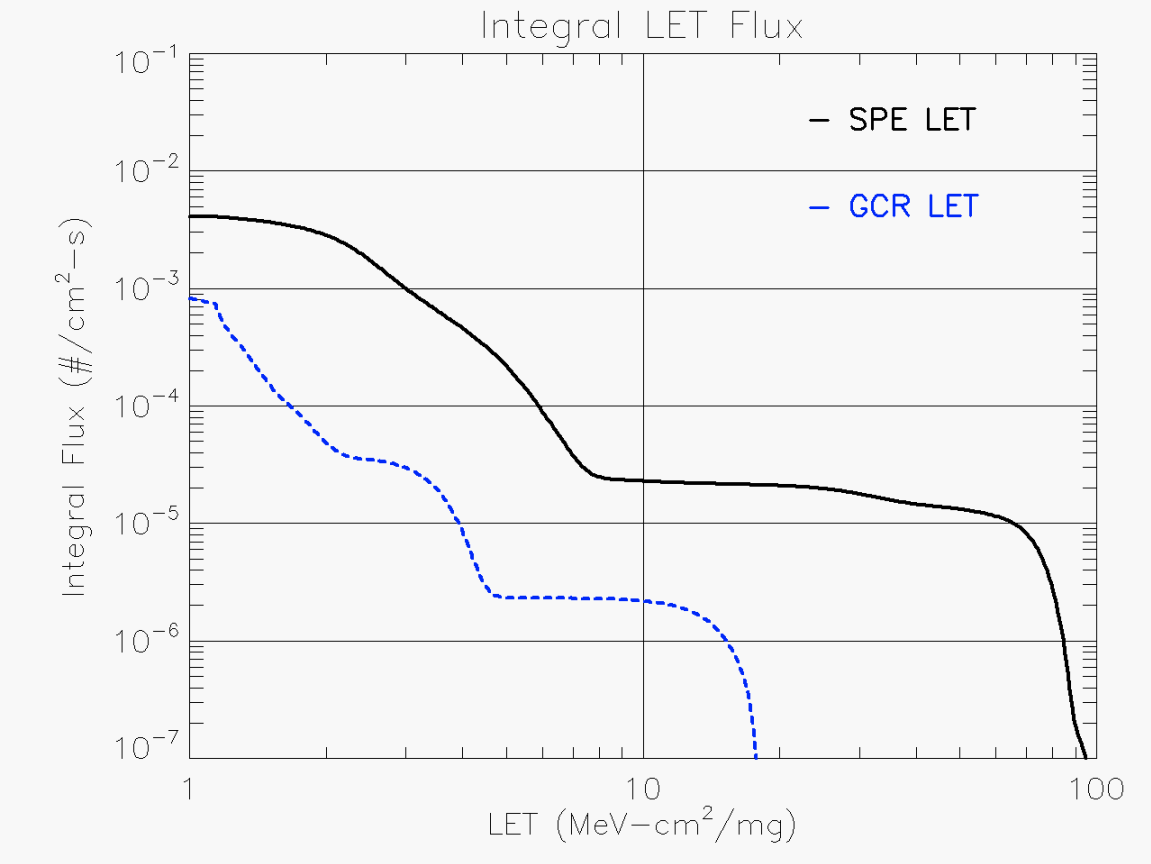


Figure 3.2.13-1. 200 km Integral Flux for a Design SPE and Solar Minimum GCR in a Stormy Magnetic Field for 51.6° Inclination, 200 km Altitude, at 40° North Latitude, as a Function of LET

Table 3.2.13-1. 200 km Integral LET Flux as Shown in Figure 3.2.13-1

	Design SPE (2.55≥ L≥2.4)	GCR (2.55≥L≥2.4)
LET (MeV-cm^2/mg)	Integral Flux (#/cm^2-s)	Integral Flux (#/cm^2-s)
1.06E+00	4.10E-03	7.87E-04
1.17E+00	4.04E-03	5.78E-04
1.28E+00	3.92E-03	3.44E-04
1.41E+00	3.78E-03	2.14E-04
1.54E+00	3.60E-03	1.34E-04
1.69E+00	3.38E-03	9.56E-05
1.86E+00	3.11E-03	6.67E-05
2.04E+00	2.76E-03	4.58E-05
2.23E+00	2.33E-03	3.70E-05
2.45E+00	1.84E-03	3.50E-05
2.69E+00	1.40E-03	3.33E-05
2.95E+00	1.05E-03	3.03E-05
3.24E+00	8.08E-04	2.55E-05
3.55E+00	6.31E-04	1.87E-05
3.90E+00	4.93E-04	1.04E-05
4.28E+00	3.78E-04	4.43E-06
4.69E+00	2.79E-04	2.46E-06
5.15E+00	1.93E-04	2.33E-06
5.65E+00	1.24E-04	2.32E-06
6.20E+00	7.51E-05	2.32E-06
6.80E+00	4.47E-05	2.31E-06
7.46E+00	2.91E-05	2.29E-06
8.19E+00	2.43E-05	2.27E-06
8.99E+00	2.34E-05	2.25E-06
9.86E+00	2.29E-05	2.19E-06
1.08E+01	2.25E-05	2.10E-06
1.19E+01	2.22E-05	1.96E-06
1.30E+01	2.19E-05	1.73E-06
1.43E+01	2.17E-05	1.35E-06
1.57E+01	2.15E-05	8.53E-07
1.72E+01	2.13E-05	2.86E-07
1.89E+01	2.11E-05	1.14E-11
2.07E+01	2.08E-05	4.84E-12
2.27E+01	2.04E-05	1.18E-12
2.49E+01	1.97E-05	8.15E-14
2.74E+01	1.89E-05	
3.00E+01	1.78E-05	
3.29E+01	1.65E-05	
3.61E+01	1.54E-05	
3.96E+01	1.46E-05	

	Design SPE (2.55≥ L≥2.4)	GCR (2.55≥L≥2.4)
LET (MeV-cm^2/mg)	Integral Flux (#/cm^2-s)	Integral Flux (#/cm^2-s)
4.35E+01	1.40E-05	
4.77E+01	1.35E-05	
5.24E+01	1.28E-05	
5.75E+01	1.20E-05	
6.30E+01	1.08E-05	
6.92E+01	8.62E-06	
7.59E+01	5.00E-06	
8.33E+01	1.37E-06	
9.14E+01	1.52E-07	

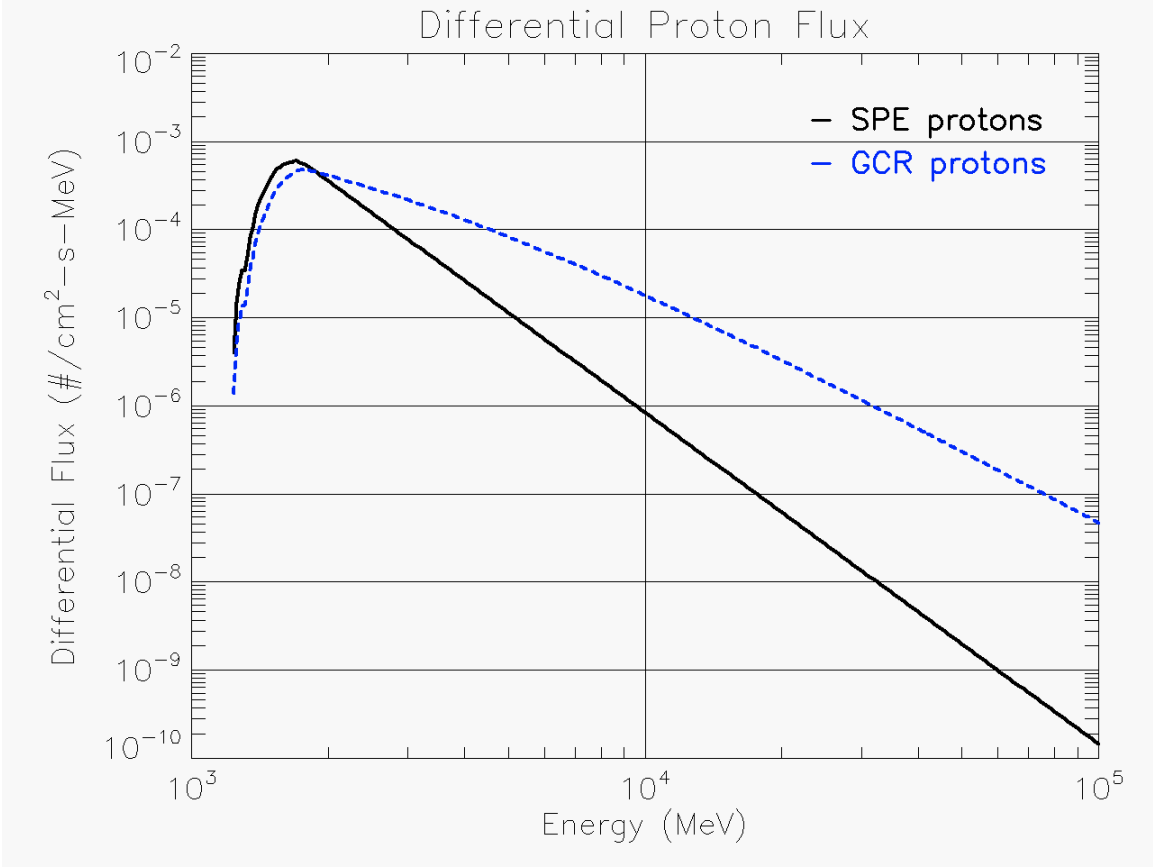


Figure 3.2.13-2. 200 km Differential Design SPE and GCR Proton Flux as a Function of Energy

Table 3.2.13-2. 200 km Differential Proton Flux as Shown in Figure 3.2.13-2.

	Design SPE (2.55≥ L≥2.4)	GCR (2.55≥L≥2.4)
Energy (MeV)	Differential Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)	Differential Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)
1.24E+03	3.97E-06	1.38E-06
1.35E+03	8.28E-05	3.59E-05
1.46E+03	3.24E-04	1.74E-04
1.59E+03	5.52E-04	3.66E-04
1.73E+03	5.85E-04	4.76E-04
1.88E+03	4.55E-04	4.52E-04
2.04E+03	3.33E-04	4.02E-04
2.22E+03	2.44E-04	3.56E-04
2.41E+03	1.79E-04	3.13E-04
2.62E+03	1.31E-04	2.74E-04
2.84E+03	9.58E-05	2.39E-04
3.09E+03	7.02E-05	2.08E-04
3.35E+03	5.14E-05	1.79E-04
3.64E+03	3.76E-05	1.54E-04
3.96E+03	2.76E-05	1.32E-04
4.30E+03	2.02E-05	1.12E-04
4.67E+03	1.48E-05	9.54E-05
5.07E+03	1.08E-05	8.07E-05
5.51E+03	7.93E-06	6.79E-05
5.99E+03	5.81E-06	5.70E-05
6.50E+03	4.26E-06	4.77E-05
7.07E+03	3.12E-06	3.98E-05
7.68E+03	2.28E-06	3.31E-05
8.34E+03	1.67E-06	2.74E-05
9.06E+03	1.22E-06	2.27E-05
9.84E+03	8.97E-07	1.87E-05
1.07E+04	6.57E-07	1.54E-05
1.16E+04	4.81E-07	1.26E-05
1.26E+04	3.52E-07	1.04E-05
1.37E+04	2.58E-07	8.46E-06
1.49E+04	1.89E-07	6.91E-06
1.62E+04	1.38E-07	5.63E-06
1.76E+04	1.01E-07	4.58E-06
1.91E+04	7.42E-08	3.72E-06
2.07E+04	5.44E-08	3.01E-06
2.25E+04	3.98E-08	2.44E-06
2.45E+04	2.92E-08	1.97E-06

	Design SPE (2.55≥ L≥2.4)	GCR (2.55≥L≥2.4)
Energy (MeV)	**Differential Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)**	**Differential Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)**
2.66E+04	2.14E-08	1.59E-06
2.89E+04	1.56E-08	1.29E-06
3.14E+04	1.15E-08	1.04E-06
3.41E+04	8.39E-09	8.35E-07
3.70E+04	6.14E-09	6.72E-07
4.02E+04	4.50E-09	5.40E-07
4.37E+04	3.30E-09	4.34E-07
4.75E+04	2.41E-09	3.48E-07
5.16E+04	1.77E-09	2.80E-07
5.60E+04	1.29E-09	2.24E-07
6.08E+04	9.48E-10	1.80E-07
6.61E+04	6.94E-10	1.44E-07
7.18E+04	5.09E-10	1.15E-07
7.80E+04	3.72E-10	9.23E-08
8.47E+04	2.73E-10	7.38E-08
9.21E+04	2.00E-10	5.90E-08

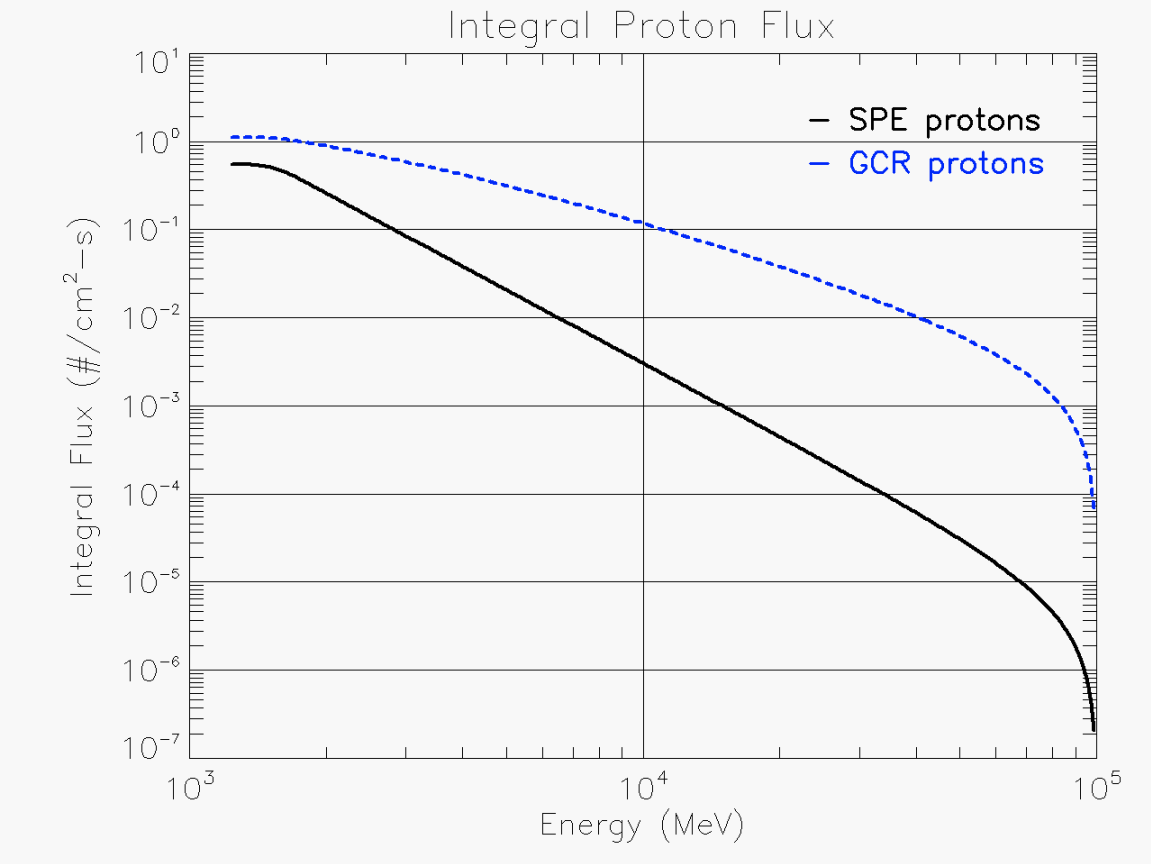


Figure 3.2.13-3. 200 km Integral Proton Flux of Design SPE and Integral GCR Flux as a Function of Energy

Table 3.2.13-3. 200 km Integral Proton Flux as Shown in Figure 3.2.13-3

	Design SPE (2.55≥ L≥2.4)	GCR (2.55≥L≥2.4)
Energy (MeV)	Integral Flux (p+/cm²-s-MeV)	Integral Flux (p+/cm²-s-MeV)
1.24E+03	5.51E-01	1.12E+00
1.35E+03	5.48E-01	1.12E+00
1.46E+03	5.25E-01	1.11E+00
1.59E+03	4.68E-01	1.07E+00
1.73E+03	3.88E-01	1.01E+00
1.88E+03	3.09E-01	9.44E-01
2.04E+03	2.46E-01	8.74E-01
2.22E+03	1.96E-01	8.08E-01
2.41E+03	1.56E-01	7.44E-01
2.62E+03	1.24E-01	6.83E-01
2.84E+03	9.87E-02	6.25E-01
3.09E+03	7.85E-02	5.70E-01

	Design SPE (2.55≥ L≥2.4)	GCR (2.55≥L≥2.4)
Energy (MeV)	Integral Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)	Integral Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)
3.35E+03	6.24E-02	5.19E-01
3.64E+03	4.97E-02	4.71E-01
3.96E+03	3.95E-02	4.26E-01
4.30E+03	3.14E-02	3.84E-01
4.67E+03	2.50E-02	3.46E-01
5.07E+03	1.99E-02	3.11E-01
5.51E+03	1.58E-02	2.78E-01
5.99E+03	1.26E-02	2.48E-01
6.50E+03	1.00E-02	2.22E-01
7.07E+03	7.97E-03	1.97E-01
7.68E+03	6.34E-03	1.75E-01
8.34E+03	5.04E-03	1.55E-01
9.06E+03	4.01E-03	1.37E-01
9.84E+03	3.19E-03	1.21E-01
1.07E+04	2.54E-03	1.06E-01
1.16E+04	2.02E-03	9.35E-02
1.26E+04	1.60E-03	8.20E-02
1.37E+04	1.28E-03	7.18E-02
1.49E+04	1.01E-03	6.28E-02
1.62E+04	8.05E-04	5.47E-02
1.76E+04	6.40E-04	4.77E-02
1.91E+04	5.08E-04	4.14E-02
2.07E+04	4.03E-04	3.59E-02
2.25E+04	3.20E-04	3.10E-02
2.45E+04	2.53E-04	2.68E-02
2.66E+04	2.00E-04	2.30E-02
2.89E+04	1.58E-04	1.97E-02
3.14E+04	1.25E-04	1.68E-02
3.41E+04	9.83E-05	1.43E-02
3.70E+04	7.71E-05	1.21E-02
4.02E+04	6.03E-05	1.02E-02
4.37E+04	4.69E-05	8.51E-03
4.75E+04	3.62E-05	7.05E-03
5.16E+04	2.77E-05	5.77E-03
5.60E+04	2.10E-05	4.65E-03
6.08E+04	1.56E-05	3.68E-03
6.61E+04	1.13E-05	2.84E-03
7.18E+04	7.93E-06	2.10E-03
7.80E+04	5.22E-06	1.46E-03

	Design SPE (2.55≥ L≥2.4)	GCR (2.55≥L≥2.4)
Energy (MeV)	Integral Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)	Integral Flux (p+/cm^2-s-MeV)
8.47E+04	3.07E-06	9.03E-04

Table 3.2.13-4. Flux of > 10 MeV Neutrons at Altitudes to 20 km

Altitude (km)	Integral Flux (#/cm^2-s)
0.02	6.85E-03
0.05	7.05E-03
0.10	7.38E-03
0.30	8.87E-03
0.50	1.06E-02
1.00	1.64E-02
2.00	3.67E-02
3.00	7.62E-02
4.00	1.47E-01
5.00	2.66E-01
6.00	4.53E-01
7.00	7.28E-01
9.00	1.62E+00
10.00	2.27E+00
12.00	3.94E+00
15.00	6.95E+00
17.00	8.96E+00
18.00	9.91E+00
19.00	1.08E+01
20.00	1.15E+01

3.3 In-Space Phases

Within this section the ionizing radiation environments that lead to Total Dose and Single Event Effect are defined. Within each of these subsections the definition is split into all the phases of the Design Reference Missions (DRMs), as defined in Exploration Systems Development (ESD) Concept of Operations (ESD 10012). As each DRM preliminary design is started, the MSFC Natural Environments Branch/EV44, through the NEIAHT, will generate a memo that details the Ionizing Radiation and Plasma environments for that specific DRM. The memo will use the data provided here and delineate the environments for each DRM mission segment (launch/ascent, staging & injections, mission transit and operations, and return and reentry). Those programs, elements, systems, subsystems and components that will operate during one or more of the DRM mission segments will be responsible for meeting their requirements during and after exposure to the environments as defined in the generated memo.

3.3.1 Total Dose

This section specifies cumulative Total Dose environments. Total Dose consists of two components, Total Ionizing Dose (TID) and Displacement Damage Dose (DDD). To calculate these, the ionizing radiation environments must be defined. TID is determined by transporting these environments through equivalent aluminum thicknesses and determining the deposited energy or dose. TID is given in Systems International derived units of centiGrays [cGy (Si)] for parts and materials exposed to DRM phases at altitudes greater than 150 km. One cGy (Si) equals one rad (silicon). For all regions of space and staging orbits, the TID is calculated using the Space Environment Information System (SPENVIS) version of Shieldose2, which calculates the dose at the center of an aluminum sphere. This does represent a conservative estimate of the TID but a more realistic TID can be calculated by performing three dimensional radiation transport calculations through the structure of the system under consideration.

DDD is determined by transporting the environment fluences and coupling with a damage function to determine the DDD. Since this damage function is material dependent, only the environment fluences are given. Methods for determining the DDD and the material damage functions for Silicon and Gallium Arsenide can be found in Srour, et al., 2003, Johnston, et al., 2013 and Messenger, et al., 2001.

Table 3.3.1-1 gives the applicability matrix for each of the DRMs (down the right hand column) for each of the regions of space defined in this document (across the top of the table) for Total Dose Effects. An "X" is placed in each box where the region of space is applicable to that DRM. For the "Staging and Transit Orbits" column, subsections of 3.3.1.2 are called out as applicable, since not all may be applicable for each DRM. A pseudo region of space is added in Section 3.3.1.10 Solar Particle Events (SPE). Since the number of SPE is a function of total mission time, placing SPE events in each region of space section would place multiple events in a DRM when only one may be appropriate. Therefore, the SPE environment, for both geomagnetic shielded and unshielded, is placed in its own subsection and the appropriate number of events will be incorporated into the DRM memo.

All sections and subsections under Total Dose will give the environments as per day environments. To determine the total dose environments for a specific DRM, the environments for all application sections and subsections must be multiplied by the appropriate number of days spent in that environment, then the appropriate number of SPE accounted for, and then all of these summed for the final dose.

Note: Tables may contain abbreviated data as compared to the plotted data. Complete data sets are available in electronic form.

NEDD Reference Sections

5.5 Ionizing Radiation Environment (90 to 2,000 km)

6.5 Ionizing Radiation Environment (2,000 km to 10 (radius of the Earth [R_e])

7.4 Ionizing Radiation Environment (10 to 60 R_e)

8.3 Ionizing Radiation Environment (Lunar Space)

Table 3.3.1-1. Total Dose Applicability Matrix for the Design Reference Mission by Regions of Space

	LEO (3.3.1.1)	Staging and Transit Orbits (3.3.1.2)	GEO (3.3.1.3)	Interplanetary (3.3.1.4)	Lunar Orbit (3.3.1.5)	Lunar Surface (3.3.1.6)	NEA (3.3.1.7)	Mars Orb it (3.3.1.8)	Mars Surface (3.3.1.9)	Solar Particle Event (3.3.1.10)
Distant Retrograde Orbit	X	3.3.1.2.1 3.3.1.2.2		X						X
Crewed Lunar Orbit	X	3.3.1.2.1 3.3.1.2.2		X	X					X
Low Lunar Orbit	X	3.3.1.2.6 3.3.1.2.2		X	X					X
Initial Capability NEA	X	3.3.1.2.4 3.3.1.2.5 3.3.1.2.2		X						X
Advanced NEA	X	3.3.1.2.4 3.3.1.2.5 3.3.1.2.2		X						X
Full Capability NEA	X	3.3.1.2.6 3.3.1.2.7 3.3.1.2.8 3.3.1.2.5 3.3.1.2.2		X						X
Lunar Surface Sortie	X	3.3.1.2.6 3.3.1.2.2		X	X	X				X
ISS Crew Delivery Backup	X	None								X
GEO Vicinity	X	3.3.1.2.6 3.3.1.2.2	X							X
Martian Moon	X	Reserved		X				X		X
Martian Landing	X	Reserved		X				X	X	X

3.3.1.1 Low Earth Orbit (LEO)-International Space Station (ISS) Orbit

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for ISS missions (conducted within Earth's magnetosphere) primarily originate from the Earth's trapped radiation environments. It is assumed that a single Solar Particle Event (SPE) will occur during the mission and it will add to the total dose.

The following tables and graphs provide the ionizing radiation environment data, external to the spacecraft, that can be used as input for 3-dimensional shielding calculations of total ionizing dose or for the calculation of displacement damage dose: Figure 3.3.1.1-1 and Table 3.3.1.1-1 specify the daily trapped proton, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.1-2 and Table 3.3.1.1-2 specify the daily trapped electron, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.1-3 and Table 3.3.1.1-3 specify the total SPE proton integral and differential spectra as a function of energy.

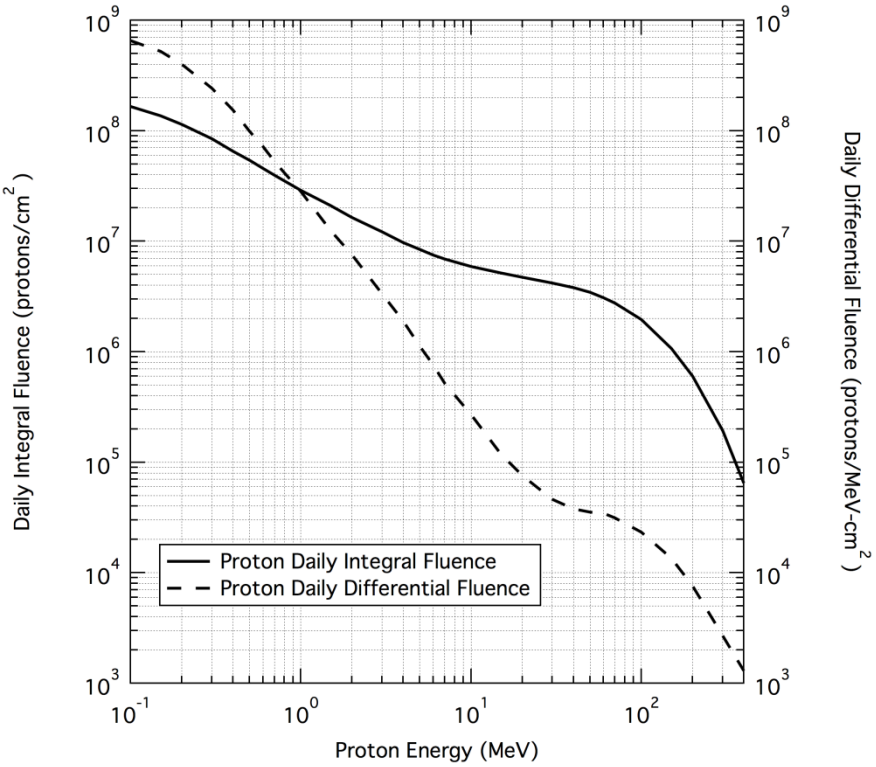


Figure 3.3.1.1-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Table 3.3.1.1-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E-01	1.66E+08	6.56E+08
5.00E-01	5.40E+07	9.89E+07
7.00E-01	3.96E+07	5.27E+07
1.00E+00	2.89E+07	2.83E+07
2.00E+00	1.64E+07	7.55E+06

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
3.00E+00	1.22E+07	3.34E+06
4.00E+00	9.76E+06	1.90E+06
5.00E+00	8.44E+06	1.13E+06
6.00E+00	7.50E+06	7.56E+05
7.00E+00	6.92E+06	5.17E+05
1.00E+01	5.90E+06	2.69E+05
2.00E+01	4.72E+06	7.56E+04
3.00E+01	4.20E+06	4.62E+04
4.00E+01	3.79E+06	3.78E+04
5.00E+01	3.44E+06	3.54E+04
6.00E+01	3.08E+06	3.45E+04
7.00E+01	2.75E+06	3.15E+04
1.00E+02	1.95E+06	2.33E+04
1.50E+02	1.07E+06	1.35E+04
2.00E+02	6.04E+05	7.60E+03
3.00E+02	1.94E+05	2.70E+03
4.00E+02	6.46E+04	0.00E+00

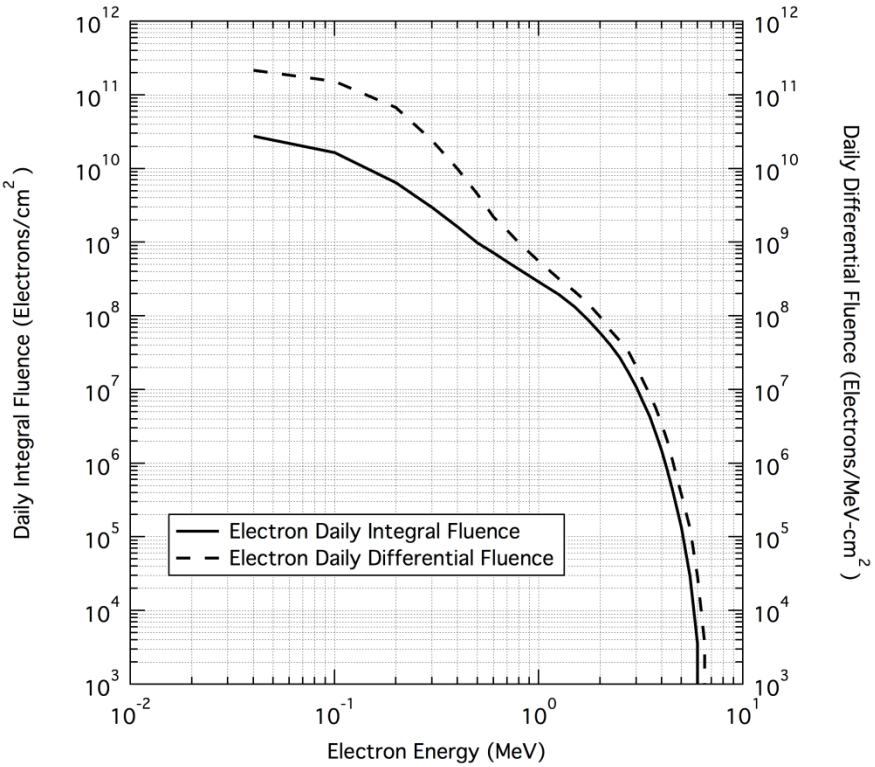


Figure 3.3.1.1-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Table 3.3.1.1-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E-02	2.74E+10	2.15E+11
1.00E-01	1.64E+10	1.52E+11
2.00E-01	6.44E+09	6.72E+10
3.00E-01	2.96E+09	2.41E+10
4.00E-01	1.62E+09	9.91E+09
5.00E-01	9.81E+08	4.51E+09
6.00E-01	7.21E+08	2.19E+09
7.00E-01	5.43E+08	1.45E+09
8.00E-01	4.30E+08	9.86E+08
1.00E+00	2.91E+08	5.54E+08
1.25E+00	1.96E+08	3.19E+08
1.50E+00	1.32E+08	2.15E+08
1.75E+00	8.80E+07	1.46E+08

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
2.00E+00	5.88E+07	9.63E+07
2.25E+00	3.99E+07	6.35E+07
2.50E+00	2.71E+07	4.58E+07
2.75E+00	1.70E+07	3.27E+07
3.00E+00	1.08E+07	2.05E+07
3.25E+00	6.74E+06	1.31E+07
3.50E+00	4.25E+06	8.48E+06
3.75E+00	2.50E+06	5.53E+06
4.00E+00	1.48E+06	3.36E+06
4.25E+00	8.23E+05	2.06E+06
4.50E+00	4.57E+05	1.15E+06
4.75E+00	2.49E+05	6.44E+05
5.00E+00	1.35E+05	3.75E+05
5.50E+00	2.95E+04	1.31E+05
6.00E+00	3.60E+03	2.95E+04
6.50E+00	0.00E+00	3.60E+03
7.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

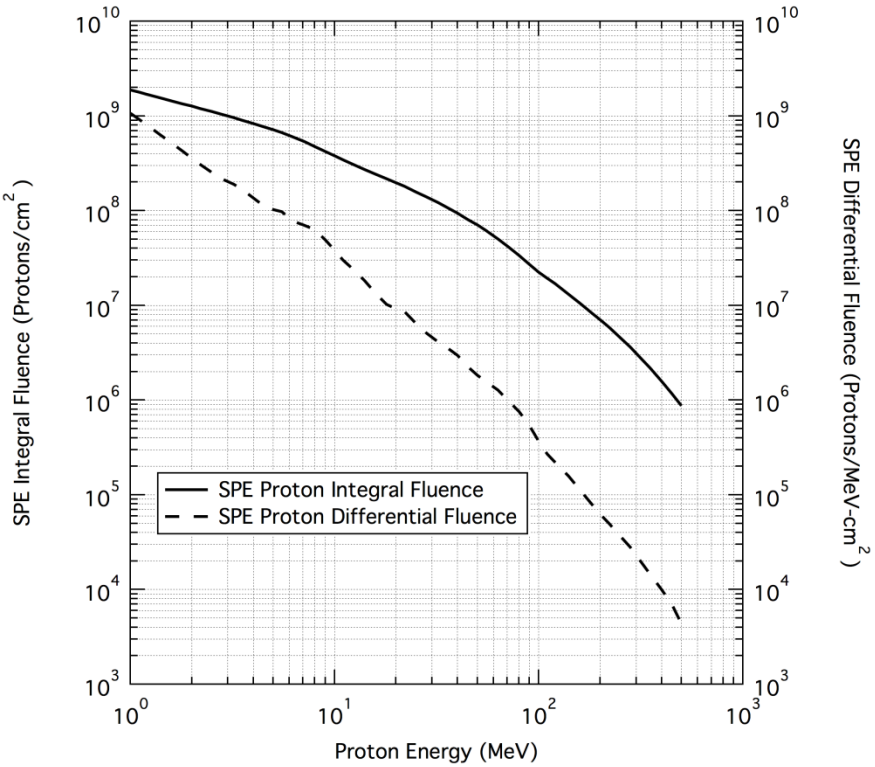


Figure 3.3.1.1-3. Proton Fluences of an ISS SPE

Table 3.3.1.1-3. Proton Fluences of an ISS SPE

Proton Energy	ISS SPE Integral Fluence per event	ISS SPE Differential Fluence per event
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E-01	7.11E+09	4.02E+10
2.50E-01	4.18E+09	9.63E+09
5.00E-01	2.80E+09	3.21E+09
1.00E+00	1.88E+09	1.07E+09
2.00E+00	1.27E+09	3.58E+08
3.50E+00	9.09E+08	1.70E+08
5.00E+00	7.16E+08	1.03E+08
7.10E+00	5.37E+08	7.00E+07
8.00E+00	4.77E+08	6.29E+07
9.00E+00	4.21E+08	4.89E+07
1.00E+01	3.78E+08	3.80E+07
1.60E+01	2.41E+08	1.32E+07
1.80E+01	2.18E+08	1.02E+07

Proton Energy	ISS SPE Integral Fluence per event	ISS SPE Differential Fluence per event
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
2.00E+01	1.98E+08	9.23E+06
2.50E+01	1.58E+08	6.46E+06
3.50E+01	1.10E+08	3.67E+06
4.00E+01	9.38E+07	2.98E+06
4.50E+01	8.07E+07	2.26E+06
5.00E+01	7.05E+07	1.82E+06
7.10E+01	4.15E+07	9.89E+05
8.00E+01	3.36E+07	7.61E+05
9.00E+01	2.71E+07	5.42E+05
1.00E+02	2.25E+07	3.70E+05
1.60E+02	1.04E+07	1.11E+05
1.80E+02	8.48E+06	8.19E+04
2.00E+02	7.04E+06	6.26E+04
2.50E+02	4.61E+06	3.70E+04
4.00E+02	1.58E+06	9.92E+03
5.00E+02	8.74E+05	4.36E+03

Figure 3.3.1.1-4 and Table 3.3.1.1-4 specify the daily TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the trapped radiation belt protons and electrons. Figure 3.3.1.1-5 and Table 3.3.1.1-5 specify total TID associated with the worst–case as defined in the Emission of Solar Protons (ESP)/ Prediction of Solar particle Yields for Characterizing Integrated Circuits (PSYCHIC) model.

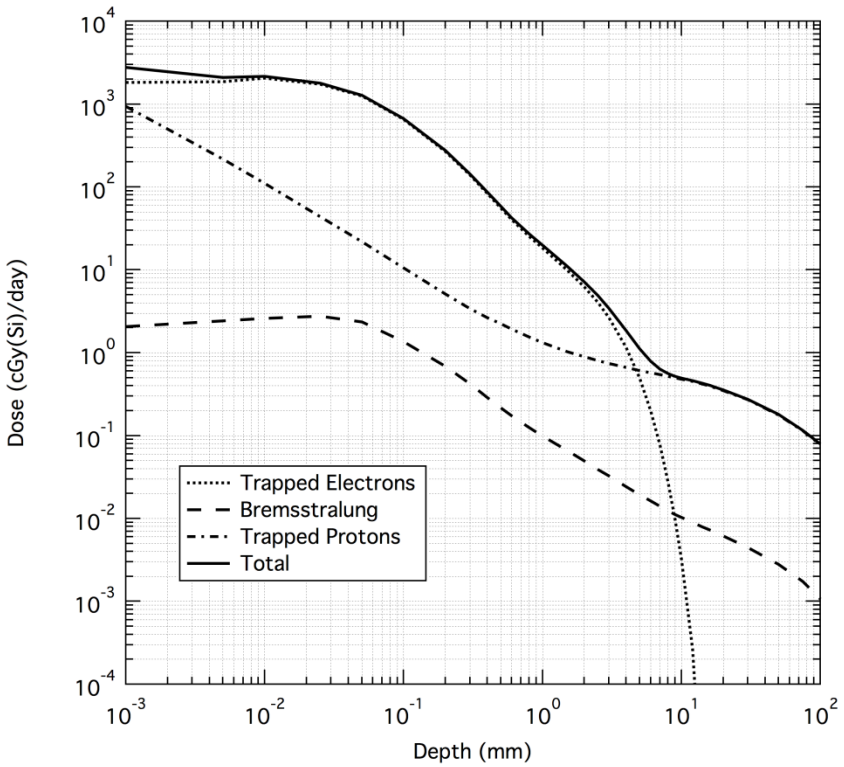


Figure 3.3.1.1-4. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.1-4. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
1.00E-03	1.82E+03	2.07E+00	9.42E+02	2.76E+03
5.00E-03	1.87E+03	2.43E+00	2.17E+02	2.09E+03
1.00E-02	2.05E+03	2.61E+00	1.10E+02	2.16E+03
2.50E-02	1.74E+03	2.76E+00	4.38E+01	1.79E+03
5.00E-02	1.25E+03	2.36E+00	2.18E+01	1.28E+03
1.00E-01	6.55E+02	1.36E+00	1.06E+01	6.67E+02
2.00E-01	2.69E+02	6.83E-01	5.12E+00	2.75E+02
3.00E-01	1.39E+02	4.19E-01	3.41E+00	1.43E+02
4.00E-01	8.37E+01	2.89E-01	2.66E+00	8.67E+01
5.00E-01	5.58E+01	2.17E-01	2.23E+00	5.83E+01
6.00E-01	4.04E+01	1.74E-01	1.93E+00	4.25E+01
8.00E-01	2.54E+01	1.25E-01	1.55E+00	2.71E+01
1.00E+00	1.82E+01	9.90E-02	1.32E+00	1.97E+01

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
2.50E+00	4.06E+00	3.92E-02	8.03E-01	4.90E+00
5.00E+00	4.92E-01	1.93E-02	6.08E-01	1.12E+00
1.00E+01	3.18E-03	1.03E-02	4.81E-01	4.94E-01
1.20E+01	2.62E-04	8.92E-03	4.53E-01	4.62E-01
1.40E+01	6.83E-06	7.96E-03	4.21E-01	4.29E-01
1.60E+01	5.24E-08	7.24E-03	3.96E-01	4.03E-01
1.80E+01	5.69E-10	6.64E-03	3.71E-01	3.78E-01
2.00E+01	0.00E+00	6.14E-03	3.50E-01	3.56E-01
3.00E+01	0.00E+00	4.47E-03	2.71E-01	2.75E-01
5.00E+01	0.00E+00	2.81E-03	1.78E-01	1.81E-01
7.50E+01	0.00E+00	1.73E-03	1.14E-01	1.16E-01
1.00E+02	0.00E+00	1.07E-03	7.79E-02	7.89E-02

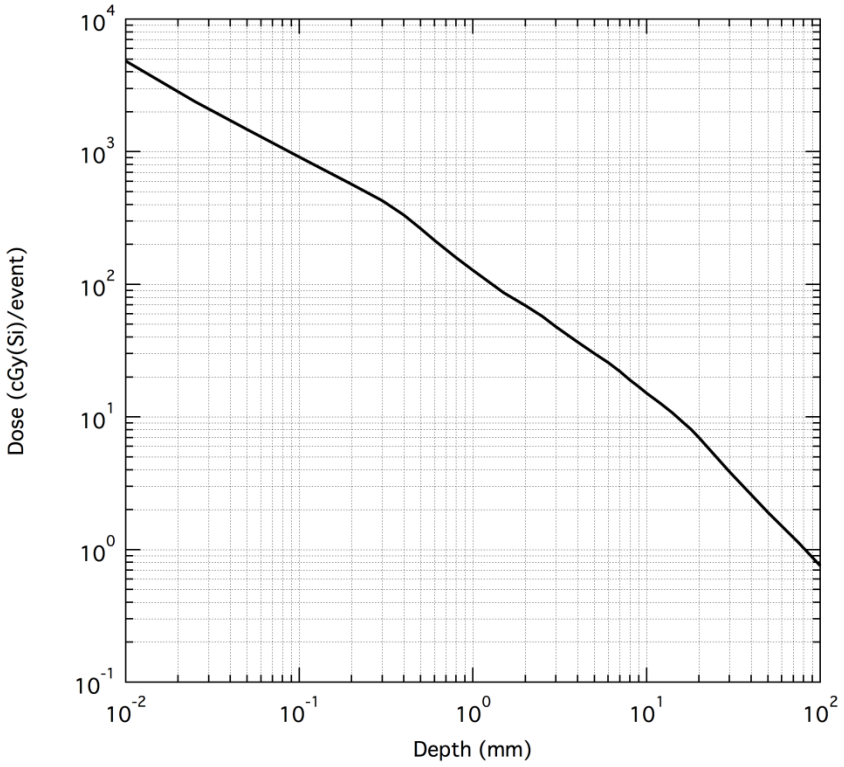


Figure 3.3.1.1-5. Total SPE TID Inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.1-5. Total SPE TID Inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Total ISS SPE TID
mm	cGy(Si)/event
1.00E-03	3.13E+04
5.00E-03	8.40E+03
1.00E-02	4.84E+03
2.50E-02	2.40E+03
5.00E-02	1.47E+03
1.00E-01	9.13E+02
2.00E-01	5.71E+02
3.00E-01	4.28E+02
4.00E-01	3.33E+02
5.00E-01	2.64E+02
6.00E-01	2.15E+02
8.00E-01	1.59E+02
1.00E+00	1.27E+02
2.50E+00	5.75E+01
5.00E+00	3.01E+01
1.00E+01	1.51E+01
1.20E+01	1.27E+01
1.40E+01	1.08E+01
1.60E+01	9.26E+00
1.80E+01	8.07E+00
2.00E+01	7.00E+00
3.00E+01	3.86E+00
5.00E+01	1.91E+00
7.50E+01	1.13E+00
1.00E+02	7.53E-01

The final TID specification can either be derived by generating a dose versus depth curve by 3-dimensional shielding transport calculations, using the external environments presented at the beginning of this section, or by using the data given in Figure and Table 3.3.1.1-4. To calculate the final TID specification level for the ISS mission (when no 3-dimensional shielding calculations are done), multiply the daily Total TID in Table 3.3.1.1-4 by the number of days in the mission and add that number to the total SPE TID in Table 3.3.1.1-5. When performing the 3-D shielding calculations, the external trapped ionizing radiation environments (given as daily fluences in the above tables) are multiplied by the number of mission days. Those trapped

electron and proton mission fluences and the SPE proton fluence are then used as inputs to code that will perform the 3-D transport calculations. The output of this code will be the TID specification.

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

None.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed ISS orbit of 500 km circular orbit at 51.6° inclination. The trapped electron environment was defined using the AE8MAX model, as it represents the worst-case electron environment. The mean (50%) model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The trapped proton environment was defined using the AP8MIN model, as it represents the worst-case proton environment. The model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The SPE TID specification was defined by using the ESP/PSYCHIC model for a one year period during solar maximum conditions with a stormy magnetosphere and a 95% probability of the fluences not being exceeded. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.1.2 Staging and Transit Orbits

3.3.1.2.1 LEO 185 x 1806 km

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for this staging orbit primarily originate from the Earth's trapped radiation environments. Since this orbit is part of larger DRM, no SPE environment is needed specific to this orbit except for any segment whose mission ends with this orbit. For those segments only, the ESP/PSYCHIC model was used and it was determined that no solar particles penetrate the Earth's magnetic field in this orbit. Therefore, even for segments that end in this orbit, no SPE will be observed.

The following tables and graphs provide the ionizing radiation environment data, external to the spacecraft, that can be used as input for 3-dimensional shielding calculations of total ionizing dose or for the calculation of displacement damage dose: Figure 3.3.1.2.1-1 and Table 3.3.1.2.1-1 specify the daily trapped proton, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.2.1-2 and Table 3.3.1.2.1-2 specify the daily trapped electron, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy.

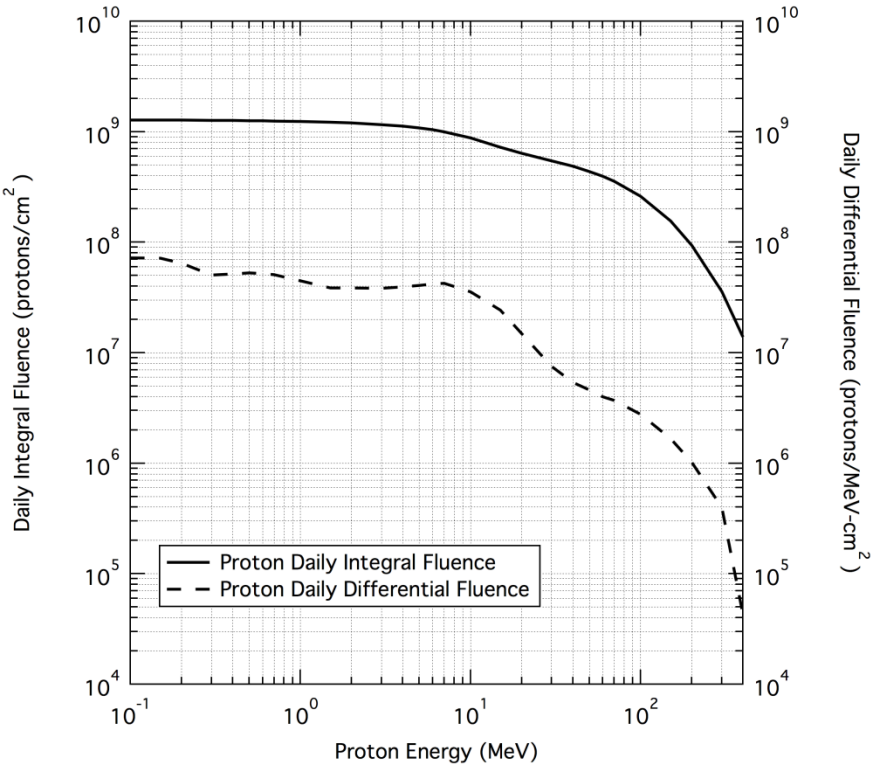


Figure 3.3.1.2.1-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.1-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E-01	1.28E+09	7.22E+07
5.00E-01	1.26E+09	5.26E+07
7.00E-01	1.25E+09	5.08E+07
1.00E+00	1.24E+09	4.48E+07
2.00E+00	1.20E+09	3.86E+07
3.00E+00	1.16E+09	3.82E+07
4.00E+00	1.12E+09	3.96E+07
5.00E+00	1.08E+09	4.08E+07
6.00E+00	1.04E+09	4.18E+07
7.00E+00	9.96E+08	4.25E+07
1.00E+01	8.81E+08	3.56E+07
2.00E+01	6.37E+08	1.49E+07
3.00E+01	5.44E+08	7.52E+06

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E+01	4.87E+08	5.40E+06
5.00E+01	4.36E+08	4.61E+06
6.00E+01	3.95E+08	4.00E+06
7.00E+01	3.56E+08	3.71E+06
1.00E+02	2.61E+08	2.78E+06
1.50E+02	1.56E+08	1.67E+06
2.00E+02	9.35E+07	1.02E+06
3.00E+02	3.59E+07	3.98E+05
4.00E+02	1.39E+07	4.27E+04

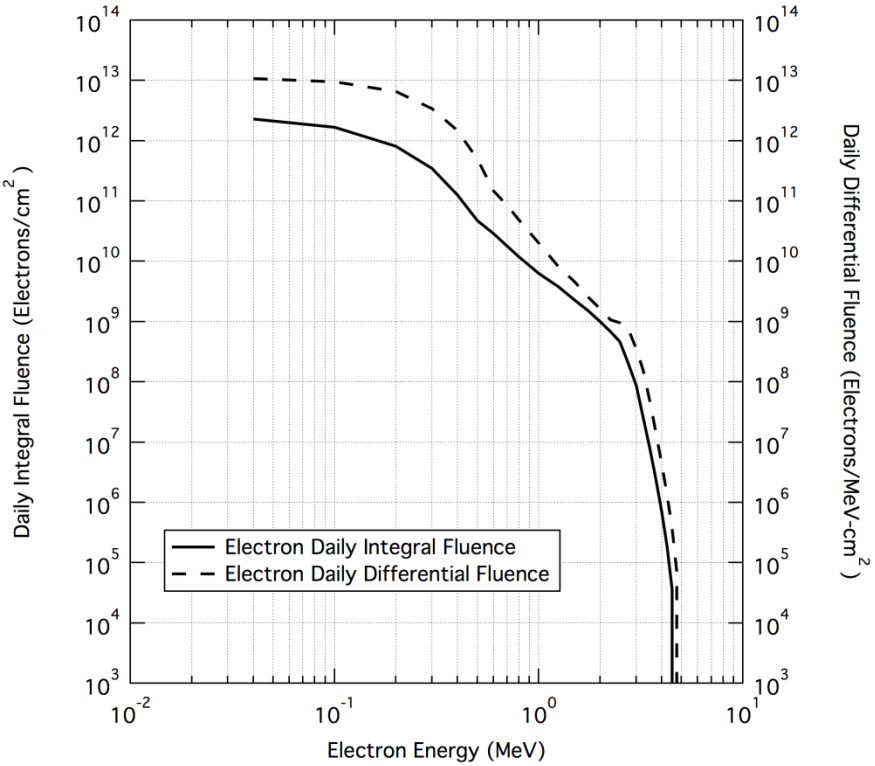


Figure 3.3.1.2.1-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.1-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E-02	2.28E+12	1.07E+13
1.00E-01	1.67E+12	9.55E+12
2.00E-01	8.13E+11	6.62E+12
3.00E-01	3.46E+11	3.43E+12
4.00E-01	1.27E+11	1.49E+12
5.00E-01	4.71E+10	4.93E+11
6.00E-01	2.88E+10	1.47E+11
7.00E-01	1.78E+10	8.44E+10
8.00E-01	1.19E+10	4.83E+10
1.00E+00	6.32E+09	2.01E+10
1.25E+00	3.77E+09	8.13E+09
1.50E+00	2.26E+09	4.55E+09
1.75E+00	1.50E+09	2.52E+09
2.00E+00	9.97E+08	1.64E+09
2.25E+00	6.78E+08	1.07E+09
2.50E+00	4.62E+08	9.59E+08
2.75E+00	1.99E+08	7.51E+08
3.00E+00	8.67E+07	3.46E+08
3.25E+00	2.60E+07	1.58E+08
3.50E+00	7.80E+06	4.73E+07
3.75E+00	2.35E+06	1.42E+07
4.00E+00	7.03E+05	4.32E+06
4.25E+00	1.87E+05	1.33E+06
4.50E+00	3.58E+04	3.74E+05
4.75E+00	0.00E+00	7.16E+04
5.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Figure 3.3.1.2.1-3 and Table 3.3.1.2.1-3 specify the daily TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the trapped radiation belt protons and electrons. Since no solar protons penetrate the Earth's magnetic field for this orbit, no TID from solar protons is generated.

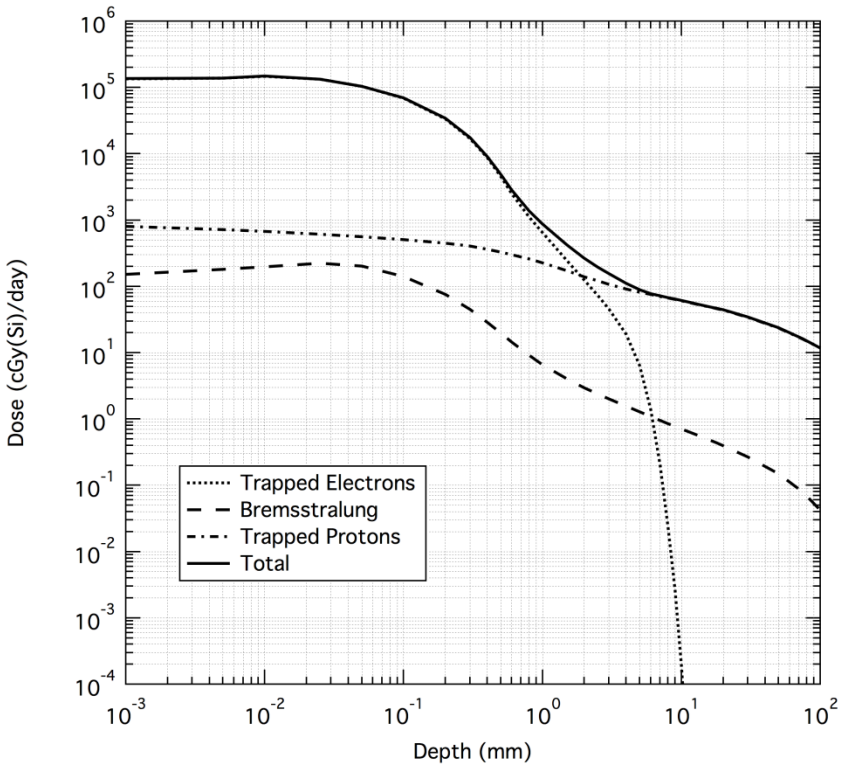


Figure 3.3.1.2.1-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.2.1-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
1.00E-03	1.35E+05	1.53E+02	8.07E+02	1.36E+05
5.00E-03	1.38E+05	1.81E+02	7.23E+02	1.39E+05
1.00E-02	1.48E+05	1.98E+02	6.75E+02	1.49E+05
2.50E-02	1.33E+05	2.24E+02	6.09E+02	1.34E+05
5.00E-02	1.04E+05	2.02E+02	5.62E+02	1.04E+05
1.00E-01	6.90E+04	1.42E+02	5.11E+02	6.97E+04
2.00E-01	3.36E+04	7.60E+01	4.50E+02	3.42E+04
3.00E-01	1.70E+04	4.51E+01	4.05E+02	1.75E+04
4.00E-01	8.72E+03	2.88E+01	3.64E+02	9.12E+03
5.00E-01	4.56E+03	1.98E+01	3.30E+02	4.91E+03
6.00E-01	2.54E+03	1.45E+01	3.02E+02	2.85E+03
8.00E-01	1.11E+03	9.12E+00	2.59E+02	1.37E+03

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
1.00E+00	6.40E+02	6.59E+00	2.27E+02	8.73E+02
2.50E+00	7.29E+01	2.39E+00	1.21E+02	1.96E+02
5.00E+00	6.39E+00	1.29E+00	8.18E+01	8.95E+01
1.00E+01	1.81E-04	7.10E-01	6.06E+01	6.13E+01
1.20E+01	2.62E-07	6.12E-01	5.59E+01	5.66E+01
1.40E+01	0.00E+00	5.39E-01	5.19E+01	5.25E+01
1.60E+01	0.00E+00	4.82E-01	4.89E+01	4.93E+01
1.80E+01	0.00E+00	4.35E-01	4.64E+01	4.68E+01
2.00E+01	0.00E+00	3.95E-01	4.39E+01	4.43E+01
3.00E+01	0.00E+00	2.69E-01	3.44E+01	3.47E+01
5.00E+01	0.00E+00	1.50E-01	2.37E+01	2.39E+01
7.50E+01	0.00E+00	7.97E-02	1.61E+01	1.62E+01
1.00E+02	0.00E+00	4.23E-02	1.17E+01	1.18E+01

The final TID specification can either be derived by generating a dose versus depth curve by 3-dimensional shielding transport calculations, using the external environments presented at the beginning of this section, or by using the data given in Figure and Table 3.3.1.2.1-3. To calculate the final TID specification level for this segment (when no 3-dimensional shielding calculations are done), multiply the daily Total TID in Table 3.3.1.2.1-3 by the number of days in the segment. When performing the 3-D shielding calculations, the external trapped ionizing radiation environments (given as daily fluences in the above tables) are multiplied by the number of mission days. Those trapped electron and proton segment fluences are then used as inputs to code that will perform the 3-D transport calculations. The output of this code will be the TID specification.

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

None.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed an orbit of 185 km x 1860 km at a 28.5° inclination. The trapped electron environment was defined using the AE8MAX model, as it represents the worst-case electron environment. The mean (50%) model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The trapped proton environment was defined using

the AP8MIN model, as it represents the worst-case proton environment. The model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The SPE TID specification was defined by using the ESP/PSYCHIC model for a one year period during solar maximum conditions with a stormy magnetosphere and a 95% probability of the fluences not being exceeded. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.1.2.2 Radiation Belt Transit

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for this staging orbit primarily originate from the Earth's trapped radiation environments. Since this orbit is part of larger DRM, no SPE environment is needed specific to this orbit except for any segment whose mission ends with this orbit. For those segments only, it is assumed that a single Solar Particle Event (SPE) will occur during this stage and it will add to the total dose. That SPE environment is presented in Section 3.3.1.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded since this staging orbit ends outside the Earth's magnetic field.

The following tables and graphs provide the ionizing radiation environment data, external to the spacecraft, that can be used as input for 3-dimensional shielding calculations of total ionizing dose or for the calculation of displacement damage dose: Figure 3.3.1.2.2-1 and Table 3.3.1.2.2-1 specify the trapped proton fluence, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.2.2-2 and Table 3.3.1.2.2-2 specify the trapped electron fluence, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy.

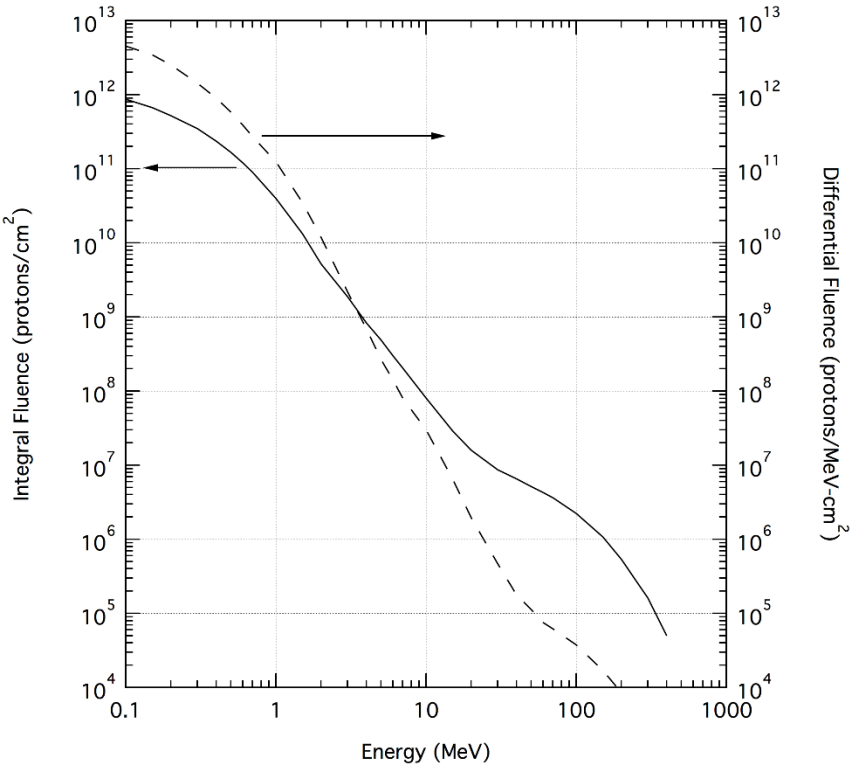


Figure 3.3.1.2.2-1. Trapped Proton Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.2-1. Trapped Proton Fluences

Proton Energy	Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
0.1	8.67E+11	4.51E+12
0.15	6.69E+11	3.45E+12
0.2	5.22E+11	2.53E+12
0.3	3.48E+11	1.43E+12
0.4	2.37E+11	9.01E+11
0.5	1.67E+11	5.81E+11
0.6	1.20E+11	3.88E+11
0.7	8.96E+10	2.72E+11
1	3.99E+10	1.24E+11
1.5	1.33E+10	3.47E+10
2	5.22E+09	1.19E+10
3	1.87E+09	2.19E+09
4	8.28E+08	6.93E+08
5	4.86E+08	2.65E+08

Proton Energy	Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
6	2.98E+08	1.41E+08
7	2.05E+08	8.01E+07
10	8.07E+07	2.98E+07
15	2.89E+07	6.47E+06
20	1.60E+07	1.96E+06
30	8.70E+06	4.70E+05
40	6.57E+06	1.78E+05
50	5.13E+06	1.13E+05
60	4.30E+06	7.53E+04
70	3.63E+06	6.21E+04
100	2.23E+06	3.77E+04
150	1.08E+06	1.70E+04
200	5.36E+05	8.56E+03
300	1.61E+05	2.43E+03
400	5.01E+04	0.00E+00

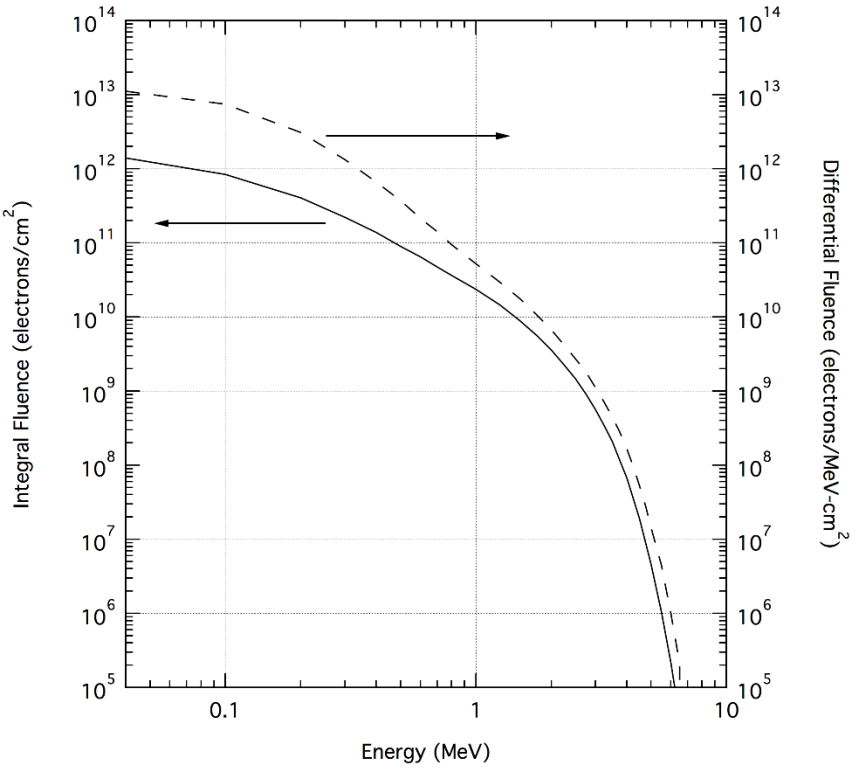


Figure 3.3.1.2.2-2. Trapped Electron Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.2-2. Trapped Electron Fluences

Electron Energy	Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	**electrons/cm^2**	**electrons/MeV-cm^2**
0.04	1.40E+12	1.12E+13
0.1	8.42E+11	7.49E+12
0.2	4.04E+11	3.10E+12
0.3	2.22E+11	1.32E+12
0.4	1.39E+11	6.62E+11
0.5	9.01E+10	3.73E+11
0.6	6.47E+10	2.14E+11
0.7	4.74E+10	1.42E+11
0.8	3.64E+10	9.45E+10
1	2.35E+10	5.20E+10
1.25	1.44E+10	2.92E+10
1.5	8.90E+09	1.75E+10
1.75	5.61E+09	1.07E+10
2	3.55E+09	6.69E+09

Electron Energy	Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
2.25	2.27E+09	4.18E+09
2.5	1.46E+09	2.73E+09
2.75	9.03E+08	1.79E+09
3	5.61E+08	1.12E+09
3.25	3.42E+08	7.03E+08
3.5	2.09E+08	4.47E+08
3.75	1.18E+08	2.84E+08
4	6.72E+07	1.65E+08
4.25	3.56E+07	9.64E+07
4.5	1.90E+07	5.29E+07
4.75	9.16E+06	2.87E+07
5	4.65E+06	1.44E+07
5.5	1.03E+06	4.44E+06
6	2.14E+05	9.91E+05
6.5	3.86E+04	2.10E+05
7	4.29E+03	0.00E+00

Figure 3.3.1.2.2-3 and Table 3.3.1.2.2-3 specify the Translunar Injection (TLI) TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the trapped radiation belt protons and electrons.

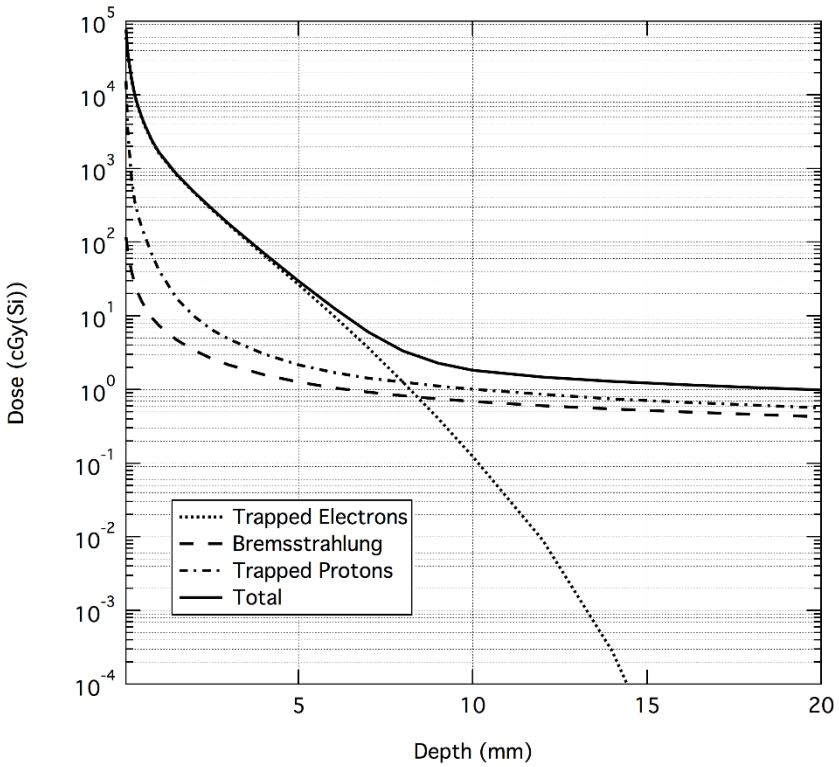


Figure 3.3.1.2.2-3. Trapped Belts TID inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.2.2-3. Trapped Belts TID inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron TID	Bremsstrahlung TID	Trapped Proton TID	Total TID
mm	cGy(Si)/TLI	cGy(Si)/TLI	cGy(Si)/TLI	cGy(Si)/TLI
0.05	6.14E+04	1.18E+02	1.55E+04	7.70E+04
0.1	3.39E+04	7.25E+01	3.26E+03	3.72E+04
0.2	1.64E+04	4.08E+01	7.65E+02	1.72E+04
0.3	9.80E+03	2.74E+01	3.62E+02	1.02E+04
0.4	6.62E+03	2.01E+01	2.26E+02	6.87E+03
0.5	4.78E+03	1.57E+01	1.59E+02	4.96E+03
0.6	3.62E+03	1.29E+01	1.16E+02	3.75E+03
0.8	2.31E+03	9.39E+00	6.69E+01	2.38E+03
1	1.61E+03	7.38E+00	4.16E+01	1.66E+03
1.5	8.18E+02	4.74E+00	1.74E+01	8.40E+02
2	4.69E+02	3.42E+00	9.89E+00	4.82E+02
2.5	2.80E+02	2.65E+00	6.58E+00	2.89E+02
3	1.71E+02	2.16E+00	4.83E+00	1.78E+02
4	6.70E+01	1.59E+00	3.06E+00	7.16E+01

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron TID	Bremsstrahlung TID	Trapped Proton TID	Total TID
mm	cGy(Si)/TLI	cGy(Si)/TLI	cGy(Si)/TLI	cGy(Si)/TLI
5	2.64E+01	1.26E+00	2.16E+00	2.98E+01
6	1.01E+01	1.06E+00	1.70E+00	1.29E+01
7	3.69E+00	9.24E-01	1.43E+00	6.04E+00
8	1.26E+00	8.23E-01	1.26E+00	3.34E+00
9	4.06E-01	7.48E-01	1.12E+00	2.28E+00
10	1.23E-01	6.90E-01	1.01E+00	1.83E+00
12	9.12E-03	6.04E-01	8.63E-01	1.48E+00
14	2.84E-04	5.44E-01	7.44E-01	1.29E+00
16	2.18E-06	4.98E-01	6.73E-01	1.17E+00
18	2.59E-08	4.59E-01	6.14E-01	1.07E+00
20	0.00E+00	4.26E-01	5.66E-01	9.92E-01

The final TID specification can either be derived by generating a dose versus depth curve by 3-dimensional shielding transport calculations, using the external environments presented at the beginning of this section, or by using the data given in Figure and Table 3.3.1.2.2-4.

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

None.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed a trajectory from the SLS Design Analysis Cycle (DAC-2) for the Distant Retrograde Orbit Design Reference Mission. Only the first 6 hours of the trajectory are used as this places the spacecraft in excess of 60,000 km, which is beyond the trapped radiation belts. Additionally, the first 90 minutes of the trajectory are also removed. This removes the Low Earth Orbit section so only the radiation belt transit is considered in these calculations. The trapped electron environment was defined using the AE8MAX model, as it represents the worst-case electron environment. The mean (50%) model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The trapped proton environment was defined using the AP8MIN model, as it represents the worst-case proton environment. The model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS version of Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.1.2.3 LEO 241 km Circular

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for this staging orbit primarily originate from the Earth's trapped radiation environments. Since this orbit is part of larger DRM, no SPE environment is needed specific to this orbit except for any segment whose mission ends with this orbit. For those segments only, the ESP/PSYCHIC model was used and it was determined that no solar particles penetrate the Earth's magnetic field in this orbit. Therefore, even for segments that end in this orbit, no SPE will be observed.

The following tables and graphs provide the ionizing radiation environment data, external to the spacecraft, that can be used as input for 3-dimensional shielding calculations of total ionizing dose or for the calculation of displacement damage dose: Figure 3.3.1.2.3-1 and Table 3.3.1.2.3-1 specify the daily trapped proton, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.2.3-2 and Table 3.3.1.2.3-2 specify the daily trapped electron, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy.

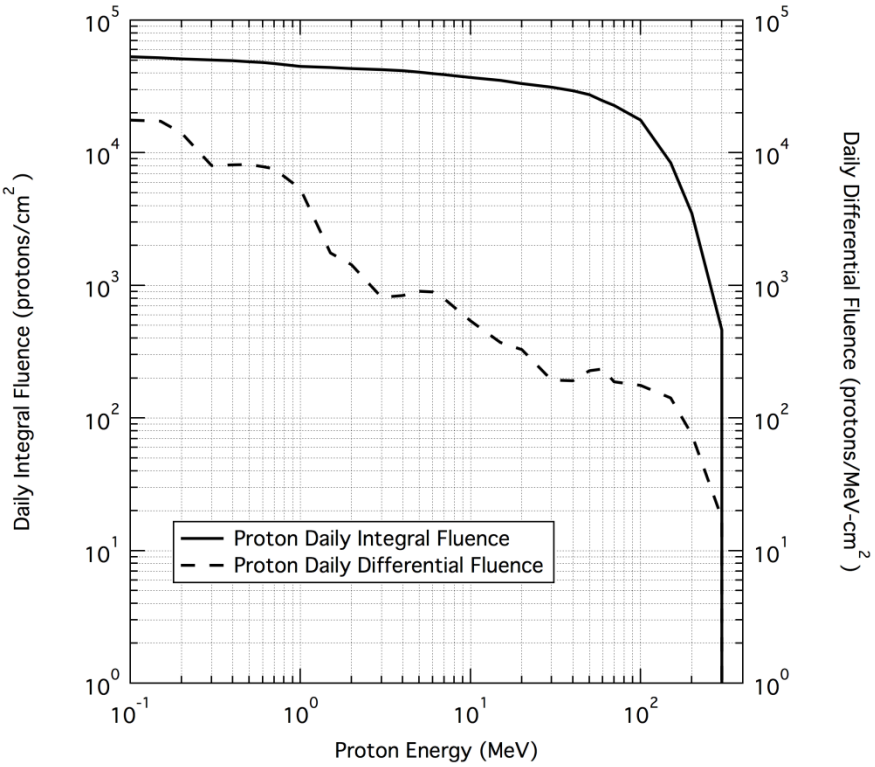


Figure 3.3.1.2.3-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.3-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E-01	5.29E+04	1.76E+04
5.00E-01	4.87E+04	8.16E+03
7.00E-01	4.71E+04	7.60E+03
1.00E+00	4.49E+04	5.34E+03
2.00E+00	4.31E+04	1.43E+03
3.00E+00	4.23E+04	8.15E+02
4.00E+00	4.15E+04	8.40E+02
5.00E+00	4.06E+04	9.06E+02
6.00E+00	3.97E+04	8.91E+02
7.00E+00	3.89E+04	7.96E+02
1.00E+01	3.69E+04	5.39E+02
2.00E+01	3.32E+04	3.28E+02
3.00E+01	3.13E+04	1.93E+02
4.00E+01	2.93E+04	1.91E+02
5.00E+01	2.75E+04	2.28E+02
6.00E+01	2.47E+04	2.34E+02
7.00E+01	2.28E+04	1.88E+02
1.00E+02	1.77E+04	1.76E+02
1.50E+02	8.40E+03	1.42E+02
2.00E+02	3.51E+03	7.53E+01
3.00E+02	4.62E+02	1.76E+01
4.00E+02	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

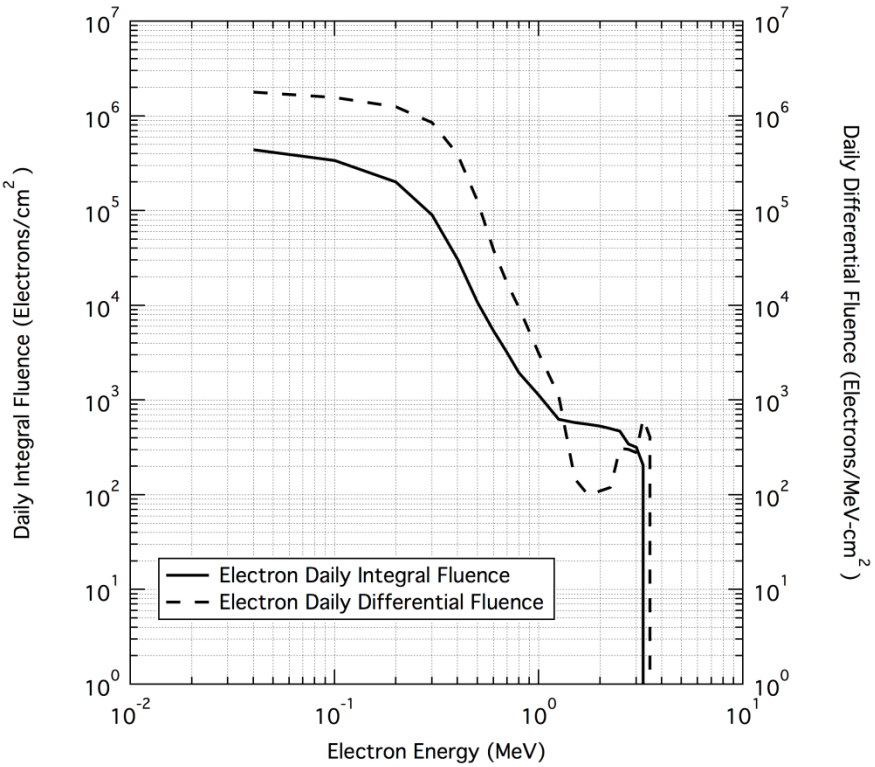


Figure 3.3.1.2.3-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.3-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E-02	4.41E+05	1.78E+06
1.00E-01	3.40E+05	1.57E+06
2.00E-01	2.01E+05	1.25E+06
3.00E-01	9.01E+04	8.53E+05
4.00E-01	3.08E+04	3.96E+05
5.00E-01	1.08E+04	1.27E+05
6.00E-01	5.36E+03	3.83E+04
7.00E-01	3.16E+03	1.71E+04
8.00E-01	1.94E+03	9.50E+03
1.00E+00	1.13E+03	3.14E+03
1.25E+00	6.28E+02	1.11E+03
1.50E+00	5.79E+02	1.48E+02
1.75E+00	5.54E+02	9.94E+01

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
2.00E+00	5.29E+02	1.10E+02
2.25E+00	4.98E+02	1.20E+02
2.50E+00	4.69E+02	3.09E+02
2.75E+00	3.44E+02	3.01E+02
3.00E+00	3.19E+02	2.78E+02
3.25E+00	2.05E+02	6.38E+02
3.50E+00	0.00E+00	4.09E+02
3.75E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4.25E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4.50E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4.75E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Figure 3.3.1.2.3-3 and Table 3.3.1.2.3-3 specify the daily TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the trapped radiation belt protons and electrons.

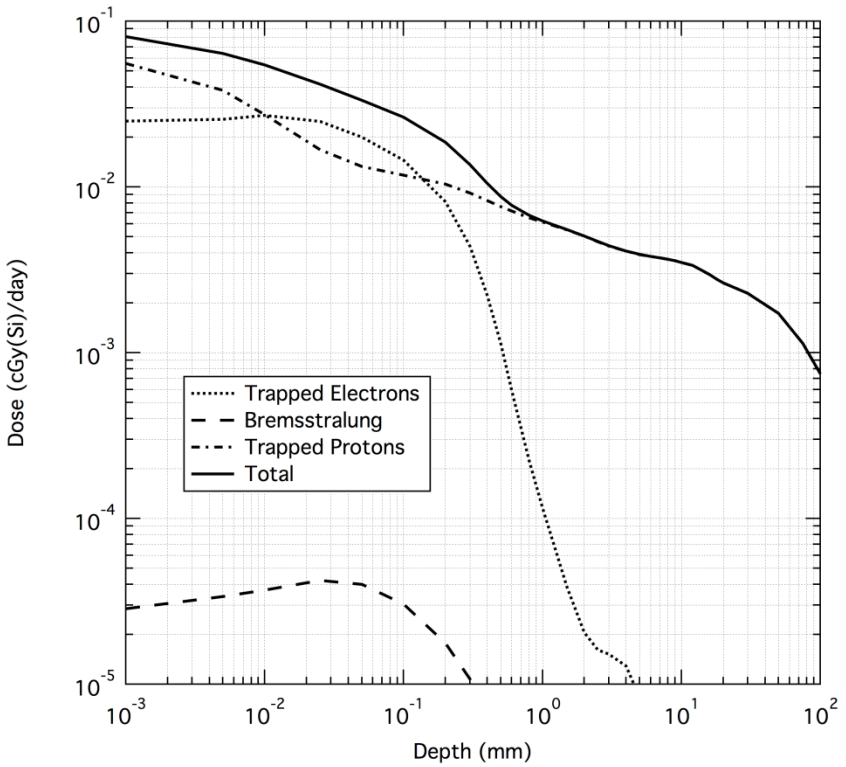


Figure 3.3.1.2.3-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.2.3-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
1.00E-03	2.50E-02	2.85E-05	5.55E-02	8.06E-02
5.00E-03	2.56E-02	3.38E-05	3.83E-02	6.39E-02
1.00E-02	2.71E-02	3.70E-05	2.73E-02	5.45E-02
2.50E-02	2.48E-02	4.23E-05	1.68E-02	4.16E-02
5.00E-02	2.00E-02	4.00E-05	1.33E-02	3.34E-02
1.00E-01	1.45E-02	3.05E-05	1.18E-02	2.64E-02
2.00E-01	8.17E-03	1.77E-05	1.04E-02	1.86E-02
3.00E-01	4.37E-03	1.07E-05	9.19E-03	1.36E-02
4.00E-01	2.22E-03	6.85E-06	8.27E-03	1.05E-02
5.00E-01	1.13E-03	4.66E-06	7.62E-03	8.75E-03
6.00E-01	5.96E-04	3.36E-06	7.15E-03	7.75E-03
8.00E-01	2.24E-04	2.04E-06	6.53E-03	6.76E-03
1.00E+00	1.15E-04	1.43E-06	6.13E-03	6.24E-03

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
2.50E+00	1.61E-05	5.43E-07	4.68E-03	4.69E-03
5.00E+00	8.37E-06	3.13E-07	3.91E-03	3.92E-03
1.00E+01	3.62E-13	1.71E-07	3.51E-03	3.51E-03
1.20E+01	0.00E+00	1.46E-07	3.36E-03	3.36E-03
1.40E+01	0.00E+00	1.29E-07	3.14E-03	3.14E-03
1.60E+01	0.00E+00	1.16E-07	2.95E-03	2.95E-03
1.80E+01	0.00E+00	1.04E-07	2.77E-03	2.77E-03
2.00E+01	0.00E+00	9.48E-08	2.64E-03	2.64E-03
3.00E+01	0.00E+00	6.59E-08	2.28E-03	2.28E-03
5.00E+01	0.00E+00	3.73E-08	1.73E-03	1.73E-03
7.50E+01	0.00E+00	2.15E-08	1.14E-03	1.14E-03
1.00E+02	0.00E+00	1.18E-08	7.44E-04	7.44E-04

The final TID specification can either be derived by generating a dose versus depth curve by 3-dimensional shielding transport calculations, using the external environments presented at the beginning of this section, or by using the data given in Figure and Table 3.3.1.2.3-3. To calculate the final TID specification level for this segment (when no 3-dimensional shielding calculations are done), multiply the daily Total TID in Table 3.3.1.2.3-3 by the number of days in the segment. When performing the 3-D shielding calculations, the external trapped ionizing radiation environments (given as daily fluences in the above tables) are multiplied by the number of mission days. Those trapped electron and proton segment fluences are then used as inputs to code that will perform the 3-D transport calculations. The output of this code will be the TID specification.

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

None.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed an orbit of 241 km circular at a 28.5° inclination. The trapped electron environment was defined using the AE8MAX model, as it represents the worst-case electron environment. The mean (50%) model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The trapped proton environment was defined using the AP8MIN model, as it represents the worst-case proton environment. The model is then scaled

by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The SPE TID specification was defined by using the ESP/PSYCHIC model for a one year period during solar maximum conditions with a stormy magnetosphere and a 95% probability of the fluences not being exceeded. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.1.2.4 High Earth Orbit (HEO) 407 x 233,860 km

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for this staging orbit primarily originate from the Earth's trapped radiation environments. Since this orbit is part of larger DRM, no SPE environment is needed specific to this orbit except for any segment whose mission ends with this orbit. For those segments only, it is assumed that a single Solar Particle Event (SPE) will occur during this stage and it will add to the total dose. That SPE environment is presented in Section 3.3.1.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded since this staging orbit spends the majority of its time outside the Earth's magnetic field.

The following tables and graphs provide the ionizing radiation environment data, external to the spacecraft, that can be used as input for 3-dimensional shielding calculations of total ionizing dose or for the calculation of displacement damage dose: Figure 3.3.1.2.4-1 and Table 3.3.1.2.4-1 specify the daily trapped proton, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.2.4-2 and Table 3.3.1.2.4-2 specify the daily trapped electron, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy.

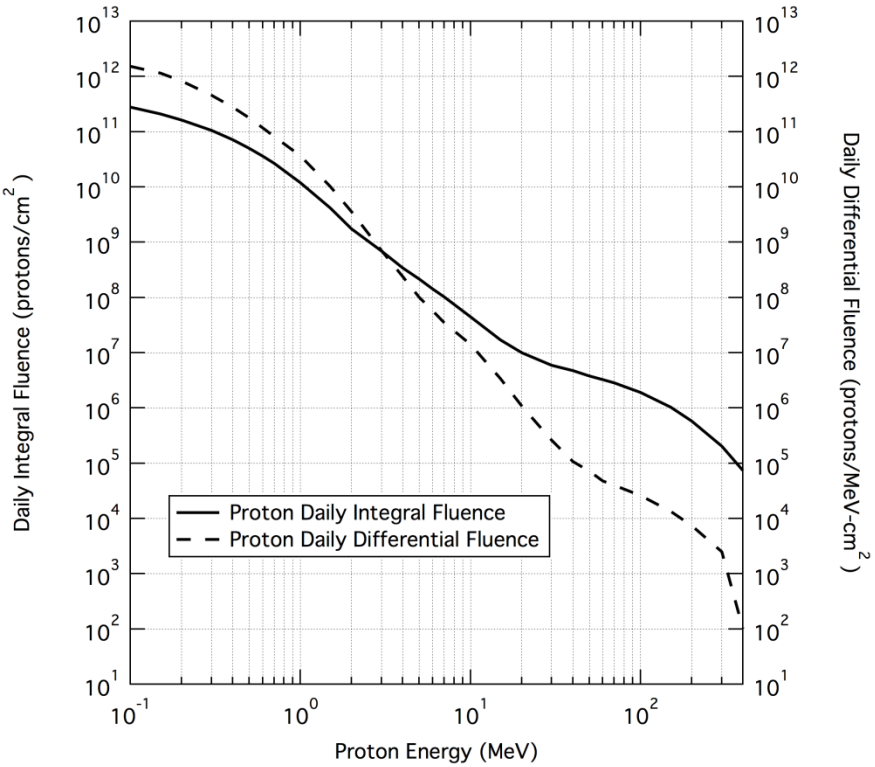


Figure 3.3.1.2.4-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.4-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E-01	2.77E+11	1.52E+12
5.00E-01	5.02E+10	1.78E+11
7.00E-01	2.67E+10	8.14E+10
1.00E+00	1.20E+10	3.65E+10
2.00E+00	1.74E+09	3.57E+09
3.00E+00	6.94E+08	7.00E+08
4.00E+00	3.44E+08	2.39E+08
5.00E+00	2.16E+08	1.01E+08
6.00E+00	1.42E+08	5.70E+07
7.00E+00	1.02E+08	3.49E+07
1.00E+01	4.43E+07	1.41E+07
2.00E+01	1.00E+07	1.09E+06
3.00E+01	5.96E+06	2.64E+05

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E+01	4.71E+06	1.08E+05
5.00E+01	3.81E+06	7.19E+04
6.00E+01	3.27E+06	4.79E+04
7.00E+01	2.85E+06	3.98E+04
1.00E+02	1.91E+06	2.60E+04
1.50E+02	1.04E+06	1.34E+04
2.00E+02	5.76E+05	7.44E+03
3.00E+02	2.04E+05	2.51E+03
4.00E+02	7.37E+04	1.01E+02

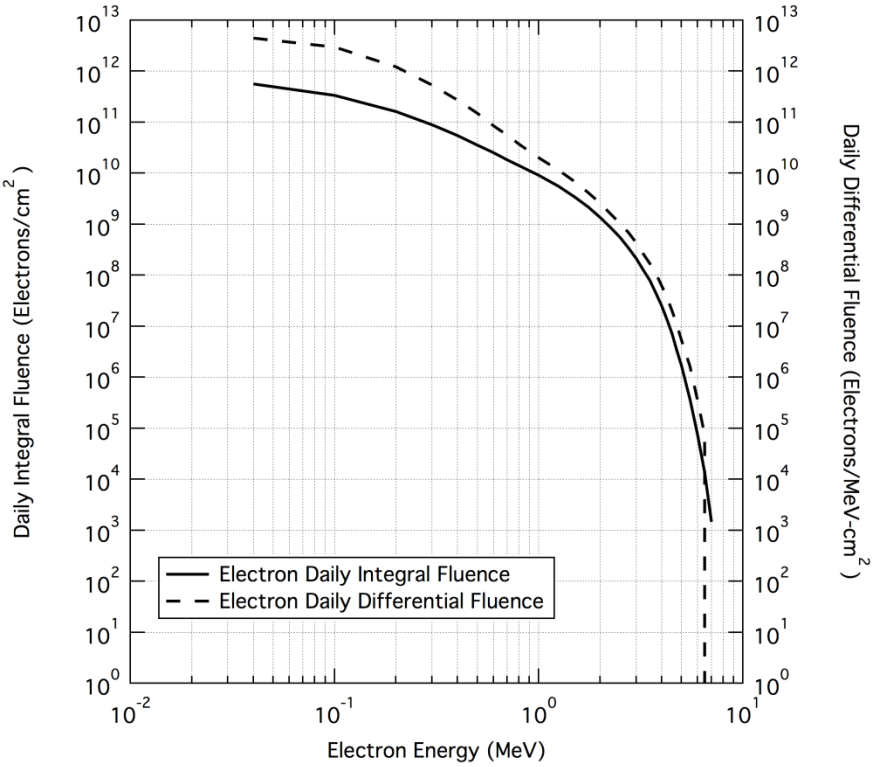


Figure 3.3.1.2.4-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.4-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E-02	5.59E+11	4.48E+12
1.00E-01	3.35E+11	2.97E+12
2.00E-01	1.63E+11	1.23E+12
3.00E-01	8.92E+10	5.39E+11
4.00E-01	5.51E+10	2.70E+11
5.00E-01	3.53E+10	1.49E+11
6.00E-01	2.53E+10	8.43E+10
7.00E-01	1.84E+10	5.57E+10
8.00E-01	1.41E+10	3.71E+10
1.00E+00	9.09E+09	2.03E+10
1.25E+00	5.54E+09	1.14E+10
1.50E+00	3.42E+09	6.78E+09
1.75E+00	2.15E+09	4.12E+09
2.00E+00	1.36E+09	2.57E+09
2.25E+00	8.65E+08	1.60E+09
2.50E+00	5.55E+08	1.04E+09
2.75E+00	3.43E+08	6.86E+08
3.00E+00	2.12E+08	4.27E+08
3.25E+00	1.29E+08	2.67E+08
3.50E+00	7.87E+07	1.69E+08
3.75E+00	4.44E+07	1.07E+08
4.00E+00	2.52E+07	6.22E+07
4.25E+00	1.33E+07	3.62E+07
4.50E+00	7.09E+06	1.99E+07
4.75E+00	3.38E+06	1.08E+07
5.00E+00	1.70E+06	5.36E+06
5.50E+00	3.71E+05	1.63E+06
6.00E+00	7.60E+04	3.57E+05
6.50E+00	1.36E+04	7.45E+04
7.00E+00	1.47E+03	0.00E+00

Figure 3.3.1.2.4-3 and Table 3.3.1.2.4-3 specify the daily TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the trapped radiation belt protons and electrons.

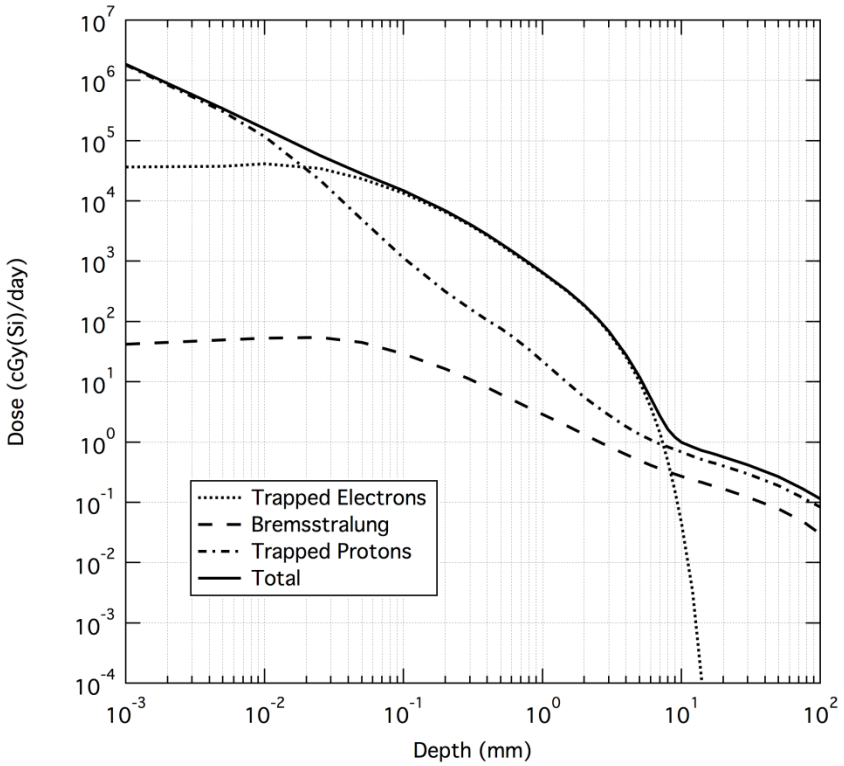


Figure 3.3.1.2.4-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.2.4-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
1.00E-03	3.67E+04	4.23E+01	1.81E+06	1.85E+06
5.00E-03	3.78E+04	4.94E+01	3.04E+05	3.41E+05
1.00E-02	4.14E+04	5.29E+01	1.18E+05	1.59E+05
2.50E-02	3.48E+04	5.50E+01	2.22E+04	5.71E+04
5.00E-02	2.35E+04	4.50E+01	4.94E+03	2.85E+04
1.00E-01	1.36E+04	2.92E+01	1.14E+03	1.48E+04
2.00E-01	6.59E+03	1.63E+01	3.15E+02	6.92E+03
3.00E-01	3.95E+03	1.10E+01	1.64E+02	4.12E+03
4.00E-01	2.64E+03	8.02E+00	1.06E+02	2.76E+03
5.00E-01	1.89E+03	6.25E+00	7.66E+01	1.98E+03
6.00E-01	1.42E+03	5.10E+00	5.74E+01	1.49E+03

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
8.00E-01	9.01E+02	3.70E+00	3.41E+01	9.39E+02
1.00E+00	6.28E+02	2.90E+00	2.20E+01	6.53E+02
2.50E+00	1.08E+02	1.04E+00	3.79E+00	1.12E+02
5.00E+00	1.00E+01	4.96E-01	1.34E+00	1.19E+01
1.00E+01	4.53E-02	2.71E-01	6.85E-01	1.00E+00
1.20E+01	3.32E-03	2.38E-01	5.86E-01	8.27E-01
1.40E+01	1.02E-04	2.14E-01	5.15E-01	7.29E-01
1.60E+01	7.81E-07	1.96E-01	4.68E-01	6.64E-01
1.80E+01	9.25E-09	1.80E-01	4.35E-01	6.15E-01
2.00E+01	0.00E+00	1.67E-01	4.04E-01	5.71E-01
3.00E+01	0.00E+00	1.23E-01	2.97E-01	4.20E-01
5.00E+01	0.00E+00	7.81E-02	1.90E-01	2.68E-01
7.50E+01	0.00E+00	4.82E-02	1.20E-01	1.68E-01
1.00E+02	0.00E+00	2.98E-02	8.41E-02	1.14E-01

The final TID specification can either be derived by generating a dose versus depth curve by 3-dimensional shielding transport calculations, using the external environments presented at the beginning of this section, or by using the data given in Figure and Table 3.3.1.2.4-3. To calculate the final TID specification level for this segment (when no 3-dimensional shielding calculations are done), multiply the daily Total TID in Table 3.3.1.2.4-3 by the number of days in the segment and add that number to the total SPE TID given in Section 3.3.1.10.2. When performing the 3-D shielding calculations, the external trapped ionizing radiation environments (given as daily fluences in the above tables) are multiplied by the number of mission days. Those trapped electron and proton segment fluences and the SPE proton fluence (found in Section 3.3.1.10.2) are then used as inputs to code that will perform the 3-D transport calculations. The output of this code will be the TID specification.

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

None.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed an orbit of 407 km x 233,860 km at a 28.5° inclination. The trapped electron environment was defined using the AE8MAX model, as it represents the worst-case electron environment. The mean (50%) model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The trapped proton environment was defined using the AP8MIN model, as it represents the worst-case proton environment. The model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

.

3.3.1.2.5 HEO to NEA transit

It is assumed that for this stage the transit will start at the apogee of the HEO orbit. Therefore, the total dose contributions for this staging orbit will not have contribution from the Earth's trapped radiation environments. Since this orbit is part of larger DRM, no SPE environment is needed specific to this orbit except for any segment whose mission ends with this orbit. For those segments only, it is assumed that a single Solar Particle Event (SPE) will occur during this stage and it will add to the total dose. Since this transit is outside the Earth's magnetic field, the details of this SPE environment for this stage are given in Section 3.3.1.10.2.

3.3.1.2.6 LEO 407 km Circular

The total dose environment model parameters for LEO 407 km circular are bounded by those used for the LEO-ISS. For LEO 407 km circular total dose environments use those presented in Section 3.3.1.1 LEO-ISS Orbit.

3.3.1.2.7 Low Perigee (LP)-HEO 407 x 400,000 km

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for this staging orbit primarily originate from the Earth's trapped radiation environments. Since this orbit is part of larger DRM, no SPE environment is needed specific to this orbit except for any segment whose mission ends with this orbit. For those segments only, it is assumed that a single Solar Particle Event (SPE) will occur during this stage and it will add to the total dose. That SPE environment is presented in Section 3.3.1.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded since this staging orbit spends the majority of its time outside the Earth's magnetic field.

The following tables and graphs provide the ionizing radiation environment data, external to the spacecraft, that can be used as input for 3-dimensional shielding calculations of total ionizing dose or for the calculation of displacement damage dose: Figure 3.3.1.2.7-1 and Table 3.3.1.2.7-1 specify the daily trapped proton, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.2.7-2 and Table 3.3.1.2.7-2 specify the daily trapped electron, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy.

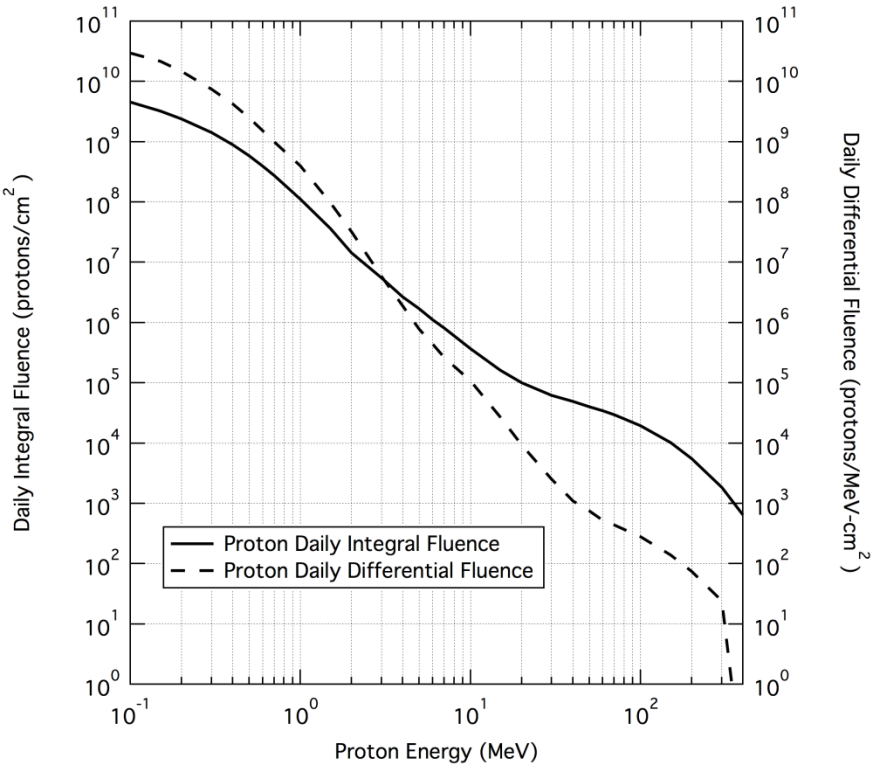


Figure 3.3.1.2.7-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.7-1. Daily Trapped Proton Fluences

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E-01	4.53E+09	2.95E+10
5.00E-01	5.83E+08	2.49E+09
7.00E-01	2.77E+08	9.94E+08
1.00E+00	1.12E+08	4.00E+08
2.00E+00	1.44E+07	3.23E+07
3.00E+00	5.50E+06	5.84E+06
4.00E+00	2.67E+06	1.91E+06
5.00E+00	1.69E+06	7.78E+05
6.00E+00	1.12E+06	4.40E+05
7.00E+00	8.13E+05	2.66E+05
1.00E+01	3.70E+05	1.08E+05
2.00E+01	1.00E+05	9.32E+03
3.00E+01	6.22E+04	2.54E+03

Proton Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Proton Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Proton Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E+01	4.94E+04	1.10E+03
5.00E+01	4.01E+04	7.53E+02
6.00E+01	3.43E+04	5.28E+02
7.00E+01	2.96E+04	4.41E+02
1.00E+02	1.94E+04	2.81E+02
1.50E+02	1.02E+04	1.39E+02
2.00E+02	5.50E+03	7.48E+01
3.00E+02	1.86E+03	2.42E+01
4.00E+02	6.47E+02	3.16E-02

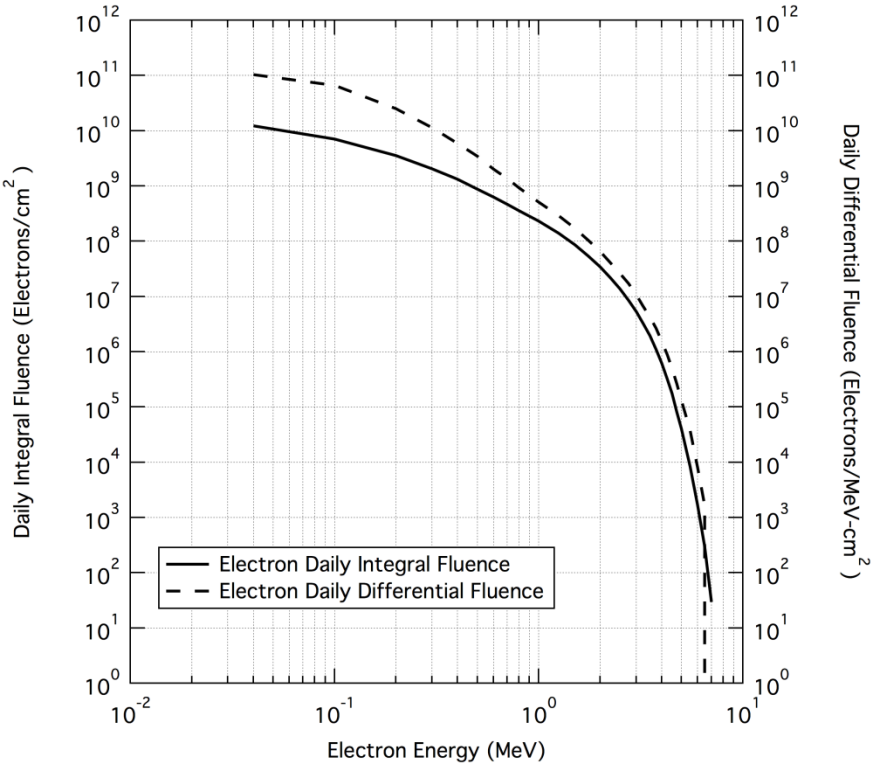


Figure 3.3.1.2.7-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Table 3.3.1.2.7-2. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E-02	1.22E+10	1.04E+11
1.00E-01	7.08E+09	6.63E+10
2.00E-01	3.58E+09	2.51E+10
3.00E-01	2.05E+09	1.13E+10
4.00E-01	1.32E+09	5.92E+09
5.00E-01	8.69E+08	3.44E+09
6.00E-01	6.32E+08	2.02E+09
7.00E-01	4.65E+08	1.37E+09
8.00E-01	3.58E+08	9.25E+08
1.00E+00	2.31E+08	5.14E+08
1.25E+00	1.40E+08	2.90E+08
1.50E+00	8.63E+07	1.73E+08
1.75E+00	5.41E+07	1.04E+08
2.00E+00	3.41E+07	6.49E+07
2.25E+00	2.17E+07	4.05E+07
2.50E+00	1.39E+07	2.62E+07
2.75E+00	8.57E+06	1.72E+07
3.00E+00	5.31E+06	1.07E+07
3.25E+00	3.23E+06	6.69E+06
3.50E+00	1.97E+06	4.24E+06
3.75E+00	1.11E+06	2.68E+06
4.00E+00	6.25E+05	1.55E+06
4.25E+00	3.28E+05	9.02E+05
4.50E+00	1.74E+05	4.93E+05
4.75E+00	8.15E+04	2.66E+05
5.00E+00	4.05E+04	1.31E+05
5.50E+00	8.52E+03	3.88E+04
6.00E+00	1.70E+03	8.22E+03
6.50E+00	3.00E+02	1.67E+03
7.00E+00	2.94E+01	0.00E+00

Figure 3.3.1.2.7-3 and Table 3.3.1.2.7-3 specify the daily TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the trapped radiation belt protons and electrons.

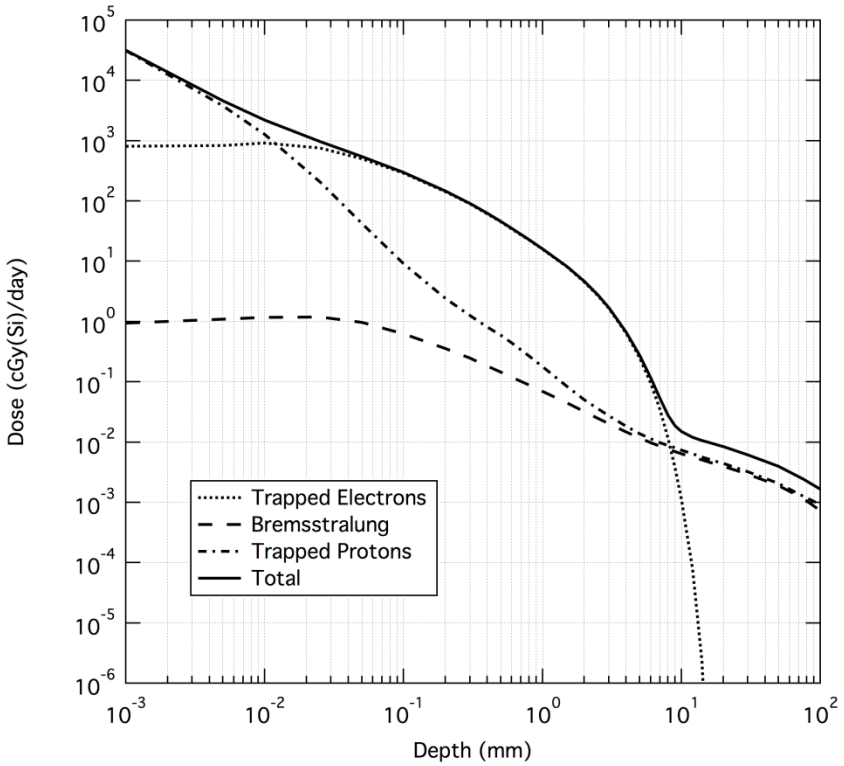


Figure 3.3.1.2.7-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.2.7-3. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
1.00E-03	8.12E+02	9.39E-01	3.11E+04	3.19E+04
5.00E-03	8.35E+02	1.10E+00	3.81E+03	4.64E+03
1.00E-02	9.20E+02	1.17E+00	1.28E+03	2.21E+03
2.50E-02	7.63E+02	1.19E+00	2.07E+02	9.71E+02
5.00E-02	5.04E+02	9.66E-01	4.21E+01	5.47E+02
1.00E-01	2.89E+02	6.27E-01	9.13E+00	2.98E+02
2.00E-01	1.43E+02	3.58E-01	2.43E+00	1.46E+02
3.00E-01	8.92E+01	2.47E-01	1.26E+00	9.07E+01
4.00E-01	6.16E+01	1.84E-01	8.17E-01	6.26E+01
5.00E-01	4.52E+01	1.45E-01	5.94E-01	4.60E+01
6.00E-01	3.46E+01	1.20E-01	4.48E-01	3.52E+01

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Trapped Proton Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
8.00E-01	2.24E+01	8.82E-02	2.70E-01	2.28E+01
1.00E+00	1.58E+01	6.96E-02	1.78E-01	1.61E+01
2.50E+00	2.72E+00	2.48E-02	3.57E-02	2.78E+00
5.00E+00	2.51E-01	1.17E-02	1.38E-02	2.77E-01
1.00E+01	1.10E-03	6.41E-03	7.38E-03	1.49E-02
1.20E+01	7.76E-05	5.63E-03	6.38E-03	1.21E-02
1.40E+01	2.33E-06	5.07E-03	5.64E-03	1.07E-02
1.60E+01	1.78E-08	4.65E-03	5.14E-03	9.79E-03
1.80E+01	2.10E-10	4.29E-03	4.77E-03	9.06E-03
2.00E+01	0.00E+00	3.99E-03	4.42E-03	8.41E-03
3.00E+01	0.00E+00	2.95E-03	3.23E-03	6.18E-03
5.00E+01	0.00E+00	1.90E-03	2.05E-03	3.95E-03
7.50E+01	0.00E+00	1.18E-03	1.27E-03	2.46E-03
1.00E+02	0.00E+00	7.34E-04	9.22E-04	1.66E-03

The final TID specification can either be derived by generating a dose versus depth curve by 3-dimensional shielding transport calculations, using the external environments presented at the beginning of this section, or by using the data given in Figure and Table 3.3.1.2.7-3. To calculate the final TID specification level for this segment (when no 3-dimensional shielding calculations are done), multiply the daily Total TID in Table 3.3.1.2.7-3 by the number of days in the segment and add that number to the total SPE TID given in Section 3.3.1.10.2. When performing the 3-D shielding calculations, the external trapped ionizing radiation environments (given as daily fluences in the above tables) are multiplied by the number of mission days. Those trapped electron and proton segment fluences and the SPE proton fluence (found in Section 3.3.1.10.2) are then used as inputs to code that will perform the 3-D transport calculations. The output of this code will be the TID specification.

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

None.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed an orbit of 407 km x 400,000 km at a 28.5° inclination. The trapped electron environment was defined using the AE8MAX model, as it represents the worst-case electron environment. The mean (50%) model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The trapped proton environment was defined using the AP8MIN model, as it represents the worst-case proton environment. The model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.1.2.8 High Perigee (HP)-HEO Spiral to 60,000 x 400,000 km

Reserved.

3.3.1.3 Geosynchronous Earth Orbit (GEO)

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for GEO DRM primarily originate from the Earth's trapped electron environment. It is assumed that a single unshielded Solar Particle Event (SPE) will occur during the mission and it will add to the total dose. The details of the SPE environment for this region of space are given in Section 3.3.1.10.2.

The following tables and graphs provide the ionizing radiation environment data, external to the spacecraft, that can be used as input for 3-dimensional shielding calculations of total ionizing dose or for the calculation of displacement damage dose: Figure 3.3.1.3-1 and Table 3.3.1.3-1 specify the daily trapped electron, integral and differential, spectra as a function of energy.

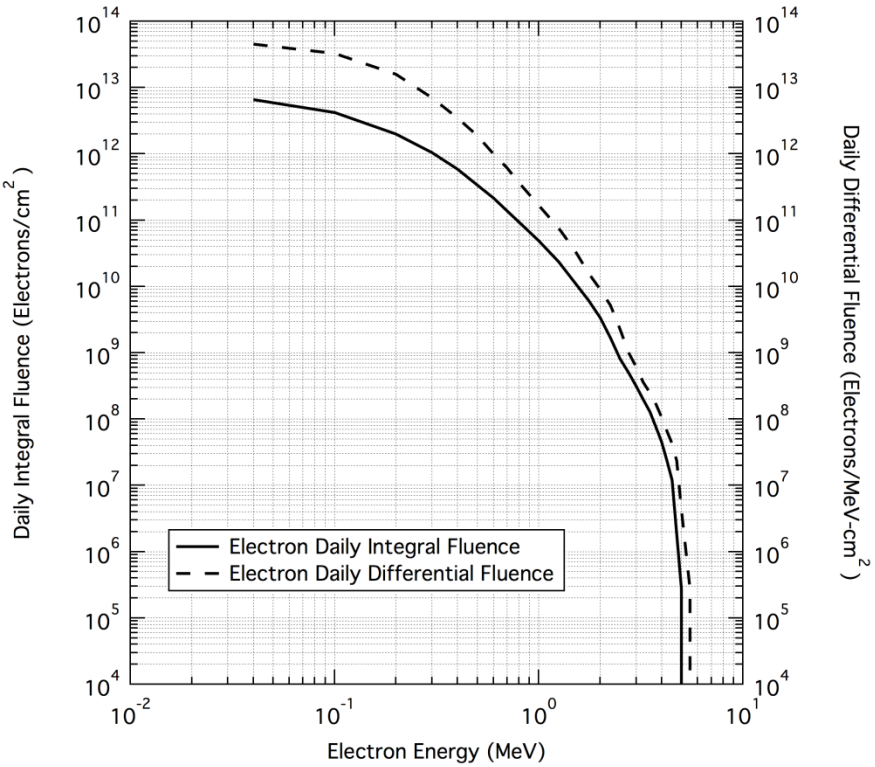


Figure 3.3.1.3-1. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Table 3.3.1.3-1. Daily Trapped Electron Fluences

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
4.00E-02	6.54E+12	4.52E+13
1.00E-01	4.21E+12	3.26E+13
2.00E-01	2.00E+12	1.59E+13
3.00E-01	1.04E+12	7.02E+12
4.00E-01	5.91E+11	3.50E+12
5.00E-01	3.37E+11	1.88E+12
6.00E-01	2.15E+11	9.98E+11
7.00E-01	1.37E+11	6.08E+11
8.00E-01	9.34E+10	3.67E+11
1.00E+00	4.90E+10	1.68E+11
1.25E+00	2.36E+10	7.53E+10
1.50E+00	1.14E+10	3.48E+10
1.75E+00	6.20E+09	1.60E+10

Electron Energy	Daily Integral Trapped Electron Fluence	Daily Differential Trapped Electron Fluence
MeV	electrons/cm^2	electrons/MeV-cm^2
2.00E+00	3.38E+09	9.08E+09
2.25E+00	1.66E+09	5.13E+09
2.50E+00	8.15E+08	2.31E+09
2.75E+00	5.02E+08	1.01E+09
3.00E+00	3.09E+08	6.06E+08
3.25E+00	1.99E+08	3.62E+08
3.50E+00	1.28E+08	2.47E+08
3.75E+00	7.55E+07	1.67E+08
4.00E+00	4.45E+07	1.05E+08
4.25E+00	2.31E+07	6.50E+07
4.50E+00	1.20E+07	4.25E+07
4.75E+00	1.81E+06	2.34E+07
5.00E+00	2.75E+05	4.29E+06
5.50E+00	0.00E+00	2.75E+05
6.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Figure 3.3.1.3-2 and Table 3.3.1.3-2 specify the daily TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the trapped radiation belt protons and electrons.

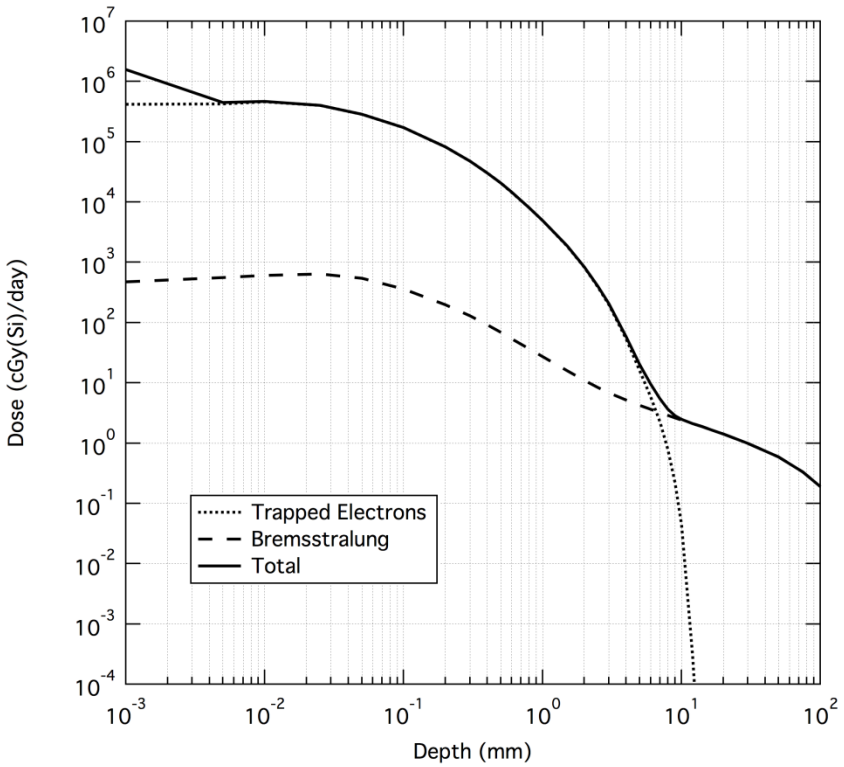


Figure 3.3.1.3-2. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Table 3.3.1.3-2. Daily Trapped Belts TID Inside Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
1.00E-03	4.16E+05	4.76E+02	1.57E+06
5.00E-03	4.27E+05	5.59E+02	4.50E+05
1.00E-02	4.64E+05	6.03E+02	4.68E+05
2.50E-02	4.00E+05	6.44E+02	4.01E+05
5.00E-02	2.84E+05	5.44E+02	2.84E+05
1.00E-01	1.71E+05	3.60E+02	1.72E+05
2.00E-01	8.19E+04	1.99E+02	8.21E+04
3.00E-01	4.74E+04	1.30E+02	4.75E+04
4.00E-01	3.04E+04	9.16E+01	3.04E+04
5.00E-01	2.06E+04	6.88E+01	2.06E+04
6.00E-01	1.45E+04	5.41E+01	1.46E+04
8.00E-01	8.04E+03	3.67E+01	8.08E+03
1.00E+00	4.92E+03	2.71E+01	4.95E+03

Aluminum Shield Depth	Trapped Electron Daily TID	Bremsstrahlung Daily TID	Total Daily TID
mm	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day	cGy(Si)/day
2.50E+00	3.92E+02	8.40E+00	4.00E+02
5.00E+00	1.59E+01	4.23E+00	2.01E+01
1.00E+01	4.45E-02	2.42E+00	2.47E+00
1.20E+01	2.96E-04	2.11E+00	2.11E+00
1.40E+01	1.17E-06	1.88E+00	1.88E+00
1.60E+01	1.49E-09	1.70E+00	1.70E+00
1.80E+01	0.00E+00	1.55E+00	1.55E+00
2.00E+01	0.00E+00	1.42E+00	1.42E+00
3.00E+01	0.00E+00	9.97E-01	9.97E-01
5.00E+01	0.00E+00	5.90E-01	5.90E-01
7.50E+01	0.00E+00	3.33E-01	3.33E-01
1.00E+02	0.00E+00	1.91E-01	1.91E-01

The final TID specification can either be derived by generating a dose versus depth curve by 3-dimensional shielding transport calculations, using the external environments presented at the beginning of this section, or by using the data given in Figure and Table 3.3.1.3-2. To calculate the final TID specification level for the GEO region (when no 3-dimensional shielding calculations are done), multiply the daily Total TID in Table 3.3.1.3-2 by the number of days in the mission segment and add that number to the total SPE TID as given in Section 3.3.1.10.2. When performing the 3-D shielding calculations, the external trapped electron environment (given as a daily fluence in the above table) is multiplied by the number of mission segment days. That trapped electron fluence and the SPE proton fluence (found in Section 3.3.1.10.2) are then used as inputs to code that will perform the 3-D transport calculations. The output of this code will be the TID specification.

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

None.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the GEO of 35600 km at 0° inclination. The trapped electron environment was defined using the AE8MAX model, as it represents the worst-case electron environment. The mean (50%) model is then scaled by a factor of two to account for the model uncertainty. The GEO is outside the trapped proton belt, so no trapped proton

environment exists. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.1.4 Interplanetary

While operating at or near in Interplanetary space, the only total dose that will be seen is from a geomagnetic unshielded SPE. That environment is given in Section 3.3.1.10.2.

3.3.1.5 Lunar Orbit

While operating at or near the moon, the only total dose that will be seen is from a geomagnetic unshielded SPE. That environment is given in Section 3.3.1.10.2. While, depending on the orbit altitude, the moon may supply some level of shielding, the unshielded SPE gives a conservative bound. Since other minor radiation sources are not included (e.g., albedo neutrons), it is appropriate to use the conservative bound environment for this region.

3.3.1.6 Lunar Surface

While operating on the lunar surface, the only total dose that will be seen is from a geomagnetic unshielded SPE. That environment is given in Section 3.3.1.10.2. While, depending on the orbit altitude, the moon may supply some level of shielding, the unshielded SPE gives a conservative bound. Since other minor radiation sources are not included (e.g., albedo neutrons), it is appropriate to use the conservative bound environment for this region.

3.3.1.7 Near Earth Asteroid

While operating at or near an NEA, the only total dose that will be seen is from a geomagnetic unshielded SPE. That environment is given in Section 3.3.1.10.2.

3.3.1.8 Mars Orbit

Reserved.

3.3.1.9 Mars Surface

Reserved.

3.3.1.10 Solar Particle Events

3.3.1.10.1 Geomagnetic Shielded

Design Limits

The Earth's geomagnetic field provides a shield for some of the particles from an SPE. In general, for low inclination orbits (28.5° or less), the geomagnetic field completely screens out the particles. For polar orbits, the conservative approach would be to assume the event happens in the unshielded polar regions and using Section 3.3.1.10.2 would be more appropriate. For all other shielded orbits, the calculations done for the ISS orbit provide good bounding data. Therefore, the total dose contributions for a geomagnetic shielded single Solar Particle Event (SPE) is given below, based on the standard ISS orbit.

Figure 3.3.1.10.1-1 and Table 3.3.1.10.1-1 specify the total SPE proton integral and differential spectra as a function of energy.

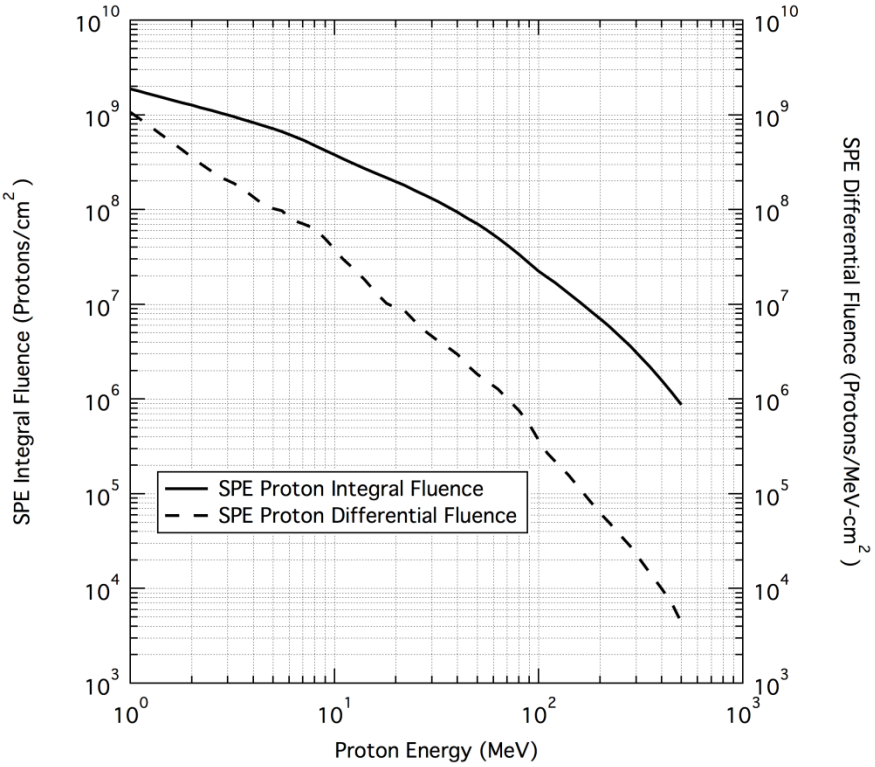


Figure 3.3.1.10.1-1. Integral and Differential Proton Fluences of a Shielded SPE

Table 3.3.1.10.1-1. Integral and Differential Proton Fluences of a Shielded SPE

Proton Energy	ISS SPE Integral Fluence per event	ISS SPE Differential Fluence per event
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E-01	7.11E+09	4.02E+10
2.50E-01	4.18E+09	9.63E+09
5.00E-01	2.80E+09	3.21E+09
1.00E+00	1.88E+09	1.07E+09
2.00E+00	1.27E+09	3.58E+08
3.50E+00	9.09E+08	1.70E+08
5.00E+00	7.16E+08	1.03E+08
7.10E+00	5.37E+08	7.00E+07
8.00E+00	4.77E+08	6.29E+07
9.00E+00	4.21E+08	4.89E+07

Proton Energy	ISS SPE Integral Fluence per event	ISS SPE Differential Fluence per event
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/MeV-cm^2
1.00E+01	3.78E+08	3.80E+07
1.60E+01	2.41E+08	1.32E+07
1.80E+01	2.18E+08	1.02E+07
2.00E+01	1.98E+08	9.23E+06
2.50E+01	1.58E+08	6.46E+06
3.50E+01	1.10E+08	3.67E+06
4.00E+01	9.38E+07	2.98E+06
4.50E+01	8.07E+07	2.26E+06
5.00E+01	7.05E+07	1.82E+06
7.10E+01	4.15E+07	9.89E+05
8.00E+01	3.36E+07	7.61E+05
9.00E+01	2.71E+07	5.42E+05
1.00E+02	2.25E+07	3.70E+05
1.60E+02	1.04E+07	1.11E+05
1.80E+02	8.48E+06	8.19E+04
2.00E+02	7.04E+06	6.26E+04
2.50E+02	4.61E+06	3.70E+04
4.00E+02	1.58E+06	9.92E+03
5.00E+02	8.74E+05	4.36E+03

Figure 3.3.1.10.1-2 and Table 3.3.1.10.1-2 specify total TID inside selected thicknesses of spherical aluminum (Al) shielding from the ISS SPE. 3.3.1.10.1-2 and Table 3.3.1.10.1-2 specify total TID associated with the worst–case as defined in the ESP/PSYCHIC model.

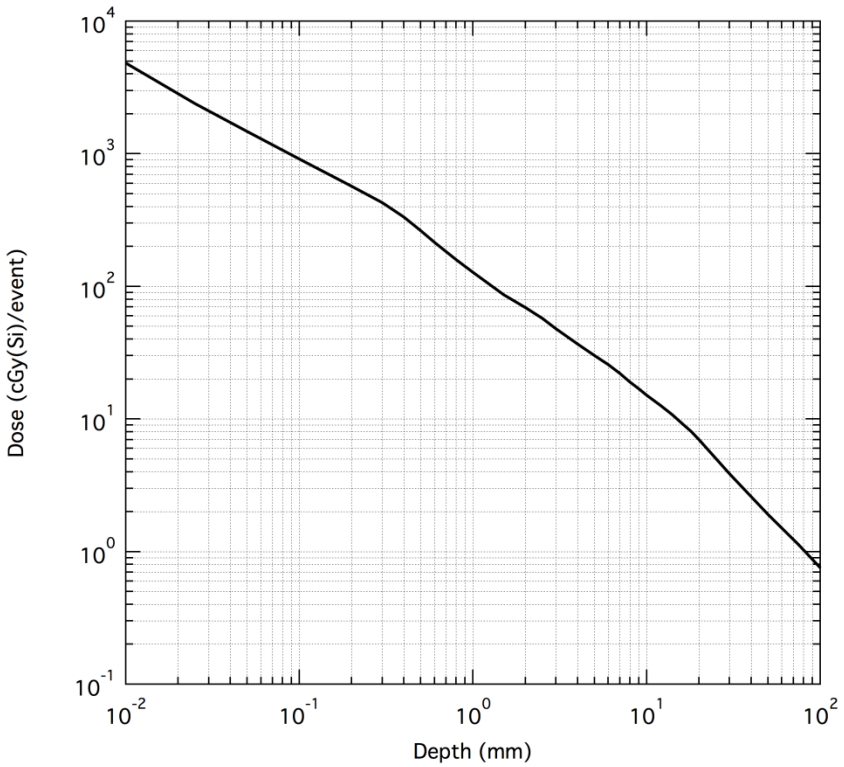


Figure 3.3.1.10.1-2. Total Shielded SPE TID Inside Al Shielding

Table 3.3.1.10.1-2. Total Shielded SPE TID Inside Al Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Total ISS SPE TID
mm	cGy(Si)/event
1.00E-03	3.13E+04
5.00E-03	8.40E+03
1.00E-02	4.84E+03
2.50E-02	2.40E+03
5.00E-02	1.47E+03
1.00E-01	9.13E+02
2.00E-01	5.71E+02
3.00E-01	4.28E+02
4.00E-01	3.33E+02
5.00E-01	2.64E+02
6.00E-01	2.15E+02
8.00E-01	1.59E+02
1.00E+00	1.27E+02
2.50E+00	5.75E+01
5.00E+00	3.01E+01
1.00E+01	1.51E+01
1.20E+01	1.27E+01
1.40E+01	1.08E+01
1.60E+01	9.26E+00
1.80E+01	8.07E+00
2.00E+01	7.00E+00
3.00E+01	3.86E+00
5.00E+01	1.91E+00
7.50E+01	1.13E+00
1.00E+02	7.53E-01

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

Probability that the shielded SPE dose will not be exceeded during a single SPE event is estimated at 95%.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed ISS orbit of 500 km circular orbit at 51.6° inclination. The shielded SPE TID specification was defined by using the ESP/PSYCHIC model for a one year period during solar maximum conditions with a stormy magnetosphere and a 95% probability of the fluences not being exceeded. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.1.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded

Design Limits

Total dose contributions for a geomagnetic unshielded single Solar Particle Event (SPE) are given below.

Figure 3.3.1.10.2-1 and Table 3.3.1.10.2-1 specify the total unshielded SPE proton integral and differential spectra as a function of energy. Figure 3.3.1.10.2-2 and Table 3.3.1.10.2-2 specify the total unshielded daily GCR proton integral spectra as a function of energy.

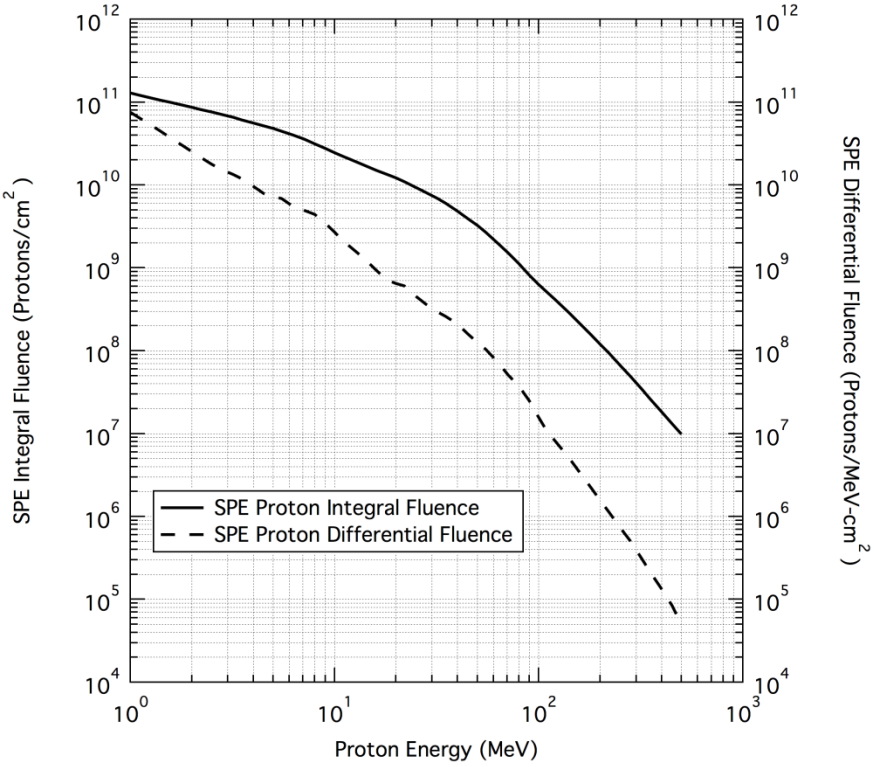


Figure 3.3.1.10.2-1. Integral and Differential Proton Fluence of an Unshielded SPE

Table 3.3.1.10.2-1. Integral and Differential Proton Fluence of an Unshielded SPE

Proton Energy	Unshielded SPE Integral Fluence per event	Unshielded SPE Differential Fluence per event
MeV	protons/cm^2	protons/cm^2
1.00E-01	4.93E+11	2.83E+12
2.50E-01	2.89E+11	6.79E+11
5.00E-01	1.93E+11	2.26E+11
1.00E+00	1.29E+11	7.56E+10
2.00E+00	8.63E+10	2.53E+10
3.50E+00	6.14E+10	1.20E+10
5.00E+00	4.83E+10	7.28E+09
7.10E+00	3.58E+10	4.94E+09
8.00E+00	3.13E+10	4.43E+09
9.00E+00	2.75E+10	3.45E+09
1.00E+01	2.44E+10	2.68E+09
1.60E+01	1.51E+10	9.33E+08
1.80E+01	1.35E+10	7.17E+08
2.00E+01	1.22E+10	6.51E+08
2.50E+01	9.32E+09	4.55E+08
3.50E+01	6.04E+09	2.59E+08
4.00E+01	4.84E+09	2.10E+08
4.50E+01	3.94E+09	1.59E+08
5.00E+01	3.25E+09	1.26E+08
7.10E+01	1.51E+09	5.10E+07
8.00E+01	1.12E+09	3.72E+07
9.00E+01	8.19E+08	2.48E+07
1.00E+02	6.28E+08	1.57E+07
1.60E+02	2.09E+08	3.31E+06
1.80E+02	1.56E+08	2.23E+06
2.00E+02	1.20E+08	1.56E+06
2.50E+02	6.72E+07	7.44E+05
4.00E+02	1.83E+07	1.33E+05
5.00E+02	9.89E+06	4.94E+04

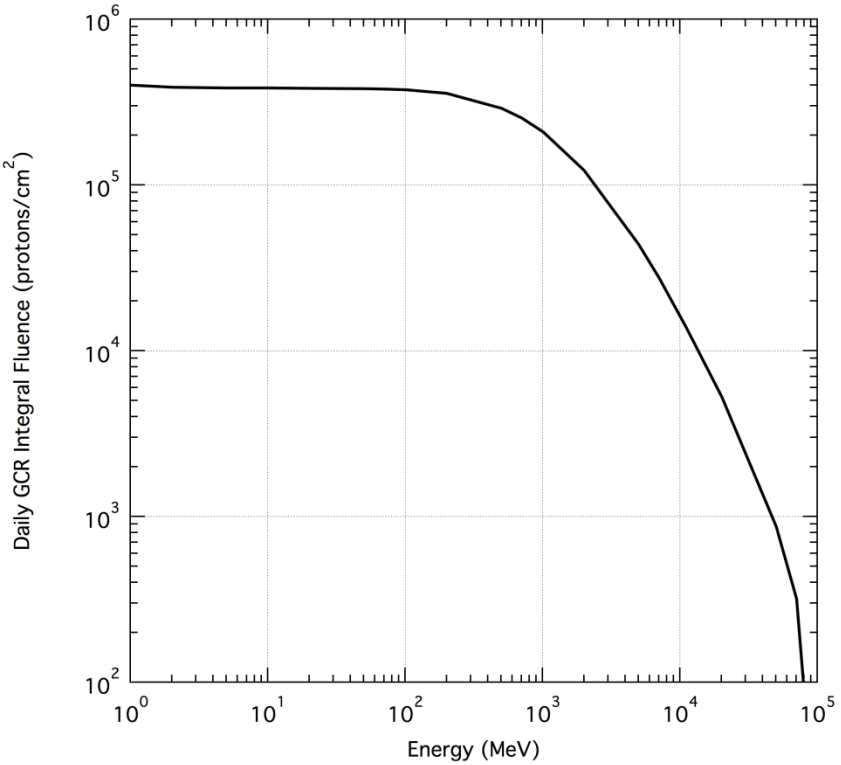


Figure 3.3.1.10.2-2. Daily Unshielded GCR Integral Proton Fluence

Table 3.3.1.10.2-2. Daily Unshielded GCR Integral Proton Fluence

Proton Energy	GCR - Solar Minimum Daily Integral Fluence
MeV	protons/cm^2
1.00E+00	4.007E+05
2.03E+00	3.880E+05
5.04E+00	3.846E+05
7.02E+00	3.844E+05
1.01E+01	3.842E+05
2.00E+01	3.838E+05
5.05E+01	3.819E+05
7.03E+01	3.798E+05
1.01E+02	3.755E+05
2.01E+02	3.564E+05
5.06E+02	2.901E+05
7.05E+02	2.535E+05

1.01E+03	2.090E+05
2.01E+03	1.229E+05
5.00E+03	4.399E+04
7.07E+03	2.743E+04
1.11E+04	1.390E+04
2.02E+04	5.256E+03
5.02E+04	8.700E+02
7.08E+04	3.179E+02
1.00E+05	8.986E+00

Figure 3.3.1.10.2-3 and Table 3.3.1.10.2-3 specify total TID associated with the unshielded SPE environment and Table 3.3.1.10.2-4 specify total TID associated with the daily GCR fluence.

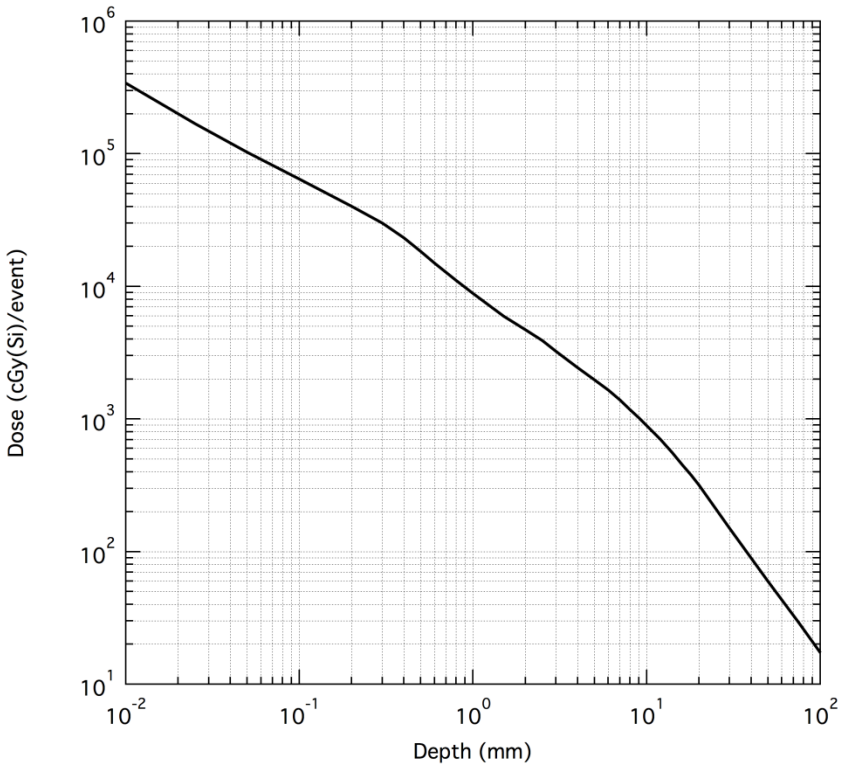


Figure 3.3.1.10.2-3. Total Shielded SPE TID Inside Al Shielding

Table 3.3.1.10.2-3. Total Shielded SPE TID Inside Al Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Total SPE TID
mm	cGy(Si)/event
1.00E-02	3.41E+05
2.50E-02	1.69E+05
5.00E-02	1.03E+05
1.00E-01	6.43E+04
2.00E-01	4.01E+04
3.00E-01	3.00E+04
4.00E-01	2.33E+04
5.00E-01	1.84E+04
6.00E-01	1.50E+04
8.00E-01	1.11E+04
1.00E+00	8.83E+03
2.50E+00	3.91E+03
5.00E+00	1.97E+03
1.00E+01	8.87E+02
1.20E+01	7.03E+02
1.40E+01	5.57E+02
1.60E+01	4.53E+02
1.80E+01	3.77E+02
2.00E+01	3.18E+02
3.00E+01	1.50E+02
5.00E+01	5.97E+01
7.50E+01	2.94E+01
1.00E+02	1.73E+01

Shield Depth (cm)

Table 3.3.1.10.2-4. Total Unshielded Daily GCR TID Inside Al Shielding

Aluminum Shield Depth	Daily GCR TID
cm	cGy(Si)/day
2.54e-02	1.37E-02
1.00e-01	1.30E-02
2.54e-01	1.25E-02
5.08e-01	1.20E-02
1.00e+00	1.13E-02
5.08e+00	8.51E-03

Aluminum Shield Depth	Daily GCR TID
cm	cGy(Si)/day
1.02e+01	6.52E-03

Model Inputs

None.

Limitations

Probability that the unshielded SPE dose will not be exceeded during a single SPE event is estimated at 95%.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed an orbit external to Earth's magnetic field. The unshielded SPE TID specification was defined by using the ESP/PSYCHIC model for a one year period during solar maximum conditions with a stormy magnetosphere and a 95% probability of the fluences not being exceeded. The unshielded GCR daily fluence specification was defined by using CREME96 and selecting the "near earth/interplanetary" option. The TID shielding calculations were performed using the SPENVIS Shieldose2 code, solid Aluminum sphere option.

3.3.2 Single Event Effects

This section defines the ionizing radiation environments that may produce single event effects in electrical or electronic systems. Peak Galactic Cosmic Radiation (GCR) and Solar Particle Event (SPE) fluxes are encountered inside and outside Earth's magnetic field. In addition to these, inside the Earth's magnetic field, the peak trapped proton flux has to be included. Flux values inside spherical aluminum shielding during exposure to the SPE peak 5-minute average and worst day average fluxes are provided to support evaluation of Single Event Effects (SEE) rate concerns for shielded electronics. GCR and SPE proton fluxes are provided to support evaluation of proton effects on unshielded surface materials external to the Earth's magnetic field. Trapped and SPE proton fluxes are provided to support evaluation of proton effects on unshielded surface materials internal to the Earth's magnetic field.

A *pseudo* region of space is added in Section 3.3.1.10 Solar Particle Events (SPE). Since all the DRM can be considered "near-Earth", once outside the geomagnetic field, all regions of space will have the same SPE environment definition. So the unshielded subsection is a convenient place to locate this definition, once, and reference it for all the appropriate regions. The shielded SPE environment still remains with and region of space subsection that is inside the Earth's magnetic field, as the shielding levels are dependent on the location within the magnetic field. The appropriate SPE environment will be determined for each DRM mission segment and incorporated into the DRM IR and Plasma memo.

Table 3.3.2-1 gives the applicability matrix for each of the DRMs (down the right hand column) for each of the regions of space defined in this document (across the top of the table) for Single Event Effects. An "X" is placed in each box where the region of space is applicable to that DRM. For the "Staging and Transit Orbits" column, subsections of 3.3.2.2 are called out as applicable, since not all may be applicable for each DRM.

Unlike the total dose area, for SEE the environments are not summed. For each DRM mission segment, the worst-case environment from that segment will be the design environment incorporated into the DRM memo for that segment. Systems that are required to operate in multiple segments will have to account for all mission segment worst-case environments in their designs.

Note: Tables may contain abbreviated data as compared to the plotted data. Complete data sets are available in electronic form.

NEDD Reference Sections

5.5 Ionizing Radiation Environment (90 to 2,000 km)

6.5 Ionizing Radiation Environment (2,000 km to 10 R_e)

7.4 Ionizing Radiation Environment (10 to 60 R_e)

8.3 Ionizing Radiation Environment (Lunar Space)

Table 3.3.2-1. Single Event Effects Applicability Matrix for the Design Reference Mission by Regions of Space

	LEO (3.3.2.1)	Staging and Transit Orbits (3.3.2.2)	GEO (3.3.2.3)	Interplanetary (3.3.2.4)	Lunar Orbit (3.3.2.5)	Lunar Surface (3.3.2.6)	NEA (3.3.2.7)	Mars Orb it (3.3.2.8)	Mars Surface (3.3.2.9)	GCR & Solar Particle Event (3.3.2.10)
Distant Retrograde Orbit	X	3.3.2.2.1 3.3.2.2.2		X						X
Crewed Lunar Orbit	X	3.3.2.2.1 3.3.2.2.2		X						X
Low Lunar Orbit	X	3.3.2.2.6 3.3.2.2.2		X	X					X
Initial Capability NEA	X	3.3.2.2.4 3.3.2.2.5 3.3.2.2.2		X						X
Advanced NEA	X	3.3.2.2.4 3.3.2.2.5 3.3.2.2.2		X						X
Full Capability NEA	X	3.3.2.2.6 3.3.2.2.7 3.3.2.2.8 3.3.2.2.5 3.3.2.2.2		X						X
Lunar Surface Sortie	X	3.3.2.2.6 3.3.2.2.2		X	X	X				X
ISS Crew Delivery Backup	X	None								X
GEO Vicinity	X	3.3.2.2.6 3.3.2.2.2	X							X
Martian Moon	X	Reserved		X				X		X
Martian Landing	X	Reserved		X				X	X	X

3.3.2.1 LEO-ISS Orbit

Design Limits

Figure 3.3.2.1-1 and Table 3.3.2.1-1 present the ISS SPE peak rate LET flux inside selected aluminum shield thicknesses as a function of LET. Each thickness value is identical to the radius of the assumed spherical shielding.

Figure 3.3.2.1-2 and Table 3.3.2.1-2 provide the ISS SPE worst day average fluxes for the same shield geometry and thicknesses.

Figure 3.3.2.1-3 and Table 3.3.2.1-3 present integral proton fluxes of an ISS SPE and of the nominal and peak trapped protons.

Figure 3.3.2.1-4 and Table 3.3.2.1-4 present differential proton fluxes of an ISS SPE and of the nominal and peak trapped protons.

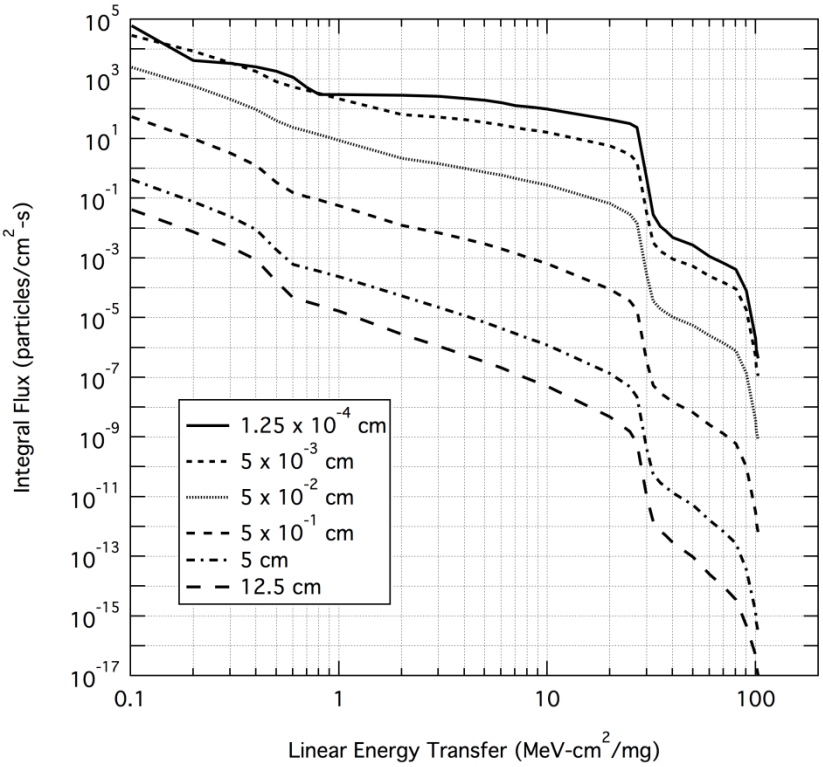


Figure 3.3.2.1-1. ISS SPE Integral Peak LET Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

Table 3.3.2.1-1. ISS SPE Integral Peak LET Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25 x 10^{-4} cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10^{-2} cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10^{-1} cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s
1.01E-01	6.04E+04	2.48E+03	5.37E+01	4.21E-01	4.12E-02
2.00E-01	4.14E+03	5.76E+02	1.01E+01	7.71E-02	7.52E-03
3.01E-01	3.33E+03	2.12E+02	3.26E+00	2.43E-02	2.34E-03
4.02E-01	2.55E+03	9.47E+01	1.26E+00	8.94E-03	8.56E-04

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25×10^{-4} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-2} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-1} cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s
5.01E-01	1.82E+03	3.98E+01	3.40E-01	1.86E-03	1.65E-04
6.03E-01	1.13E+03	2.38E+01	1.53E-01	6.09E-04	4.61E-05
7.01E-01	5.19E+02	1.78E+01	1.14E-01	4.61E-04	3.40E-05
8.05E-01	3.03E+02	1.35E+01	8.68E-02	3.54E-04	2.57E-05
9.04E-01	3.03E+02	1.07E+01	6.90E-02	2.85E-04	2.04E-05
1.00E+00	3.03E+02	8.75E+00	5.58E-02	2.36E-04	1.66E-05
2.01E+00	2.85E+02	2.18E+00	1.22E-02	5.23E-05	2.78E-06
3.02E+00	2.59E+02	1.43E+00	6.92E-03	2.20E-05	1.09E-06
4.04E+00	2.24E+02	1.01E+00	4.35E-03	1.15E-05	5.56E-07
5.03E+00	1.90E+02	7.50E-01	2.89E-03	6.81E-06	3.22E-07
6.06E+00	1.60E+02	5.86E-01	1.98E-03	4.33E-06	2.01E-07
7.04E+00	1.26E+02	4.65E-01	1.41E-03	2.92E-06	1.32E-07
8.00E+00	1.18E+02	3.80E-01	1.04E-03	2.07E-06	9.12E-08
8.99E+00	1.08E+02	3.26E-01	8.10E-04	1.56E-06	6.78E-08
1.01E+01	9.75E+01	2.75E-01	6.18E-04	1.15E-06	4.88E-08
2.00E+01	4.35E+01	6.71E-02	9.07E-05	1.36E-07	4.68E-09
2.49E+01	3.17E+01	2.89E-02	3.56E-05	4.88E-08	1.52E-09
2.70E+01	2.34E+01	1.46E-02	1.73E-05	2.17E-08	6.02E-10
3.00E+01	4.44E-01	2.73E-04	3.36E-07	3.89E-10	1.00E-11
3.22E+01	2.85E-02	3.61E-05	5.37E-08	5.58E-11	1.45E-12
3.49E+01	1.12E-02	1.95E-05	2.96E-08	2.89E-11	7.22E-13
3.70E+01	8.19E-03	1.50E-05	2.22E-08	2.09E-11	4.93E-13
4.01E+01	4.88E-03	1.04E-05	1.48E-08	1.34E-11	2.85E-13
5.00E+01	2.66E-03	5.53E-06	6.62E-09	5.28E-12	9.47E-14
6.02E+01	1.11E-03	2.45E-06	2.52E-09	1.59E-12	2.45E-14
7.00E+01	6.83E-04	1.42E-06	1.28E-09	6.81E-13	9.84E-15
8.04E+01	4.10E-04	7.66E-07	6.02E-10	2.75E-13	3.56E-15
9.03E+01	8.03E-05	1.40E-07	1.02E-10	3.63E-14	4.84E-16
1.00E+02	1.95E-06	3.59E-09	2.99E-12	1.39E-15	4.88E-17
1.01E+02	8.68E-07	1.60E-09	1.34E-12	6.00E-16	2.11E-17
1.03E+02	4.28E-07	7.80E-10	6.46E-13	2.89E-16	1.02E-17

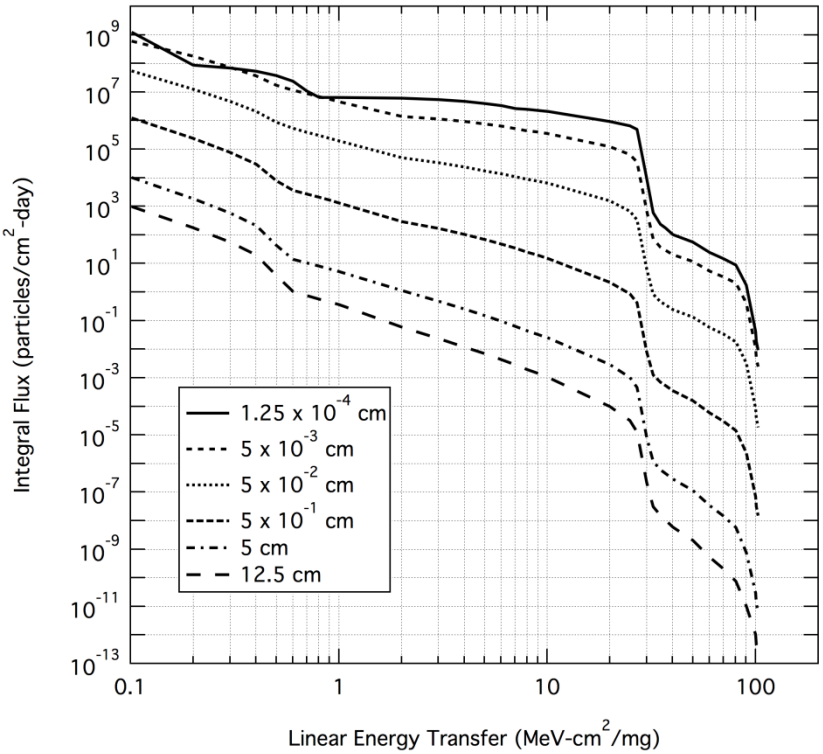


Figure 3.3.2.1-2. ISS SPE Worst Day Integral Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

Table 3.3.2.1-2. ISS SPE Worst Day Integral Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25 x 10-4 cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10-2 cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10-1 cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm2/mg	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day
1.01E-01	1.26E+09	5.45E+07	1.25E+06	1.01E+04	9.72E+02
2.00E-01	8.68E+07	1.27E+07	2.36E+05	1.85E+03	1.77E+02
3.01E-01	6.98E+07	4.66E+06	7.62E+04	5.80E+02	5.51E+01
4.02E-01	5.32E+07	2.09E+06	2.95E+04	2.14E+02	2.00E+01
5.01E-01	3.80E+07	8.79E+05	7.95E+03	4.35E+01	3.79E+00
6.03E-01	2.36E+07	5.29E+05	3.60E+03	1.38E+01	1.02E+00
7.01E-01	1.09E+07	3.95E+05	2.69E+03	1.04E+01	7.50E-01
8.05E-01	6.44E+06	3.00E+05	2.05E+03	7.96E+00	5.65E-01
9.04E-01	6.42E+06	2.40E+05	1.63E+03	6.39E+00	4.47E-01
1.00E+00	6.40E+06	1.96E+05	1.32E+03	5.24E+00	3.62E-01
2.01E+00	6.04E+06	5.02E+04	2.92E+02	1.13E+00	5.87E-02
3.02E+00	5.46E+06	3.29E+04	1.66E+02	4.75E-01	2.31E-02
4.04E+00	4.72E+06	2.34E+04	1.04E+02	2.48E-01	1.18E-02
5.03E+00	4.00E+06	1.74E+04	6.93E+01	1.47E-01	6.84E-03
6.06E+00	3.36E+06	1.36E+04	4.75E+01	9.29E-02	4.26E-03
7.04E+00	2.66E+06	1.08E+04	3.38E+01	6.25E-02	2.80E-03
8.00E+00	2.50E+06	8.84E+03	2.51E+01	4.42E-02	1.93E-03
8.99E+00	2.28E+06	7.63E+03	1.95E+01	3.33E-02	1.44E-03
1.01E+01	2.06E+06	6.42E+03	1.48E+01	2.45E-02	1.04E-03
2.00E+01	9.18E+05	1.57E+03	2.18E+00	2.89E-03	9.92E-05
2.49E+01	6.64E+05	6.77E+02	8.56E-01	1.04E-03	3.21E-05
2.70E+01	4.88E+05	3.40E+02	4.15E-01	4.60E-04	1.28E-05
3.00E+01	9.28E+03	6.37E+00	8.01E-03	8.23E-06	2.12E-07
3.22E+01	5.96E+02	8.48E-01	1.27E-03	1.18E-06	3.08E-08
3.49E+01	2.36E+02	4.60E-01	7.00E-04	6.15E-07	1.53E-08
3.70E+01	1.73E+02	3.53E-01	5.24E-04	4.44E-07	1.04E-08
4.01E+01	1.04E+02	2.45E-01	3.50E-04	2.83E-07	6.02E-09
5.00E+01	5.66E+01	1.31E-01	1.56E-04	1.12E-07	2.01E-09
6.02E+01	2.38E+01	5.78E-02	5.92E-05	3.36E-08	5.22E-10
7.00E+01	1.46E+01	3.37E-02	2.98E-05	1.44E-08	2.08E-10
8.04E+01	8.76E+00	1.81E-02	1.40E-05	5.84E-09	7.54E-11

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25 x 10-4 cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10-2 cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10-1 cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm2/mg	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day	Particles/cm2-day
9.03E+01	1.73E+00	3.30E-03	2.37E-06	7.72E-10	1.03E-11
1.00E+02	4.20E-02	8.50E-05	6.91E-08	2.94E-11	1.04E-12
1.01E+02	1.87E-02	3.79E-05	3.11E-08	1.27E-11	4.47E-13
1.03E+02	9.20E-03	1.85E-05	1.50E-08	6.12E-12	2.15E-13

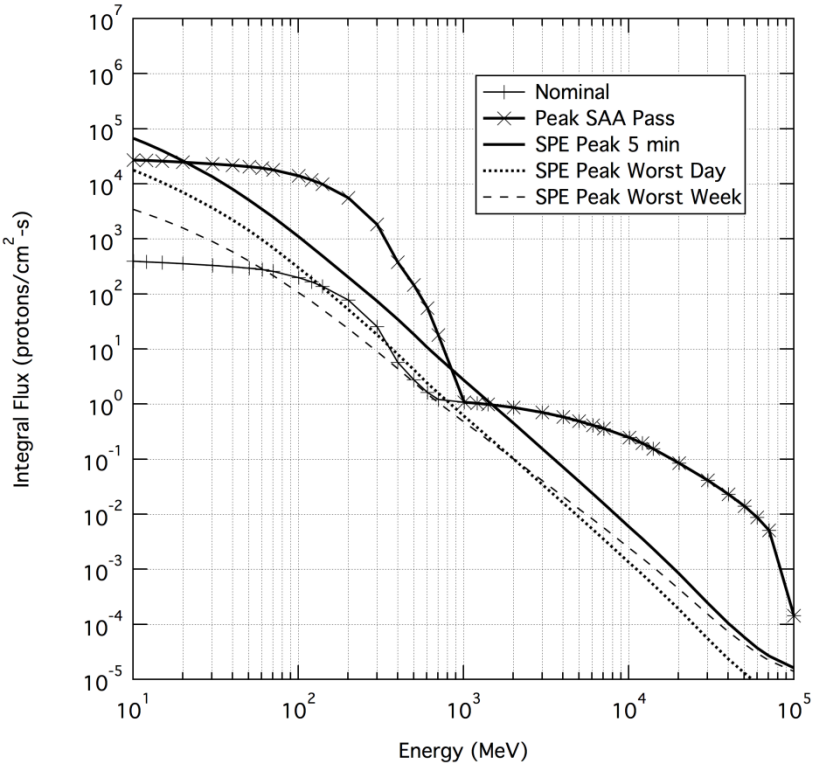


Figure 3.3.2.1-3. Integral Proton Flux of an ISS SPE and GCR

Table 3.3.2.1-3. Integral Proton Flux for an ISS SPE, Solar Minimum GCR, Nominal Trapped Protons and Worst SAA Pass

Proton Energy	Nominal (GCR +Trapped)	Peak (GCR + Worst SAA Pass)	SPE Worst 5 Minutes	SPE Worst Day	SPE Worst Week
MeV	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s
1.00E+01	3.94E+02	2.71E+04	6.70E+04	1.76E+04	3.46E+03
1.20E+01	3.84E+02	2.65E+04	5.36E+04	1.42E+04	2.86E+03
1.50E+01	3.74E+02	2.58E+04	4.00E+04	1.07E+04	2.24E+03
2.00E+01	3.58E+02	2.47E+04	2.62E+04	7.06E+03	1.57E+03
3.03E+01	3.32E+02	2.30E+04	1.34E+04	3.66E+03	8.94E+02
3.99E+01	3.12E+02	2.17E+04	8.08E+03	2.22E+03	5.86E+02
5.05E+01	2.94E+02	2.05E+04	5.06E+03	1.40E+03	3.96E+02
6.04E+01	2.76E+02	1.92E+04	3.46E+03	9.58E+02	2.86E+02
7.03E+01	2.56E+02	1.79E+04	2.48E+03	6.88E+02	2.16E+02
1.01E+02	1.99E+02	1.41E+04	1.09E+03	3.00E+02	1.06E+02
1.20E+02	1.66E+02	1.18E+04	7.08E+02	1.93E+02	7.28E+01
1.40E+02	1.38E+02	9.85E+03	4.88E+02	1.32E+02	5.22E+01
2.01E+02	7.78E+01	5.59E+03	2.02E+02	5.24E+01	2.34E+01
3.00E+02	2.54E+01	1.84E+03	7.44E+01	1.81E+01	9.08E+00
4.00E+02	5.76E+00	3.79E+02	3.48E+01	8.08E+00	4.42E+00
4.99E+02	2.74E+00	1.46E+02	1.86E+01	4.20E+00	2.48E+00
6.06E+02	1.63E+00	5.56E+01	1.06E+01	2.38E+00	1.52E+00
7.05E+02	1.21E+00	1.79E+01	7.02E+00	1.58E+00	1.06E+00
1.01E+03	1.08E+00	1.08E+00	2.68E+00	6.04E-01	4.68E-01
1.21E+03	1.03E+00	1.03E+00	1.68E+00	3.78E-01	3.14E-01
1.41E+03	9.90E-01	9.90E-01	1.13E+00	2.54E-01	2.24E-01
2.01E+03	8.72E-01	8.71E-01	4.48E-01	1.00E-01	1.01E-01
3.00E+03	7.12E-01	7.12E-01	1.55E-01	3.48E-02	4.06E-02
4.01E+03	5.84E-01	5.84E-01	7.14E-02	1.60E-02	2.08E-02
5.00E+03	4.90E-01	4.90E-01	3.94E-02	8.88E-03	1.25E-02
6.07E+03	4.14E-01	4.14E-01	2.34E-02	5.28E-03	8.02E-03
7.07E+03	3.58E-01	3.59E-01	1.55E-02	3.50E-03	5.62E-03
1.01E+04	2.46E-01	2.46E-01	5.84E-03	1.31E-03	2.42E-03
1.21E+04	1.95E-01	1.95E-01	3.58E-03	8.04E-04	1.58E-03
1.41E+04	1.54E-01	1.54E-01	2.36E-03	5.30E-04	1.10E-03
2.02E+04	8.48E-02	8.48E-02	8.26E-04	1.85E-04	4.38E-04
3.01E+04	4.12E-02	4.12E-02	2.42E-04	5.46E-05	1.51E-04
4.02E+04	2.30E-02	2.31E-02	1.04E-04	2.34E-05	7.28E-05

Proton Energy	Nominal (GCR +Trapped)	Peak (GCR + Worst SAA Pass)	SPE Worst 5 Minutes	SPE Worst Day	SPE Worst Week
MeV	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s
5.02E+04	1.40E-02	1.40E-02	5.76E-05	1.29E-05	4.36E-05
6.00E+04	8.76E-03	8.76E-03	3.74E-05	8.42E-06	3.00E-05
7.08E+04	5.12E-03	5.12E-03	2.68E-05	6.00E-06	2.22E-05
1.00E+05	1.43E-04	1.43E-04	1.63E-05	3.66E-06	1.39E-05

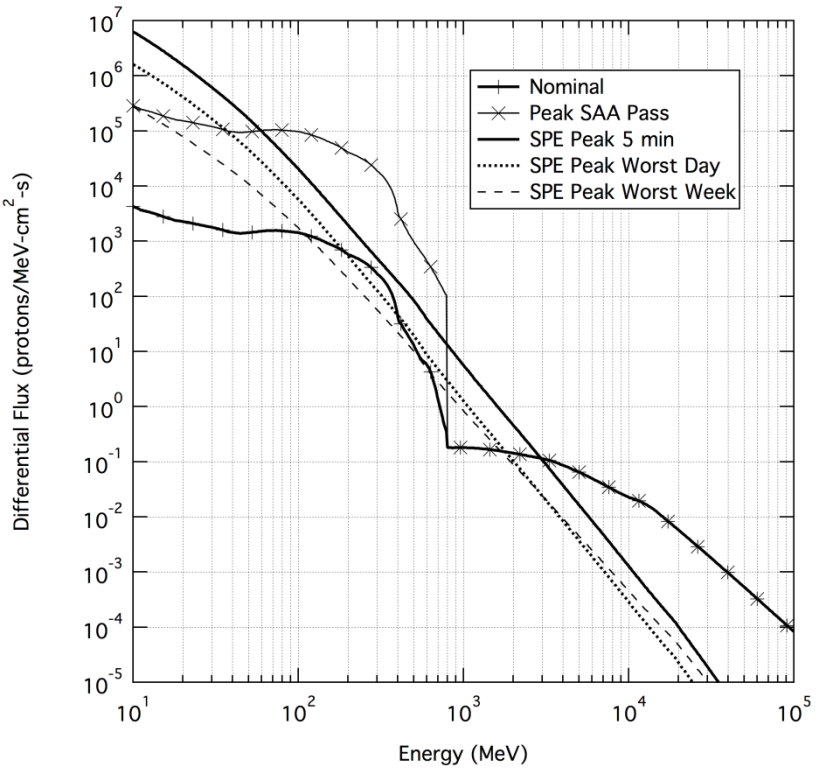


Figure 3.3.2.1-4. Differential Proton Flux for ISS SPE and Solar Minimum GCR

Table 3.3.2.1-4. Differential Proton Flux for an ISS SPE, Solar Minimum GCR, Nominal Trapped Protons and Worst SAA Pass

Proton Energy	Nominal (GCR +Trapped)	Peak (GCR + Worst SAA Pass)	SPE Worst 5 Minutes	SPE Worst Day	SPE Worst Week
MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV
1.00E+01	4.26E+03	2.86E+05	5.72E+05	1.60E+06	2.72E+05
1.20E+01	3.50E+03	2.34E+05	4.68E+05	1.16E+06	2.02E+05
1.50E+01	2.84E+03	1.90E+05	3.80E+05	7.54E+05	1.36E+05
2.00E+01	2.28E+03	1.53E+05	3.05E+05	4.12E+05	7.84E+04
3.03E+01	1.78E+03	1.19E+05	2.38E+05	1.61E+05	3.36E+04
3.99E+01	1.45E+03	9.68E+04	1.94E+05	8.24E+04	1.85E+04
5.05E+01	1.44E+03	9.62E+04	1.92E+05	4.44E+04	1.07E+04
6.04E+01	1.53E+03	1.02E+05	2.05E+05	2.66E+04	6.78E+03
7.03E+01	1.57E+03	1.05E+05	2.10E+05	1.69E+04	4.56E+03
1.01E+02	1.42E+03	9.70E+04	1.94E+05	5.58E+03	1.71E+03
1.20E+02	1.23E+03	8.46E+04	1.69E+05	3.10E+03	1.01E+03
1.40E+02	1.02E+03	7.16E+04	1.43E+05	1.85E+03	6.38E+02
2.01E+02	5.72E+02	4.06E+04	8.12E+04	5.26E+02	2.08E+02
3.00E+02	2.58E+02	1.89E+04	3.78E+04	1.27E+02	5.72E+01
4.00E+02	4.28E+01	3.40E+03	6.80E+03	4.52E+01	2.20E+01
4.99E+02	1.30E+01	9.78E+02	1.96E+03	1.96E+01	1.01E+01
6.06E+02	5.52E+00	4.20E+02	8.40E+02	8.38E+00	4.58E+00
7.05E+02	1.27E+00	1.92E+02	3.84E+02	4.70E+00	2.72E+00
1.01E+03	1.81E-01	1.81E-01	3.62E-01	1.22E+00	8.12E-01
1.21E+03	1.76E-01	1.76E-01	3.51E-01	6.30E-01	4.48E-01
1.41E+03	1.68E-01	1.68E-01	3.37E-01	3.64E-01	2.74E-01
2.01E+03	1.43E-01	1.43E-01	2.86E-01	1.01E-01	8.76E-02
3.00E+03	1.14E-01	1.14E-01	2.28E-01	2.40E-02	2.42E-02
4.01E+03	8.60E-02	8.60E-02	1.72E-01	8.28E-03	9.30E-03
5.00E+03	6.50E-02	6.50E-02	1.30E-01	3.70E-03	4.50E-03
6.07E+03	4.88E-02	4.88E-02	9.76E-02	1.82E-03	2.40E-03
7.07E+03	3.86E-02	3.86E-02	7.72E-02	1.04E-03	1.45E-03
1.01E+04	2.24E-02	2.24E-02	4.48E-02	2.74E-04	4.38E-04
1.21E+04	1.83E-02	1.83E-02	3.66E-02	1.41E-04	2.40E-04
1.41E+04	1.39E-02	1.39E-02	2.78E-02	8.10E-05	1.46E-04
2.02E+04	5.68E-03	5.68E-03	1.14E-02	2.20E-05	4.56E-05
3.01E+04	2.02E-03	2.02E-03	4.04E-03	4.20E-06	1.01E-05
4.02E+04	9.50E-04	9.50E-04	1.90E-03	1.27E-06	3.40E-06

Proton Energy	Nominal (GCR +Trapped)	Peak (GCR + Worst SAA Pass)	SPE Worst 5 Minutes	SPE Worst Day	SPE Worst Week
MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV	p+/cm^2-s-MeV
5.02E+04	5.28E-04	5.28E-04	1.06E-03	5.08E-07	1.48E-06
6.00E+04	3.28E-04	3.28E-04	6.56E-04	2.42E-07	7.56E-07
7.08E+04	2.10E-04	2.10E-04	4.20E-04	1.22E-07	4.06E-07
1.00E+05	8.30E-05	8.30E-05	1.66E-04	2.92E-08	1.11E-07

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

Probability that the ISS SPE Peak Flux will not be exceeded is estimated at 97%.

Technical Notes

All environment models were run for the assumed ISS orbit of 500 km circular orbit at 51.6° inclination. The ISS SPE LET and proton integral and differential flux specifications were developed using CREME96 and the trapped proton models (as described in the previous section).

A spherical shield model with radius set equal to the minimum shield thickness provides very conservative results. CREME96 can also model flux inside other 3D shield geometries if the distribution of shielding thicknesses is known.

An industry accepted radiation transport code that provides a semi-infinite slab model should be used to define flux at selected depths within surface coatings and materials.

Not all passes through the SAA will constitute a worst-case pass. The worst-case pass is one that traverses the center of the SAA where the proton flux is at a maximum. The duration of one of these passes is nominally 10 minutes but may be as long as 20 minutes. These worst-case passes constitute approximately 3.6% of the LEO Mission time.

3.3.2.2 Staging and Transit Orbits

3.3.2.2.1 Low Earth Orbit 185 x 1806 km

The orbit does stay inside the Earth's geomagnetic field during the orbit and the environment contains exposure to the trapped protons. Therefore, the SEE environment model parameters for LEO 185 x 1806 km orbit are the trapped protons, geomagnetic shielded GCR and shielded Solar Particle Event.

Figure 3.3.2.2.1-1 and Table 3.3.2.2.1-1 present the SPE peak rate LET flux inside selected aluminum shield thicknesses as a function of LET. Each thickness value is identical to the radius of the assumed spherical shielding.

Figure 3.3.2.2.1-2 and Table 3.3.2.2.1-2 provide the SPE worst day average fluxes for the same shield geometry and thicknesses.

Figure 3.3.2.2.1-3 and Table 3.3.2.2.1-3 present integral proton flux of the peak trapped protons.

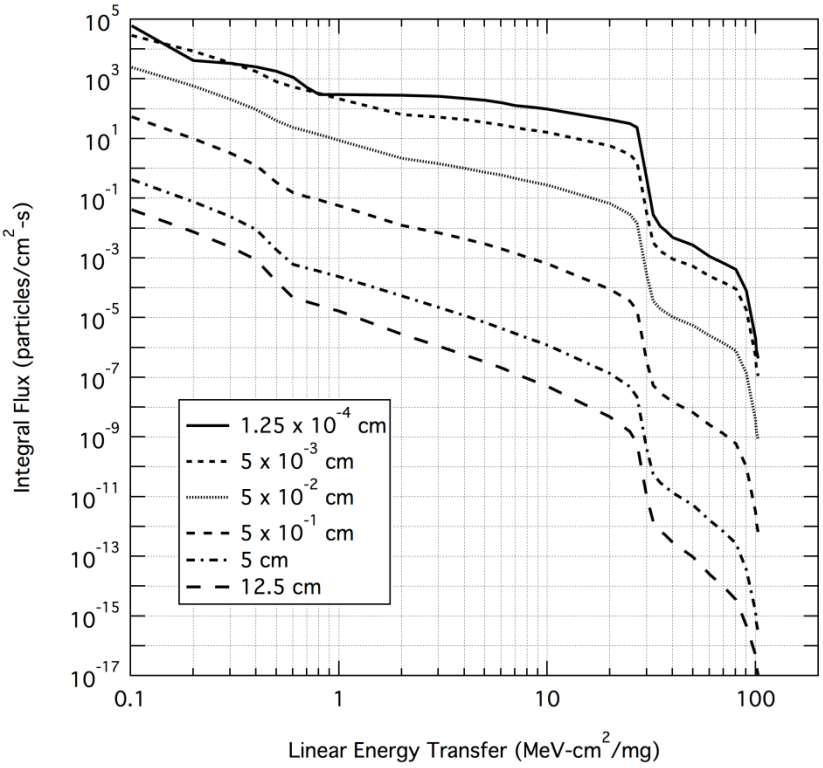


Figure 3.3.2.1-1. SPE Integral Peak LET Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

Table 3.3.2.1-1. SPE Integral Peak LET Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25 x 10^{-4} cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10^{-2} cm	Shield Thickness 5 x 10^{-1} cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s
1.01E-01	6.04E+04	2.48E+03	5.37E+01	4.21E-01	4.12E-02
2.00E-01	4.14E+03	5.76E+02	1.01E+01	7.71E-02	7.52E-03
3.01E-01	3.33E+03	2.12E+02	3.26E+00	2.43E-02	2.34E-03
4.02E-01	2.55E+03	9.47E+01	1.26E+00	8.94E-03	8.56E-04
5.01E-01	1.82E+03	3.98E+01	3.40E-01	1.86E-03	1.65E-04
6.03E-01	1.13E+03	2.38E+01	1.53E-01	6.09E-04	4.61E-05
7.01E-01	5.19E+02	1.78E+01	1.14E-01	4.61E-04	3.40E-05
8.05E-01	3.03E+02	1.35E+01	8.68E-02	3.54E-04	2.57E-05
9.04E-01	3.03E+02	1.07E+01	6.90E-02	2.85E-04	2.04E-05
1.00E+00	3.03E+02	8.75E+00	5.58E-02	2.36E-04	1.66E-05

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25×10^{-4} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-2} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-1} cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s
2.01E+00	2.85E+02	2.18E+00	1.22E-02	5.23E-05	2.78E-06
3.02E+00	2.59E+02	1.43E+00	6.92E-03	2.20E-05	1.09E-06
4.04E+00	2.24E+02	1.01E+00	4.35E-03	1.15E-05	5.56E-07
5.03E+00	1.90E+02	7.50E-01	2.89E-03	6.81E-06	3.22E-07
6.06E+00	1.60E+02	5.86E-01	1.98E-03	4.33E-06	2.01E-07
7.04E+00	1.26E+02	4.65E-01	1.41E-03	2.92E-06	1.32E-07
8.00E+00	1.18E+02	3.80E-01	1.04E-03	2.07E-06	9.12E-08
8.99E+00	1.08E+02	3.26E-01	8.10E-04	1.56E-06	6.78E-08
1.01E+01	9.75E+01	2.75E-01	6.18E-04	1.15E-06	4.88E-08
2.00E+01	4.35E+01	6.71E-02	9.07E-05	1.36E-07	4.68E-09
2.49E+01	3.17E+01	2.89E-02	3.56E-05	4.88E-08	1.52E-09
2.70E+01	2.34E+01	1.46E-02	1.73E-05	2.17E-08	6.02E-10
3.00E+01	4.44E-01	2.73E-04	3.36E-07	3.89E-10	1.00E-11
3.22E+01	2.85E-02	3.61E-05	5.37E-08	5.58E-11	1.45E-12
3.49E+01	1.12E-02	1.95E-05	2.96E-08	2.89E-11	7.22E-13
3.70E+01	8.19E-03	1.50E-05	2.22E-08	2.09E-11	4.93E-13
4.01E+01	4.88E-03	1.04E-05	1.48E-08	1.34E-11	2.85E-13
5.00E+01	2.66E-03	5.53E-06	6.62E-09	5.28E-12	9.47E-14
6.02E+01	1.11E-03	2.45E-06	2.52E-09	1.59E-12	2.45E-14
7.00E+01	6.83E-04	1.42E-06	1.28E-09	6.81E-13	9.84E-15
8.04E+01	4.10E-04	7.66E-07	6.02E-10	2.75E-13	3.56E-15
9.03E+01	8.03E-05	1.40E-07	1.02E-10	3.63E-14	4.84E-16
1.00E+02	1.95E-06	3.59E-09	2.99E-12	1.39E-15	4.88E-17
1.01E+02	8.68E-07	1.60E-09	1.34E-12	6.00E-16	2.11E-17
1.03E+02	4.28E-07	7.80E-10	6.46E-13	2.89E-16	1.02E-17

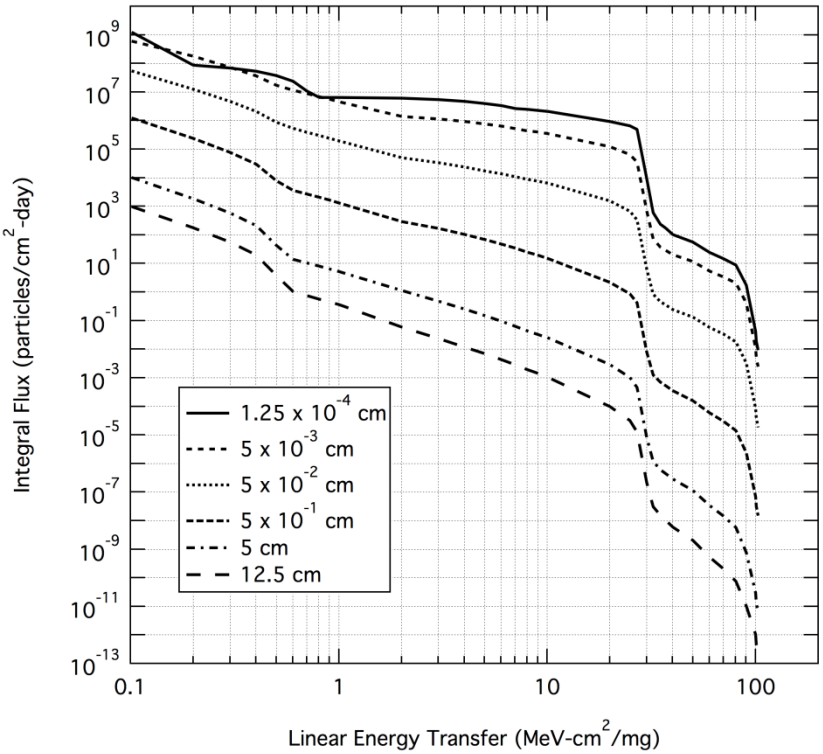


Figure 3.3.2.1-2. SPE Worst Day Integral Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

Table 3.3.2.1-2. SPE Worst Day Integral Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25×10^{-4} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-2} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-1} cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day
1.01E-01	1.26E+09	5.45E+07	1.25E+06	1.01E+04	9.72E+02
2.00E-01	8.68E+07	1.27E+07	2.36E+05	1.85E+03	1.77E+02
3.01E-01	6.98E+07	4.66E+06	7.62E+04	5.80E+02	5.51E+01
4.02E-01	5.32E+07	2.09E+06	2.95E+04	2.14E+02	2.00E+01
5.01E-01	3.80E+07	8.79E+05	7.95E+03	4.35E+01	3.79E+00
6.03E-01	2.36E+07	5.29E+05	3.60E+03	1.38E+01	1.02E+00
7.01E-01	1.09E+07	3.95E+05	2.69E+03	1.04E+01	7.50E-01
8.05E-01	6.44E+06	3.00E+05	2.05E+03	7.96E+00	5.65E-01
9.04E-01	6.42E+06	2.40E+05	1.63E+03	6.39E+00	4.47E-01
1.00E+00	6.40E+06	1.96E+05	1.32E+03	5.24E+00	3.62E-01
2.01E+00	6.04E+06	5.02E+04	2.92E+02	1.13E+00	5.87E-02
3.02E+00	5.46E+06	3.29E+04	1.66E+02	4.75E-01	2.31E-02
4.04E+00	4.72E+06	2.34E+04	1.04E+02	2.48E-01	1.18E-02
5.03E+00	4.00E+06	1.74E+04	6.93E+01	1.47E-01	6.84E-03
6.06E+00	3.36E+06	1.36E+04	4.75E+01	9.29E-02	4.26E-03
7.04E+00	2.66E+06	1.08E+04	3.38E+01	6.25E-02	2.80E-03
8.00E+00	2.50E+06	8.84E+03	2.51E+01	4.42E-02	1.93E-03
8.99E+00	2.28E+06	7.63E+03	1.95E+01	3.33E-02	1.44E-03
1.01E+01	2.06E+06	6.42E+03	1.48E+01	2.45E-02	1.04E-03
2.00E+01	9.18E+05	1.57E+03	2.18E+00	2.89E-03	9.92E-05
2.49E+01	6.64E+05	6.77E+02	8.56E-01	1.04E-03	3.21E-05
2.70E+01	4.88E+05	3.40E+02	4.15E-01	4.60E-04	1.28E-05
3.00E+01	9.28E+03	6.37E+00	8.01E-03	8.23E-06	2.12E-07
3.22E+01	5.96E+02	8.48E-01	1.27E-03	1.18E-06	3.08E-08
3.49E+01	2.36E+02	4.60E-01	7.00E-04	6.15E-07	1.53E-08
3.70E+01	1.73E+02	3.53E-01	5.24E-04	4.44E-07	1.04E-08
4.01E+01	1.04E+02	2.45E-01	3.50E-04	2.83E-07	6.02E-09
5.00E+01	5.66E+01	1.31E-01	1.56E-04	1.12E-07	2.01E-09
6.02E+01	2.38E+01	5.78E-02	5.92E-05	3.36E-08	5.22E-10
7.00E+01	1.46E+01	3.37E-02	2.98E-05	1.44E-08	2.08E-10
8.04E+01	8.76E+00	1.81E-02	1.40E-05	5.84E-09	7.54E-11
9.03E+01	1.73E+00	3.30E-03	2.37E-06	7.72E-10	1.03E-11

LET	Shield Thickness 1.25×10^{-4} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-2} cm	Shield Thickness 5×10^{-1} cm	Shield Thickness 5 cm	Shield Thickness 12.5 cm
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day	Particles/cm^2-day
1.00E+02	4.20E-02	8.50E-05	6.91E-08	2.94E-11	1.04E-12
1.01E+02	1.87E-02	3.79E-05	3.11E-08	1.27E-11	4.47E-13
1.03E+02	9.20E-03	1.85E-05	1.50E-08	6.12E-12	2.15E-13

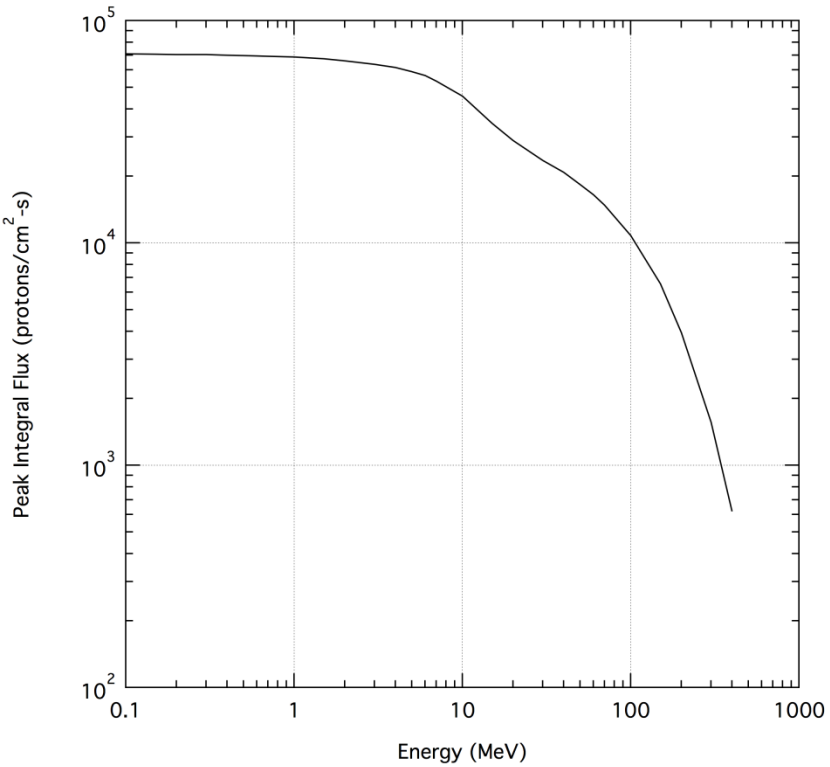


Figure 3.3.2.2.1-3. Integral Peak Trapped Proton Flux

Table 3.3.2.2.1-3. Integral Proton Flux for the Peak Trapped Protons

Proton Energy	Integral Peak Trapped Protons
MeV	p+/cm^2-s
0.1	7.08e+04
0.15	7.07e+04
0.2	7.05e+04
0.3	7.03e+04
0.4	7.00e+04
0.5	6.97e+04
0.6	6.94e+04
0.7	6.92e+04
1	6.86e+04
1.5	6.73e+04
2	6.60e+04
3	6.37e+04
4	6.15e+04
5	5.90e+04
6	5.66e+04
7	5.35e+04
10	4.58e+04
15	3.45e+04
20	2.89e+04
30	2.35e+04
40	2.08e+04
50	1.83e+04
60	1.65e+04
70	1.48e+04
100	1.08e+04
150	6.54e+03
200	3.94e+03
300	1.56e+03
400	6.21e+02

3.3.2.2.2 Radiation Belt Transit

The SEE environment model parameters for Radiation Belt Transit trajectory are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. While the orbit does traverse inside the

Earth's geomagnetic field, a SPE while outside constitutes the worst-case environment. Also, during the orbit the environment contains exposure to the trapped protons. However, very little time is spent in the trapped proton belt and those fluxes would be dominated by the levels of a SPE. Therefore, for Radiation Belt Transit trajectory, SEE environments use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.2.3 Low Earth Orbit 241 km Circular

The SEE environment model parameters for LEO 241 km circular are bounded by those used for the LEO-ISS. For LEO 241 km circular SEE environments use those presented in Section 3.3.2.1 LEO-ISS Orbit.

3.3.2.2.4 High Earth Orbit 407 x 233,860 km

The SEE environment model parameters for HEO orbit are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. While the orbit does go back inside the Earth's geomagnetic field, a SPE while outside constitutes the worst-case environment. Also, during the orbit the environment contains exposure to the trapped protons. However, due the highly elliptical nature of the orbit, very little time is spent in the trapped proton belt and those fluxes would be dominated by the levels of a SPE. Therefore, for HEO orbit SEE environments use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.2.5 High Earth Orbit to Near Earth Asteroid Transit

The SEE environment model parameters for HEO to NEA transit are bounded by those used for the GEO. For HEO to NEA transit SEE environments use those presented in Section 3.3.2.3 Geosynchronous Earth Orbit (GEO).

3.3.2.2.6 Low Earth Orbit 407 km Circular

The SEE environment model parameters for LEO 407 km circular are the same as those used for the LEO-ISS. For LEO 407 km circular SEE environments use those presented in Section 3.3.2.1 LEO-ISS Orbit.

3.3.2.2.7 Low Perigee-High Earth Orbit 407 x 400,000 km

The SEE environment model parameters for LP-HEO orbit are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. While the orbit does go back inside the Earth's geomagnetic field, a SPE while outside constitutes the worst case environment. Also, during the orbit the environment contains exposure to the trapped protons. However, due the highly elliptical nature of the orbit, very little time is spent in the trapped proton belt and those levels would be dominated by the levels of a SPE. Therefore, for LP-HEO orbit SEE environments use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.2.8 High Perigee-High Earth Orbit Spiral to 60,000 x 400,000 km

The SEE environment model parameters for HP-HEO spiral are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. For HP-HEO spiral SEE environments use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.3 Geosynchronous Earth Orbit (GEO)

The SEE environment model parameters for geosynchronous earth orbit are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. For GEO SEE environments, use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.4 Interplanetary

The SEE environment model parameters for interplanetary space are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. For interplanetary space SEE environments, use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.5 Lunar Orbit

The SEE environment model parameters for lunar orbit are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. For lunar orbit SEE environments, use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.6 Lunar Surface

The SEE environment model parameters for the lunar surface are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. For lunar surface SEE environments, use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.7 Near Earth Asteroid

The SEE environment model parameters for Near Earth Asteroid (NEA) are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. For NEA SEE environments, use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.8 Mars Orbit

The SEE environment model parameters for Mars orbit are the geomagnetic unshielded GCR and Solar Particle Event. For Mars orbit SEE environments, use those presented in Section 3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded.

3.3.2.9 Mars Surface

Reserved.

3.3.2.10 GCR and Solar Particle Event

3.3.2.10.1 Geomagnetic Shielded

The geomagnetic shielded environments are defined in the above sections, as required, since the shielding levels are orbit specific.

3.3.2.10.2 Geomagnetic Unshielded

Figure 3.3.2.10.2-1 and Table 3.3.2.10.2-1 present the SPE peak rate LET flux inside selected aluminum shield thicknesses as a function of LET. Each thickness value is identical to the radius of the assumed spherical shielding.

Figure 3.3.2.10.2-2 and Table 3.3.2.10.2-2 provide the SPE worst day average fluxes for the same shield geometry and thicknesses.

Figure 3.3.2.10.2-3 and Table 3.3.2.10.2-3 present integral proton flux of a SPE and of GCR.

Figure 3.3.2.10.2-4 and Table 3.3.2.10.2-4 present differential proton flux for the SPE and solar minimum GCR.

Figure 3.3.2.10.2-5 and Table 3.3.2.10.2-5 present the GCR LET flux (at solar minimum) inside selected aluminum shield thicknesses as a function of LET. Each thickness value is identical to the radius of the assumed spherical shielding.

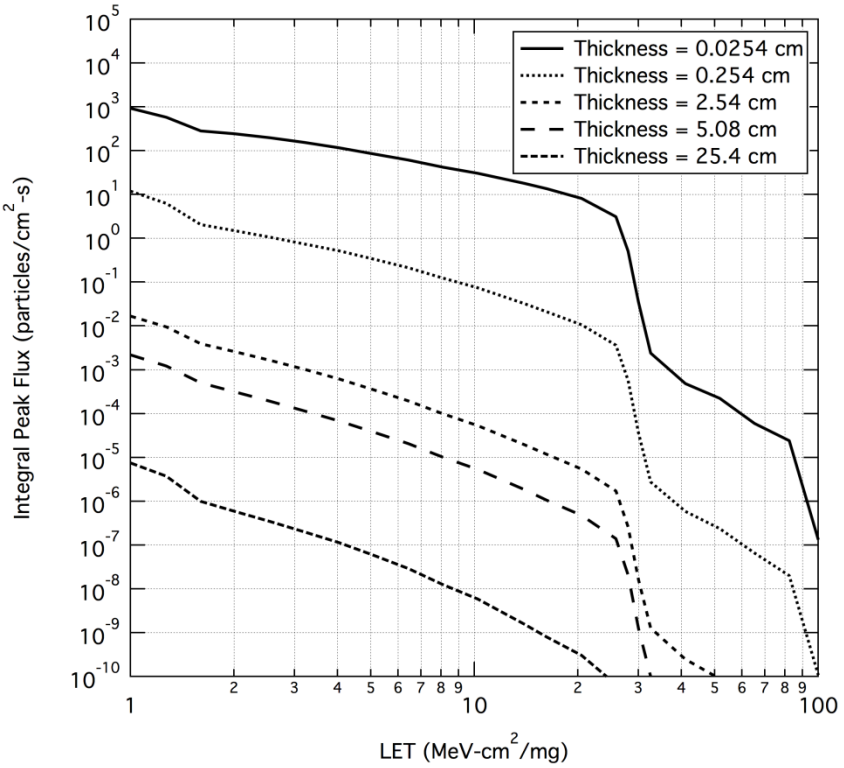


Figure 3.3.2.10.2-1. SPE Integral Peak LET Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

Table 3.3.2.10.2-1. SPE Integral Peak LET Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

LET	Shield Thickness 0.0254 cm (0.0686 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 0.254 cm (0.6858 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 2.54 cm (6.858 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 5.08 cm (13.72 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 25.40 cm (68.58 g/cm^2)
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s
1.00	9.278068E+02	1.18E+01	1.68E-02	2.19E-03	7.49E-06
1.27	5.767910E+02	6.33E+00	9.45E-03	1.22E-03	3.73E-06
1.60	2.85291E+02	2.06E+00	3.95E-03	5.03E-04	9.99E-07
2.01	2.423055E+02	1.50E+00	2.60E-03	3.15E-04	5.86E-07
2.54	1.968288E+02	1.07E+00	1.66E-03	1.93E-04	3.44E-07
3.20	1.541016E+02	7.51E-01	1.03E-03	1.16E-04	2.00E-07
4.04	1.176227E+02	5.18E-01	6.20E-04	6.79E-05	1.13E-07
5.09	8.527328E+01	3.38E-01	3.52E-04	3.78E-05	5.82E-08
6.42	6.183368E+01	2.15E-01	1.96E-04	2.07E-05	2.93E-08
8.09	4.210883E+01	1.25E-01	9.98E-05	1.02E-05	1.26E-08
10.21	3.085149E+01	7.51E-02	5.36E-05	5.35E-06	5.92E-09
13.96	1.816732E+01	3.27E-02	1.96E-05	1.84E-06	1.57E-09
16.23	1.364277E+01	2.12E-02	1.17E-05	1.06E-06	7.91E-10
20.47	8.133233E+00	1.06E-02	5.46E-06	4.78E-07	3.03E-10
25.81	3.098470E+00	3.62E-03	1.71E-06	1.41E-07	6.58E-11
28.00	5.097848E-01	5.73E-04	2.61E-07	2.08E-08	8.02E-12
30.01	3.486533E-02	3.67E-05	1.63E-08	1.25E-09	4.24E-13
32.55	2.383645E-03	2.77E-06	1.28E-09	9.87E-11	4.20E-14
41.05	4.881448E-04	5.84E-07	2.48E-10	1.83E-11	6.70E-15
51.76	2.253378E-04	2.37E-07	8.88E-11	6.31E-12	1.82E-15
65.28	5.940075E-05	6.56E-08	1.95E-11	1.32E-12	3.05E-16
82.32	2.389753E-05	2.01E-08	4.83E-12	3.03E-13	5.57E-17
100.25	1.230390E-07	1.00E-10	2.24E-14	1.91E-15	4.18E-18

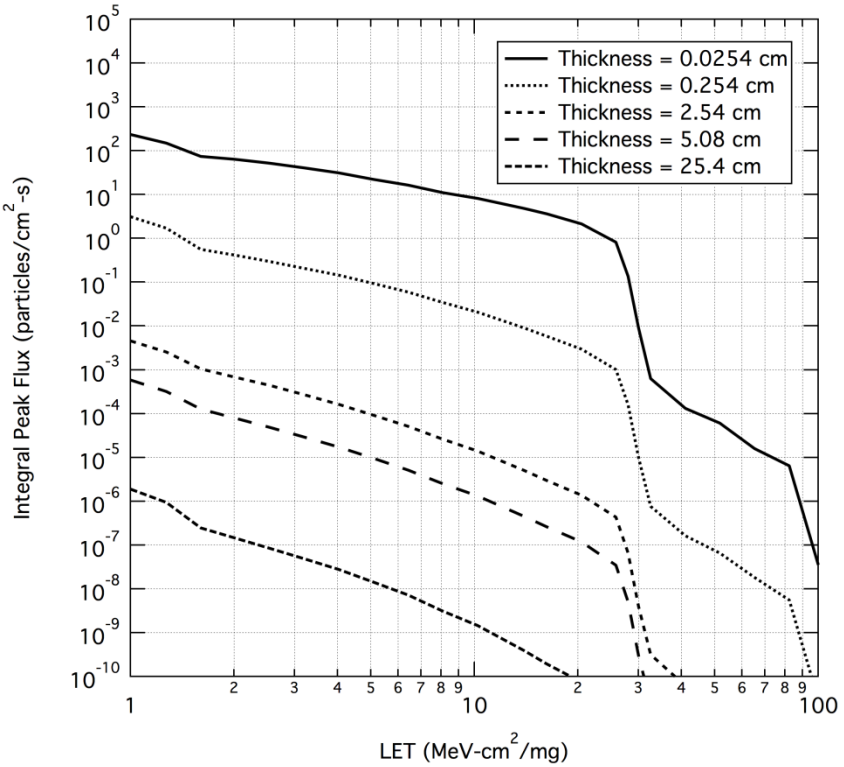


Figure 3.3.2.10.2-2. SPE Worst Day Integral Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

Table 3.3.2.10.2-2. SPE Worst Day Integral Flux for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

LET	Shield Thickness 0.0254 cm (0.0686 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 0.254 cm (0.6858 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 2.54 cm (6.858 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 5.08 cm (13.72 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 25.40 cm (68.58 g/cm^2)
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s
1.00	2.36E+02	3.14E+00	4.58E-03	5.82E-04	1.90E-06
1.27	1.48E+02	1.70E+00	2.55E-03	3.22E-04	9.42E-07
1.60	7.47E+01	5.65E-01	1.04E-03	1.27E-04	2.45E-07
2.01	6.34E+01	4.12E-01	6.85E-04	7.97E-05	1.44E-07
2.54	5.15E+01	2.94E-01	4.37E-04	4.87E-05	8.43E-08
3.20	4.04E+01	2.07E-01	2.71E-04	2.92E-05	4.90E-08
4.04	3.09E+01	1.43E-01	1.63E-04	1.71E-05	2.77E-08
5.09	2.24E+01	9.33E-02	9.24E-05	9.49E-06	1.43E-08
6.42	1.63E+01	5.95E-02	5.13E-05	5.17E-06	7.20E-09
8.09	1.11E+01	3.46E-02	2.59E-05	2.53E-06	3.10E-09
10.21	8.18E+00	2.08E-02	1.39E-05	1.32E-06	1.45E-09
13.96	4.82E+00	9.09E-03	5.02E-06	4.52E-07	3.86E-10
16.23	3.62E+00	5.88E-03	2.98E-06	2.60E-07	1.94E-10
20.47	2.16E+00	2.96E-03	1.38E-06	1.17E-07	7.44E-11
25.81	8.20E-01	1.01E-03	4.33E-07	3.46E-08	1.61E-11
28.00	1.35E-01	1.59E-04	6.59E-08	5.10E-09	1.97E-12
30.01	9.25E-03	1.02E-05	4.06E-09	3.06E-10	1.04E-13
32.55	6.35E-04	7.71E-07	3.16E-10	2.42E-11	1.03E-14
41.05	1.31E-04	1.63E-07	6.09E-11	4.49E-12	1.64E-15
51.76	6.04E-05	6.60E-08	2.18E-11	1.55E-12	4.47E-16
65.28	1.60E-05	1.82E-08	4.77E-12	3.24E-13	7.48E-17
82.32	6.42E-06	5.58E-09	1.19E-12	7.42E-14	1.37E-17
100.25	3.31E-08	2.79E-11	5.48E-15	4.70E-16	1.03E-18

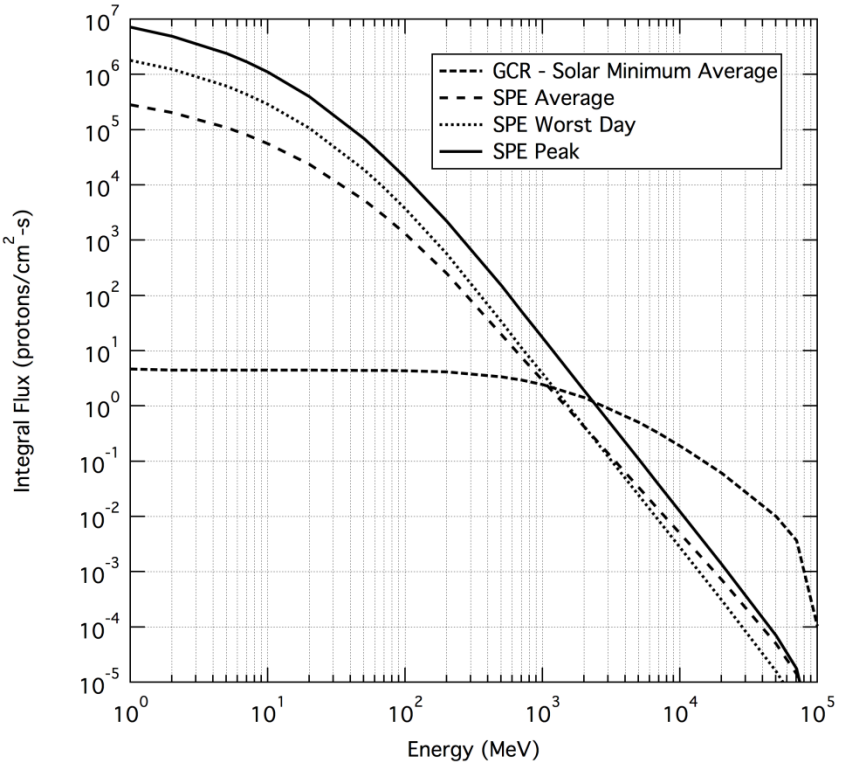


Figure 3.3.2.10.2-3. Integral Proton Flux of a SPE and GCR

Table 3.3.2.10.2-3. Integral Proton Flux of a SPE and GCR

Proton Energy	GCR In-Space (solar min)	SPE Average	SPE Worst day	SPE Peak Rate
MeV	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s	p+/cm^2-s
1.00	4.638E+00	2.839E+05	1.791E+06	7.239E+06
2.03	4.491E+00	2.023E+05	1.230E+06	4.903E+06
5.04	4.452E+00	1.081E+05	6.097E+05	2.373E+06
7.02	4.449E+00	8.055E+04	4.373E+05	1.684E+06
10.05	4.447E+00	5.589E+04	2.887E+05	1.098E+06
20.03	4.442E+00	2.373E+04	1.080E+05	4.011E+05
50.50	4.420E+00	5.272E+03	1.881E+04	6.812E+04
70.33	4.396E+00	2.769E+03	8.881E+03	3.210E+04
100.69	4.347E+00	1.295E+03	3.679E+03	1.339E+04
200.77	4.125E+00	2.527E+02	5.733E+02	2.200E+03
506.17	3.358E+00	1.941E+01	3.310E+01	1.480E+02
704.94	2.934E+00	7.528E+00	1.107E+01	5.094E+01
1,009.20	2.418E+00	2.795E+00	3.709E+00	1.650E+01
2,012.30	1.422E+00	4.159E-01	4.246E-01	1.890E+00
5,003.80	5.092E-01	3.362E-02	2.429E-02	1.081E-01
7,065.60	3.175E-01	1.296E-02	8.219E-03	3.657E-02
11,142.00	1.609E-01	3.680E-03	1.965E-03	8.743E-03
20,170.00	6.084E-02	7.081E-04	3.030E-04	1.349E-03
50,153.00	1.007E-02	4.963E-05	1.554E-05	6.914E-05
70,819.00	3.679E-03	1.405E-05	3.991E-06	1.776E-05
100,000.00	1.040E-04	3.223E-07	8.477E-08	3.772E-07

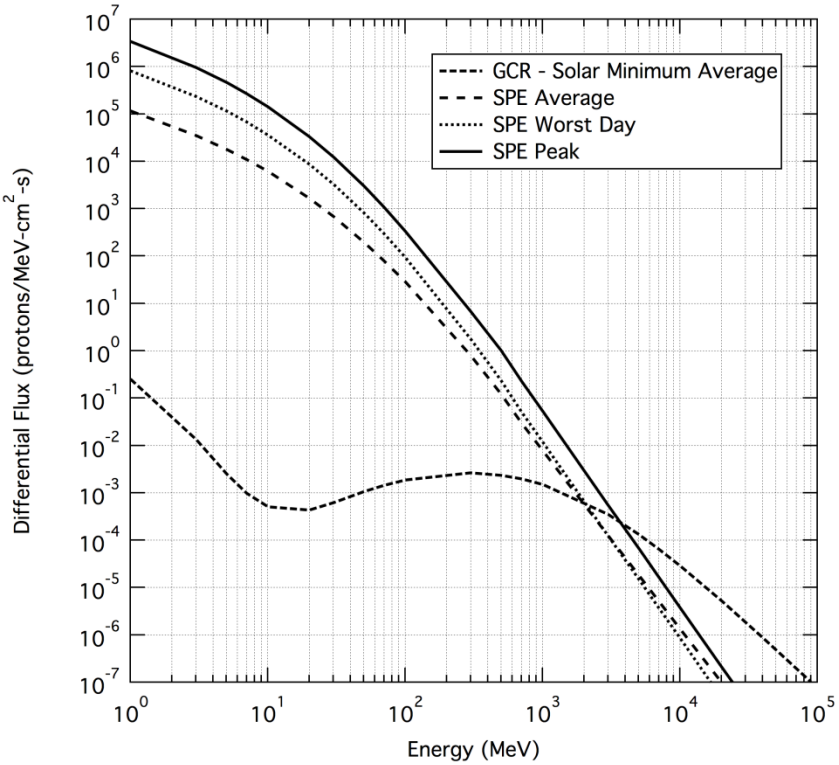


Figure 3.3.2.10.2-4. Differential Proton Flux for SPE and Solar Minimum GCR

Table 3.3.2.10.2-4. Differential Proton Flux for a SPE and Solar Minimum GCR

Proton Energy	GCR Solar Minimum Interplanetary Space	SPE Rate (average/180-hr event)	SPE Worst Day (average-worst 18 hrs)	SPE Peak Rate (Peak 5-minute average)
MeV	protons/cm^2-s-MeV	protons/cm^2-s-MeV	protons/cm^2-s-MeV	protons/cm^2-s-MeV
1.00	2.542E-01	1.165E+05	8.120E+05	3.406E+06
3.02	1.329E-02	3.518E+04	2.324E+05	9.489E+05
5.04	2.475E-03	1.787E+04	1.134E+05	4.556E+05
7.02	9.831E-04	1.092E+04	6.711E+04	2.663E+05
10.05	5.037E-04	6.081E+03	3.577E+04	1.399E+05
20.03	4.359E-04	1.657E+03	8.695E+03	3.297E+04
30.31	6.237E-04	6.726E+02	3.219E+03	1.198E+04
50.50	1.064E-03	1.934E+02	8.029E+02	2.925E+03
70.33	1.436E-03	7.942E+01	2.957E+02	1.067E+03
100.69	1.857E-03	2.818E+01	9.220E+01	3.310E+02
299.59	2.636E-03	7.968E-01	1.774E+00	6.818E+00
499.23	2.360E-03	1.213E-01	2.351E-01	1.012E+00
704.94	1.963E-03	2.913E-02	5.025E-02	2.236E-01
1009.20	1.481E-03	7.555E-03	1.137E-02	5.061E-02
3002.80	3.498E-04	1.251E-04	1.245E-04	5.540E-04
5003.80	1.333E-04	1.833E-05	1.503E-05	6.687E-05
7065.60	6.394E-05	5.007E-06	3.601E-06	1.602E-05
10116.00	2.818E-05	1.299E-06	8.149E-07	3.626E-06
20170.00	5.191E-06	9.689E-08	4.679E-08	2.082E-07
40216.00	8.677E-07	7.230E-09	2.687E-09	1.196E-08
89546.00	1.022E-07	3.561E-10	9.766E-11	4.346E-10

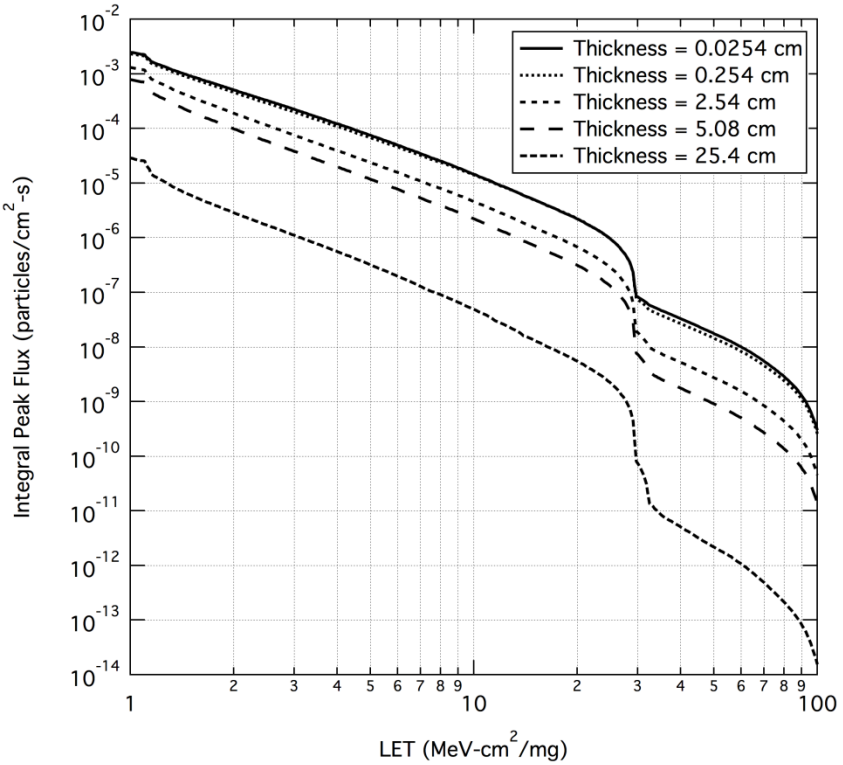


Figure 3.3.2.10.2-5. GCR Integral LET at Solar Minimum for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

Table 3.3.2.10.2-5. GCR Integral LET at Solar Minimum for Selected Al Shielding Thickness as a Function of LET

LET	Shield Thickness 0.0254 cm (0.0686 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 0.254 cm (0.6858 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 2.54 cm (6.858 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 5.08 cm (13.72 g/cm^2)	Shield Thickness 25.40 cm (68.58 g/cm^2)
MeV-cm^2/mg	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s	Particles/cm^2-s
1.01	2.47E-03	2.32E-03	1.30E-03	7.76E-04	2.85E-05
1.27	1.32E-03	1.22E-03	6.01E-04	3.33E-04	1.03E-05
1.61	7.92E-04	7.22E-04	3.21E-04	1.70E-04	4.98E-06
2.10	4.59E-04	4.13E-04	1.69E-04	8.75E-05	2.55E-06
3.20	1.96E-04	1.74E-04	6.51E-05	3.29E-05	9.51E-07
4.05	1.19E-04	1.06E-04	3.84E-05	1.93E-05	5.43E-07
5.06	7.31E-05	6.59E-05	2.31E-05	1.15E-05	3.09E-07
6.46	4.16E-05	3.83E-05	1.31E-05	6.43E-06	1.61E-07
8.07	2.49E-05	2.35E-05	7.83E-06	3.81E-06	8.86E-08

10.20	1.38E-05	1.34E-05	4.37E-06	2.10E-06	4.60E-08
13.93	5.98E-06	5.93E-06	1.85E-06	8.69E-07	1.62E-08
16.29	3.92E-06	3.93E-06	1.22E-06	5.66E-07	1.02E-08
20.58	2.02E-06	2.04E-06	6.19E-07	2.86E-07	4.97E-09
25.71	8.17E-07	8.19E-07	2.43E-07	1.11E-07	1.87E-09
28.11	4.04E-07	4.00E-07	1.16E-07	5.25E-08	8.59E-10
30.05	8.19E-08	7.32E-08	1.81E-08	7.23E-09	7.30E-11
32.49	5.83E-08	4.72E-08	9.63E-09	3.35E-09	1.35E-11
41.05	3.07E-08	2.51E-08	4.87E-09	1.63E-09	4.59E-12
51.87	1.58E-08	1.30E-08	2.47E-09	8.12E-10	1.90E-12
65.53	7.23E-09	6.00E-09	1.11E-09	3.57E-10	6.94E-13
82.80	2.36E-09	1.99E-09	3.60E-10	1.12E-10	1.68E-13
100.07	2.97E-10	2.55E-10	4.50E-11	1.34E-11	1.53E-14

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

Probability that the SPE Peak Flux will not be exceeded is estimated at 97%.

Technical Notes

The SPE LET and proton differential flux specifications can be reproduced in more detail using CREME96 and selecting the "near earth/interplanetary" option of the FLUX module. Use twice the "Peak 5-Minute Average" flare model to define the SPE peak LET and differential proton fluxes. Use twice the "Worst Day" flare model to define average flux for the worst day of the SPE. Consider ions with Z=1 through 92 for the particle flux. Consider only Z=1 ions for proton flux. Assume Solar Minimum for defining GCR flux. Use twice the "Worst Week" flare model and Z=1 ions to define the SPE event averaged differential proton flux.

A spherical shield model with radius set equal to the minimum shield thickness provides very conservative results. CREME96 can also model flux inside other 3D shield geometries if the distribution of shielding thicknesses is known.

An industry accepted radiation transport code that provides a semi-infinite slab model should be used to define flux at selected depths within surface coatings and materials.

3.3.3 Plasma Charging

Plasma interactions with the spacecraft are complex, vary significantly between the different regions of space, and are highly dependent on the spacecraft design and mission timeline. Interactions within each region also vary hourly, daily, and seasonally due to changes in

geomagnetic and solar activity. Plasma charging effects include solar array/power system degradation, contamination, ionospheric scintillation, and spacecraft charging, both surface charging and deep dielectric charging (also known as bulk or internal charging). The following sections specify the charging effects, analysis models, and mitigation techniques that should be employed for each region of space. Table 3.3.3-1 identifies the regions of space that are applicable for each Design Reference Mission. For the "Staging and Transit Orbits" column, subsections of 3.3.3.2 are called out as applicable, since not all may be applicable for each DRM.

In general, spacecraft charging is more serious in GEO than in LEO and in Cis-lunar. Plasma interactions can be quite complicated, and there are significant differences between a space vehicle's interactions with the relatively low energy plasma in the ionosphere and at very high orbits, and in the auroral regions where the higher energy plasma characteristic of higher altitudes penetrates to LEO. Examples of plasma interaction effects with space vehicle are solar array/power system degradation, contamination, ionospheric scintillation, and spacecraft charging.

NEDD Reference Sections

7.4 Plasma Environment (90 to 2,000 km)

8.4 Plasma Environment (2,000 km to 10 R_e)

11.4 Plasma Environments (10 to 60 R_e)

12.2 Plasma Environments (Lunar Space)

18.2 Plasma Environments (Mars Space)

Table 3.3.3-1. Plasma Charging Applicability Matrix for the Design Reference Missions by Regions of Space

	LEO (3.3.3.1)	Staging and Transit Orbits (3.3.3.2)	GEO (3.3.3.3)	Interplanetary (3.3.3.4)	Lunar Orbit (3.3.3.5)	Lunar Surface (3.3.3.6)	NEA (3.3.3.7)	Mars Orb it (3.3.3.8)	Mars Surface (3.3.3.9)	Polar Orbit (3.3.3.10)
Distant Retrograde Orbit	X	3.3.3.2.1 3.3.3.2.2		X	X					
Crewed Lunar Orbit	X	3.3.3.2.1 3.3.3.2.2		X						
Low Lunar Orbit	X	3.3.3.2.6 3.3.3.2.2		X	X					

	LEO (3.3.3.1)	Staging and Transit Orbits (3.3.3.2)	GEO (3.3.3.3)	Interplanetary (3.3.3.4)	Lunar Orbit (3.3.3.5)	Lunar Surface (3.3.3.6)	NEA (3.3.3.7)	Mars Orb it (3.3.3.8)	Mars Surface (3.3.3.9)	Polar Orbit (3.3.3.10)
Initial Capability NEA	X	3.3.3.2.4 3.3.3.2.5 3.3.3.2.2		X			X			
Advanced NEA	X	3.3.3.2.4 3.3.3.2.5 3.3.3.2.2		X			X			
Full Capability NEA	X	3.3.3.2.6 3.3.3.2.7 3.3.3.2.8 3.3.3.2.5 3.3.3.2.2		X			X			
Lunar Surface Sortie	X	3.3.3.2.6 3.3.3.2.2		X	X	X				
ISS Crew Delivery Backup	X	None								X
GEO Vicinity	X	3.3.3.2.6 3.3.3.2.2	X							
Martian Moon	X	Reserved		X				X		
Martian Landing	X	Reserved		X				X	X	

3.3.3.1 LEO-ISS Orbit

Design Limits

Table 3.3.3.1-1 provides electron densities (Ne, #/m3) and electron temperatures (Te, eV) of the ionospheric plasma in low Earth orbit for use in evaluating current collection on vehicle conducting surface areas such as solar arrays. Surfaces that are not biased with a net potential relative to the plasma environment will only charge a few volts negative at night and a few tens of volts positive in daylight. Biased solar arrays operating in the relatively dense plasmas in LEO will experience a current drain on the power system, as a result of losses through coupling to the plasma. High voltage solar arrays (with operating voltages exceeding approximately 55 volts) can result in significant charging and require special attention to design to avoid destructive arcing or current collection that exceeds design requirements. The design environments shown in Table 3.3.3.1-1 represent extreme high and low values for both density

and temperatures which bound the conditions spacecraft will encounter in LEO environments for both day and night.

Table 3.3.3.1-1. Ambient Plasma Environment for less than 1000 km Altitude

	Low	High
Ne (m^{-3})	1.0e+8	1.0e+13
Te (eV)	0.03	1.0

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

This environment applies for low Earth orbits less than 1000 km.

Technical Notes

These environments are derived from Minow, 2004. Surface charging is relatively benign in LEO low inclination orbits unless high voltage solar arrays or other exposed high voltage systems are used.

3.3.3.2 Staging and Transit Orbits

3.3.3.2.1 Low Earth Orbit 185 x 1806 km

For surface charging, low inclination, refer to Section 3.3.3.1 for environment parameters.

For surface charging, high inclination, refer to Section 3.3.3.10 for environment parameters.

For internal charging, refer to Section 3.3.3.2.2 for environment parameters.

3.3.3.2.2 Radiation Belt Transit Environment

Figure 3.3.3.2.2-1 and Table 3.3.3.2.2-1 specify the electron integral flux environment for use in analyses of bulk (internal) charging of insulating materials and isolated conductors.

Analysis of discharge events on spacecraft in geostationary or geostationary transfer orbits has shown that in order to generate electric fields exceeding the dielectric strength of materials, the electron flux must typically be sufficient to provide a fluence of approximately 10^{10} electrons/cm^2 in 10 hours. However, it must be noted that the temperature of the dielectric is important since time constants for charging and discharging are much longer at low temperatures, and evaluation of charging must include the operational temperatures of the materials.

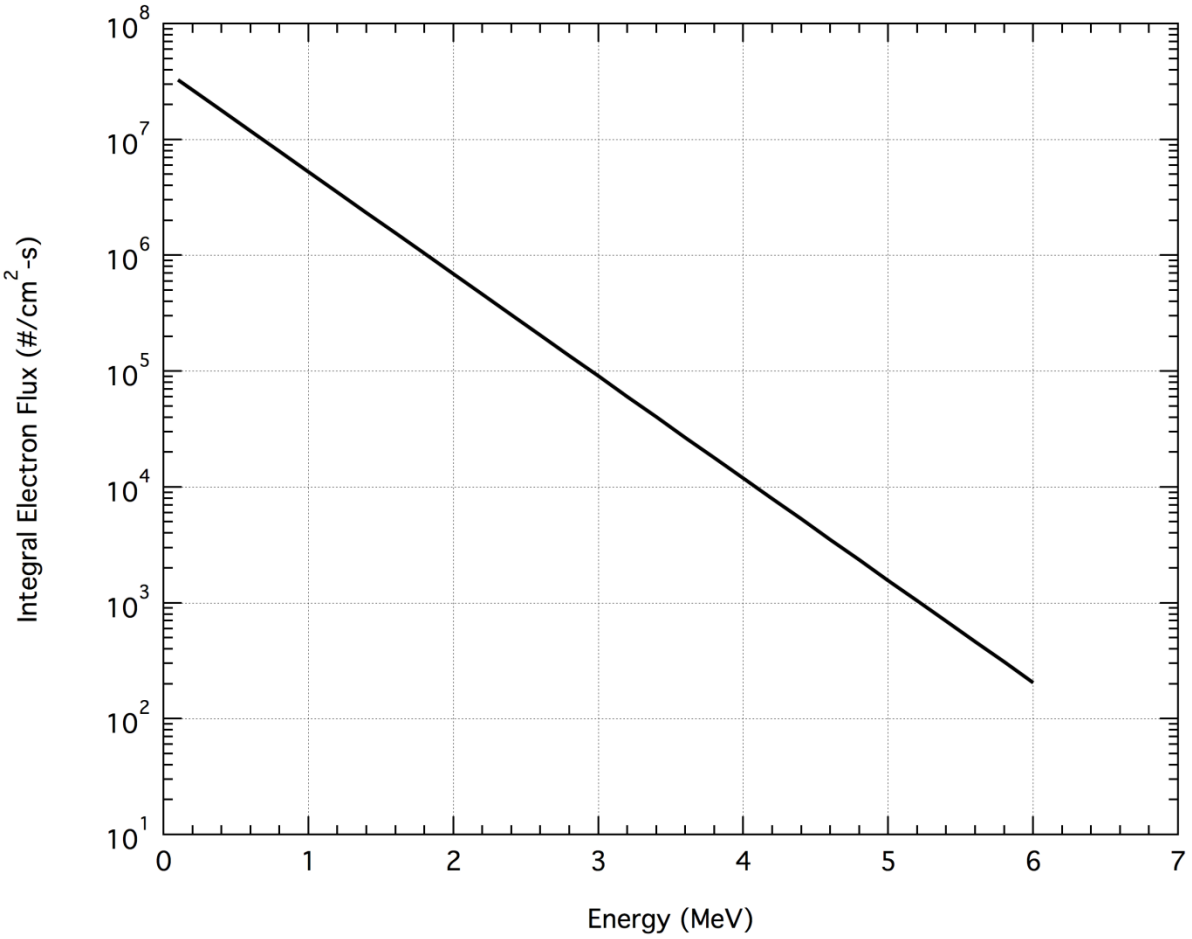


Figure 3.3.3.2.2-1. Radiation Belt Transit Average Integral Electron Flux

Table 3.3.3.2.2-1. Radiation Belt Transit Average Integral Electron Flux

Energy	Integral Flux
MeV	electrons/cm^2-sec
0.1	3.27E+07
0.2	2.67E+07
0.4	1.78E+07
0.6	1.18E+07
0.8	7.88E+06
1	5.25E+06
1.2	3.50E+06
1.4	2.33E+06
1.6	1.55E+06
1.8	1.04E+06

Energy	Integral Flux
MeV	electrons/cm^2-sec
2	6.90E+05
2.2	4.60E+05
2.4	3.06E+05
2.6	2.04E+05
2.8	1.36E+05
3	9.06E+04
3.2	6.04E+04
3.4	4.02E+04
3.6	2.68E+04
3.8	1.79E+04
4	1.19E+04
4.2	7.93E+03
4.4	5.28E+03
4.6	3.52E+03
4.8	2.35E+03
5	1.56E+03
5.2	1.04E+03
5.4	6.94E+02
5.6	4.62E+02
5.8	3.08E+02
6	2.05E+02

Refer to Section 3.3.3.3 Geosynchronous Earth Orbit for surface charging environment parameters.

Model Inputs

The orbit averaged flux is to be multiplied by the exposure period determined by the time required to transit the radiation belts (but not less than 4 hours) to determine the appropriate total electron fluence to be used in bulk charging analyses.

Surface charging analyses for radiation belt transits should be run with the correct solar illumination.

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Radiation belt transit environment was derived from Fennell et al. 2000.

3.3.3.2.3 Low Earth Orbit 241 km Circular

Refer to Section 3.3.3.1 for environment parameters.

3.3.3.2.4 High Earth Orbit 407 x 233,860 km

Refer to Section 3.3.3.2.2 for environment parameters.

3.3.3.2.5 High Earth Orbit to Near Earth Asteroid Transit

Refer to Section 3.3.3.2.2 for environment parameters.

3.3.3.2.6 Low Earth Orbit 407 km Circular

Refer to Section 3.3.3.1 for environment parameters.

3.3.3.2.7 Low Perigee-High Earth Orbit 407 x 400,000 km

Refer to Section 3.3.3.2.2 for environment parameters.

3.3.3.2.8 High Perigee-High Earth Orbit Spiral to 60,000 x 400,000 km

Reserved.

3.3.3.3 Geosynchronous Earth Orbit

Table 3.3.3.3-1 provides worst case surface charging in Geosynchronous Earth Orbit (GEO). Given in the table are parameters for a single Maxwellian or bi-Maxwellian plasma population. This allows for a quick analysis using the single Maxwellian or the added fidelity of modeling the plasma environment as a bi-Maxwellian distribution, which is more representative of the actual GEO plasma environment. Either distribution is acceptable to use. The data are from the Spacecraft Charging at High Altitudes (SCATHA) spacecraft.

Table 3.3.3.3-1. Geosynchronous Orbit (GEO) Plasma Environment Parameters

Parameter	SCATHA "Worst Case" Environment	
	Electrons	Ions
Single Maxwellian		
Number density (#/cm^3)	3.00	3.00
Temperature (eV)	12,000	30,000
Current density (nA/cm^2)	0.501	0.016
Double Maxwellian		
Number density, population 1 (#/cm^3)	0.87	0.97
Temperature, population 1 (eV)	600	333
Number density, population 2 (#/cm^{-3})	1.73	1.63
Temperature, population 2 (eV)	25,800	25,300

Model Inputs

Charging analyses should be run until surface potentials have obtained equilibrium.

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Environment parameters were adapted from Purvis et al., 1984 and Gussenhoven and Mullen, 1982.

3.3.3.4 Interplanetary Orbit

Table 3.3.3.4-1 provides space plasma environment parameters for regions in an interplanetary orbit that one might encounter, such as: magnetosheath, plasma mantle, plasma sheet, and solar wind environments. A range of values is provided where applicable to show the variability in the plasma environment in the regime indicated. The magnetosheath environments are solar wind that has been heated when traversing the bow shock and accelerated back to solar wind speeds.

Table 3.3.3.4-1. Interplanetary Environment Plasma Parameters

	Electron Density	Electron Temperature	Ion Velocity	Ion Density	Ion Temperature
	m^{-3}	eV	km/s	m^{-3}	eV
Magnetosheath / magnetotail	10^6 - 10^8	10-2000	400-1000	10^6 - 10^8	10-10,000
Solar Wind	10^5 - 10^8	12	400-1000	10^5 - 10^8	50

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

These plasma environments are relevant for interplanetary space outside the Earth's radiation belts.

Technical Notes

Interplanetary and terrestrial magnetotail environments are derived from Paterson and Frank, 1994 and Minow et al., 2008. In addition, the solar wind environments are based on statistical analyses of Interplanetary Monitoring Platform (IMP)-6 and IMP-7 (Feldman et al., 1977).

3.3.3.5 Lunar Orbit (High and Low)

For free field lunar plasma environments refer to Section 3.3.3.4.

Table 3.3.3.5-1 provides scaling factors for adjusting free field space plasma environment parameters for the low density and and high temperatures found in the lunar wake regions (150˚ and 180˚).

Table 3.3.3.5-1. Lunar Wake Plasma Parameters

	N_e/N_{eo}	T_e/T_{eo}	N_i/N_e	T_i/T_e
Wake 150˚	0.005	7.6	0.1-1	0.01-1
Wake 180˚	0.003	4.5	0.1-1	0.01-1

Model Inputs

N_e/N_{eo} (T_e/T_{eo}) in Table 3.3.3.5-1 refers to the wake density (temperature) divided by the free field density (temperature).

Limitations

This environment does not apply to the lunar surface.

Technical Notes

Scaling of plasma density and temperature in the lunar wake are based on results published by Halekas et al. 2005 and used by Minow, et al., 2008 for characterizing extreme charging environments in the lunar wake.

3.3.3.6 Lunar Surface

Reserved.

3.3.3.7 Near Earth Asteroid

Refer to Section 3.3.3.4 for environment parameters.

3.3.3.8 Mars Orbit

Reserved.

3.3.3.9 Mars Surface

Reserved.

3.3.3.10 POLAR ORBIT

The auroral charging environment is a combination of the ambient background plasma environment typical of low Earth orbit with an accelerated beam of energetic electrons originating in the distant magnetospheric plasma. Nascap-2k uses a Maxwellian distribution to characterize the cold ambient plasma environment for auroral charging and a Fontheim distribution to describe the energetic auroral particle population. The components of the Fontheim distribution are a power law describing the backscattered and secondary electron fluxes, a Maxwellian modeling the energetic part of the spectrum, and a Gaussian representing the monoenergetic high energy electron beam. The plasma charging environment, both the ambient and energetic populations, are shown in Table 3.3.3.10-1.

Table 3.3.3.10-1. Polar Plasma Parameters

	n (m^{-3})	kT (eV)	e^- current (A/m^2)	Width (eV)
Ambient	4.70E+05	0.2		
Power law		50	5.00E-08	
		1.60E+06		
Maxwellian		2.50E+04	5.00E-07	
Gaussian		2.50E+04	2.20E-06	5.00E+03

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Auroral charging analyses are performed in eclipse conditions because darkness is required to obtain the depletions in the ambient plasma environments. Formation of the accelerated electron beams (Gaussian component) is only possible when the ionosphere is in darkness.

3.3.4 Ionizing Radiation Environment for Crew Exposure

Description

This specification describes the ionizing radiation environment to be used to analyze risk to astronauts for design analyses. The radiation environments of concern to ensure crew health and safety are significantly different in scope and content than are those of concern for ensuring reliability and sustainability of flight hardware and materials. Inclusion of these environments, therefore, is not a duplication or supersedence of the environments specified in Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2. SPE, trapped proton, trapped electron, and GCR descriptions are established here to be used as design environments for evaluating crew exposures for all design analyses.

NEDD Reference Sections

None

Design Limits

Crew radiation exposure design limits and verification requirements are defined in MPCV 70024, Orion Multi-Purpose Crew Vehicle Program Human-Systems Integration Requirements, Section 3.2.7. Exposures attributed to both SPE and GCR will be calculated for

free space. Free-space quantities for LEO scenario analyses may be divided by two (2) to account for effects of the Earth's magnetic field.

Solar minimum conditions have been specified for trapped and GCR sources as a conservative basis for crew dose analysis. Solar maximum fluences will not be used.

Trapped radiation will not be considered for purposes of evaluating design analyses beyond a maximum McIlwain L value of 12.

Model Inputs

SPE Source:

The design reference SPE environment is given by the parameterization of the event total proton integral spectrum of J. H. King's "Solar Proton Fluences for 1977-1983 Space Missions." This omnidirectional proton spectrum is given in the inclusive energy range [0.01, 1,000] MeV by the following expressions:

Integral: $J(>E) = J_0 \exp[(30-E)/E_0]$

Differential: $J(E) = (J_0/ E_0) \exp[(30-E)/E_0]$

With $J_0 = 7.9 \times 10^9$ particles/cm^2, and $E_0 = 26.5$ MeV

Analysis fluences and resultant exposure values will be reported as totals per event for the analysis profile. Event total differential spectrum is listed in Table 3.3.4-1. These model spectra are available to all contractors, if they so choose, as Government Furnished Equipment (GFE).

Table 3.3.4-1. SPE Design Event Differential Spectra

Energy (MeV/n)	Free Space Differential Spectrum (particles/(MeV-cm^2))
0.01	9.244E+08
0.03	9.237E+08
0.06	9.227E+08
0.10	9.213E+08
0.30	9.144E+08
0.60	9.041E+08
1.00	8.905E+08
1.50	8.739E+08
2.00	8.575E+08
3.00	8.258E+08
4.00	7.952E+08
6.00	7.374E+08
8.00	6.838E+08

Energy (MeV/n)	Free Space Differential Spectrum (particles/(MeV-cm^2)
10.00	6.341E+08
14.00	5.453E+08
17.00	4.869E+08
20.00	4.348E+08
25.00	3.600E+08
30.00	2.981E+08
35.00	2.469E+08
40.00	2.044E+08
50.00	1.402E+08
60.00	9.610E+07
70.00	6.589E+07
80.00	4.518E+07
90.00	3.098E+07
100.00	2.124E+07
150.00	3.219E+06
200.00	4.879E+05
250.00	7.395E+04
300.00	1.121E+04
350.00	1.699E+03
400.00	2.574E+02
500.00	5.913E+00
600.00	1.358E-01
700.00	3.120E-03
800.00	7.166E-05
900.00	1.646E-06
1,000.00	3.781E-08

GCR Source:

The design reference GCR environment is given by the O'Neill-Badhwar model by P. M. O'Neill (2006). Species in the inclusive range Z = [1,26] will be included for the inclusive energy range [0.01, 50,000] MeV/n. Fluences are assumed omnidirectional in units of particles/(cm^2-MeV-day). Solar modulation for solar minimum (1977) is required, as given by a solar deceleration potential scalar parameter of Phi=748 MV (Megavolts). Analysis fluences and

resultant exposure values will be reported as average per day over the duration of the analysis profile.

Differential spectra for P, C, N, O, and Fe are tabulated for reference in Table 3.3.4-2. This model is available to all contractors, if they so choose, as GFE.

Table 3.3.4-2. GCR Design Differential Spectra (Solar Minimum)

	Free Space Differential Spectrum (#/(MeV-cm^2-day)				
Energy (MeV/n)	**P**	**C**	**N**	**O**	**Fe**
0.01	0.168	1.89E-03	2.26E-05	1.74E-03	1.02E-04
0.03	0.168	1.89E-03	2.26E-05	1.74E-03	1.02E-04
0.06	0.168	1.89E-03	2.26E-05	1.74E-03	1.02E-04
0.13	0.212	2.40E-03	4.20E-05	2.21E-03	1.32E-04
0.23	0.354	3.94E-03	1.38E-04	3.64E-03	2.26E-04
0.37	0.549	5.99E-03	3.44E-04	5.52E-03	3.47E-04
0.55	0.817	8.71E-03	7.32E-04	8.01E-03	5.08E-04
0.81	1.189	0.013	1.42E-03	1.15E-02	7.26E-04
1.16	1.708	0.018	2.57E-03	1.63E-02	1.03E-03
1.64	2.426	0.025	4.40E-03	2.30E-02	1.45E-03
2.30	3.420	0.035	7.18E-03	3.22E-02	2.02E-03
3.22	4.801	0.049	1.12E-02	4.50E-02	2.82E-03
4.48	6.706	0.069	1.69E-02	6.27E-02	3.93E-03
6.22	9.338	0.096	2.46E-02	8.72E-02	5.45E-03
8.61	12.951	0.133	3.46E-02	0.120601	7.53E-03
11.91	17.956	0.183	4.76E-02	0.166589	1.04E-02
13.03	19.660	0.200	5.18E-02	0.182143	1.14E-02
14.26	21.517	0.219	5.62E-02	0.199043	1.24E-02
15.59	23.543	0.239	6.09E-02	0.217392	1.36E-02
17.03	25.718	0.261	6.59E-02	0.236987	1.48E-02
18.62	28.134	0.285	7.12E-02	0.258632	1.62E-02
20.36	30.769	0.310	7.69E-02	0.282072	1.76E-02
22.25	33.636	0.338	8.28E-02	0.307379	1.92E-02
24.33	36.765	0.368	8.92E-02	0.334734	2.09E-02
26.59	40.178	0.401	9.59E-02	0.364246	2.28E-02
29.07	43.897	0.436	0.103065	0.396016	2.48E-02
31.78	47.951	0.474	0.110625	0.430143	2.70E-02

Free Space Differential Spectrum (#/(MeV-cm^2-day)					
Energy (MeV/n)	**P**	**C**	**N**	**O**	**Fe**
34.75	52.363	0.514	0.118615	0.466664	2.93E-02
37.99	57.158	0.557	0.127045	0.505601	3.18E-02
41.53	62.364	0.602	0.135923	0.546956	3.45E-02
45.40	68.005	0.651	0.145247	0.590662	3.73E-02
49.62	74.105	0.701	0.155012	0.636618	4.03E-02
54.24	80.677	0.754	0.165186	0.684581	4.35E-02
59.29	87.769	0.809	0.175791	0.734536	4.68E-02
64.83	95.398	0.866	0.186781	0.786167	5.02E-02
70.91	103.606	0.925	0.198142	0.83928	5.38E-02
77.62	112.424	0.985	0.209833	0.893525	5.76E-02
84.93	121.769	1.045	0.221652	0.94784	6.14E-02
92.93	131.636	1.104	0.233496	1.001645	6.52E-02
101.67	142.006	1.162	0.245243	1.05426	6.91E-02
111.30	152.908	1.218	0.257	1.105	7.29E-02
121.91	164.260	1.271	0.268	1.153	7.66E-02
133.59	175.964	1.321	0.279	1.198	8.02E-02
146.46	187.901	1.364	0.288	1.237	8.35E-02
160.61	199.872	1.401	0.297	1.271	8.64E-02
176.14	211.664	1.431	0.304	1.297	8.89E-02
193.35	223.188	1.451	0.310	1.315	9.08E-02
212.40	234.153	1.461	0.314	1.324	9.22E-02
233.50	244.267	1.459	0.316	1.323	9.27E-02
256.79	253.180	1.444	0.315	1.309	9.25E-02
282.74	260.628	1.416	0.312	1.283	9.14E-02
311.58	266.282	1.373	0.306	1.244	8.94E-02
343.46	269.895	1.317	0.298	1.193	8.67E-02
379.24	271.317	1.247	0.287	1.130	8.32E-02
419.35	270.361	1.166	0.273	1.057	7.90E-02
464.39	266.941	1.077	0.257	0.976	7.43E-02
514.90	261.065	0.984	0.240	0.891	6.92E-02
571.55	252.814	0.891	0.221	0.805	6.39E-02
635.50	242.252	0.798	0.202	0.720	5.84E-02
707.95	229.516	0.705	0.182	0.637	5.27E-02
790.30	214.806	0.614	0.162	0.558	4.71E-02
883.74	198.443	0.529	0.143	0.483	4.15E-02

Free Space Differential Spectrum (#/(MeV-cm^2-day)					
Energy (MeV/n)	**P**	**C**	**N**	**O**	**Fe**
991.34	180.534	0.451	0.124	0.414	3.62E-02
1,114.78	161.600	0.382	0.107	0.349	3.11E-02
1,256.49	142.228	0.320	9.04E-02	0.292	2.65E-02
1,418.86	123.069	0.265	7.57E-02	0.241	2.23E-02
1,608.53	104.400	0.215	6.23E-02	0.196	1.85E-02
1,829.20	86.986	0.171	5.05E-02	0.157	1.52E-02
2,086.76	71.267	0.134	4.02E-02	0.124	1.22E-02
2,388.20	57.399	0.104	3.14E-02	9.64E-02	9.58E-03
2,741.57	45.380	7.94E-02	2.41E-02	7.38E-02	7.37E-03
7,575.78	5.939	8.12E-03	2.44E-03	7.85E-03	8.90E-04
12,554.78	1.835	2.18E-03	6.42E-04	2.24E-03	2.76E-04
17,687.42	0.787	8.85E-04	2.46E-04	9.23E-04	1.19E-04
22,870.16	0.412	4.43E-04	1.16E-04	4.63E-04	6.22E-05
28,131.87	0.243	2.52E-04	6.23E-05	2.63E-04	3.63E-05
33,480.56	0.155	1.57E-04	3.66E-05	1.63E-04	2.31E-05
38,911.09	0.104	1.05E-04	2.30E-05	1.10E-04	1.58E-05
44,418.88	0.074	7.47E-05	1.52E-05	7.80E-05	1.14E-05
50,000.00	0.054	5.53E-05	1.04E-05	5.77E-05	8.52E-06

Trapped Radiation Sources:

The design reference for trapped particle environments for protons and electrons is given by the AP-8 and AE-8 minimum (Sawyer and Vette, 1976, and Vette, 1991 respectively) using the International Geomagnetic Reference Field (IGRF) magnetic field (epoch 1965) for calculations of magnetic field magnitude |**B**| and the MacIlwain L parameter as input.

LEO analysis will be determined using circular orbits at 51.6° inclination and 500 km altitude. LEO analysis fluences and resultant exposure values will be reported as average per day over the duration of the analysis profile.

Translunar insertion trajectory analysis fluences and resultant exposure values will be reported as totals per transit for the analysis profile. These model trapped spectra are available to all contractors, if they so choose, as GFE.

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Crew exposure will be managed As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA) per CxP 70024, Section 3.2.7.1.1, Cradle ID-HS3085.

A technical description of the LEO environment and free-space GCR environment applicable to crew health concerns may be found in the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) Report Number 132, Radiation Protection Guidance for Activities in Low-Earth Orbit, Chapter 3, and in NCRP Report Number 142, Operational Radiation Safety Programs for Astronauts in Low-Earth Orbit: A Basic Framework, Chapter 4.

GCR and trapped proton dose contributions are greatest during the solar minimum portion of the solar cycle, roughly a factor of two (2) more than during solar maximum. Therefore, solar minimum conditions are appropriate for prediction of design requirements for crew protection.

Earth's magnetic field deflects part of the SPE and GCR radiation so that exposure in LEO is roughly a factor of two (2) less than that in free space.

Technical information on the current and historical versions of the IGRF model is available at http://www.ngdc.noaa.gov/IAGA/vmod/igrf.html.

3.3.5 Reserved

3.3.6 Meteoroid and Orbital Debris Environment

Description

This section specifies the meteoroid and orbital debris (M/OD) environments that pose an impact threat during in-space operations. Orbital debris is only of concern in Earth orbit. Meteoroids must be considered a threat during Earth orbit, lunar and interplanetary missions. Meteoroid storms are not included in this section, as they are mitigated operationally and not during the design phase. Meteoroids and orbital debris should be considered in combination, as their risk is cumulative. Mass, size, velocity, and density are used to compute penetrations and effectiveness of shielding.

NEDD Reference Sections

7.6 Meteoroid and Orbital Debris Environments (90 to 2,000 km)

8.6 Meteoroid and Orbital Debris Environments (2,000 km to 10 R_e)

11.6 Meteoroid Environment (10 to 60 R_e)

12.4 Meteoroid Environment (Lunar Space)

13.8 Meteoroid Environment (Lunar Surface)

Design Limits

For All Phases:

The meteoroid models for the Earth, lunar and interplanetary phases can be found in the Meteoroid Engineering Model, Release 2 (MEM R2) software package. The orbital debris environment in Earth orbit is described by the Orbital Debris Engineering Model 3.0 (ORDEM 3.0).

LEO Mission Phase:

Detailed flux, speed, and directionality limits in the M/OD environments are to be derived using precise inputs for the environment models, specifically the DRM parameters as specified in ESD 10012. Orbital Debris Engineering Model 3.0 (ORDEM 3.0) will be used for the orbital debris environment. The meteoroid environment is defined by the MEM R2.

Lunar Mission Phase:

The meteoroid environment for spacecraft orbiting the Moon is defined by MEM R2. Orbital debris is not a threat in lunar orbit.

Model Inputs

LEO Mission Phase:

Use the DRM orbital parameters and mission durations as inputs into ORDEM 3.0 to calculate the debris flux, speed, and directionality. Additional information is required for input into MEM R2 since the model requires a series of state vectors along an orbit in order to define the meteoroid environment. Use the given orbital altitude and inclination as defined by the DRM parameters with various orbit orientation angles (Right Ascension of Ascending Node or RAAN, argument of perigee, and true or mean anomaly), to construct a series of state vectors in Earth-centered inertial (ECI) coordinate frame for input into MEM R2. Mission durations should be chosen based on the DRM parameters.

Lunar Mission Phase:

Use state vectors in the Moon-centered inertial (MCI) coordinate frame, constructed from the orbital parameters and mission durations specified in ESD 10012 as inputs into MEM R2. As mentioned above, state vectors can be generated (given orbital altitude and inclination) with a variety of orbit orientation angles. State vectors representing the distant retrograde orbits can also be used in MEM R2.

Limitations

For All Phases:

ORDEM provides expectation values and uncertainties for the orbital debris environment parameters. MEM only models the mass ranges from 10^{-6} grams to 10 grams (those particles considered a threat to spacecraft) and does not provide uncertainties. A future release of MEM will address uncertainties.

The meteoroid environment is especially sensitive to the orbital plane's orientation relative to the Sun. The highest flux rates occur when the orbital plane is closest to the ecliptic plane. The

current DRM parameters lack specific information, making it difficult to define the design limits for the meteoroid environment. Consult the models' help files for instructions on how many random draws are necessary to adequately sample the range of orbit Right Ascension of Ascending Nodes (RAAN).

Meteor showers are included in an average sense in the overall flux values from MEM R2. See the NEDD for specific details.

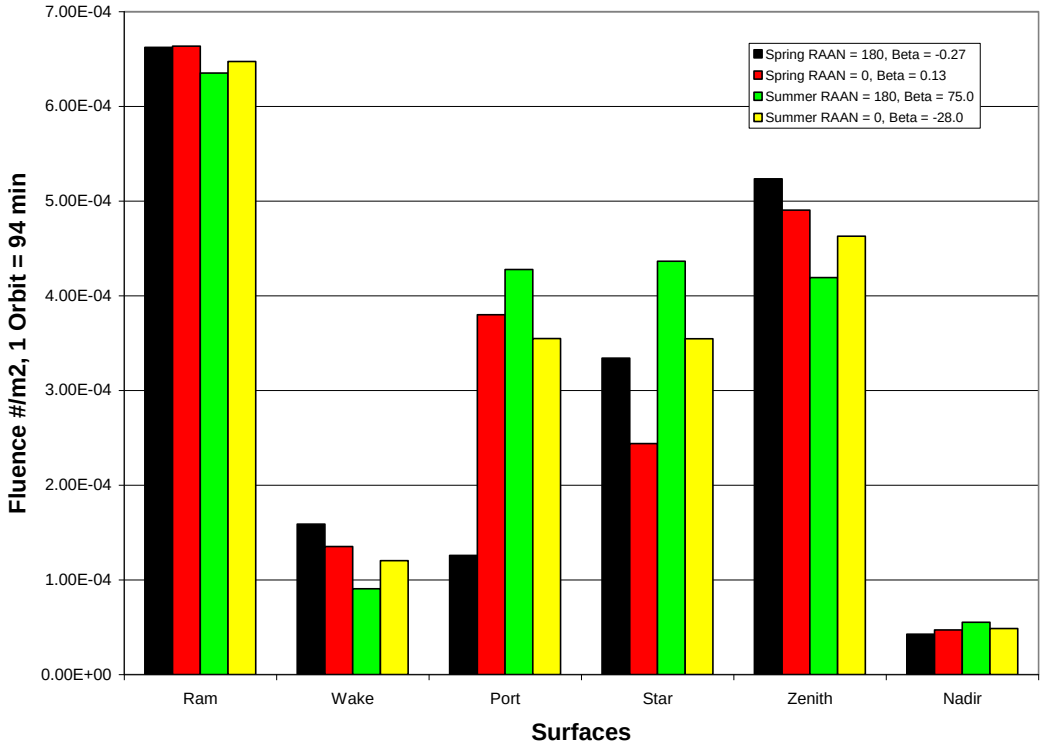
LEO Mission Phase:

The orbital debris model, ORDEM 3.0, models the environment up to geosynchronous orbit altitude (36,000 km altitude). MEM R2 contains models for Earth orbit, lunar orbit and interplanetary space.

Figure 3.3.6-1 illustrates possible extremes, with respect to direction, for each surface of a cubical spacecraft in the meteoroid environment over one LEO of a mission. The extremes for surface orientation displayed are, for example, orbits with a RAAN of 180° and 0° during the summer solstice and the vernal equinox of 2020 (an example year). Beta angles are also included to demonstrate the variability in meteoroid directionality. For each surface, the figure displays the cumulative total fluence over one orbit calculated in 1-minute time steps. Please see the MEM R2 documentation for a detailed description of the cube attitude.

Lunar Mission Phase:

The meteoroid model, MEM R2, lunar orbit option is valid for spacecraft orbiting the Moon for altitudes no greater than the Moon's sphere of influence. Beyond this altitude, the interplanetary option should be used.



This figure is for illustration only.

Figure 3.3.6-1. Cumulative Surface Fluence for a Limiting Mass of 10^{-6} g Over One Orbit At 51.6° Inclination, 450 Km Altitude, Year 2020 with Different RAANs

All Mission Phases:

The debris environment is directional, and in LEO is generally fixed with regard to a vehicle's orbital motion reference frame, whereas the meteoroid environment is fixed relative to the Sun. This means that the perceived meteoroid environment will vary with time, as the orbit (and vehicle) changes orientation relative to the solar direction. This will require the evaluation of the meteoroid fluxes throughout the course of the mission, as described by the DRM parameters and mission durations. The meteoroid model will evaluate the meteoroid flux throughout the course of the mission if the user defined state vectors adequately describe the vehicle's position and velocity along the orbit whether it is in Earth orbit, lunar orbit, or heliocentric orbit.

3.3.7 Earth Gravitational Field

Description

Accurate gravity models are required for precision navigation, operational planning, and long-term orbit propagations; however, the use of high degree and order models are generally not

needed for flight system design. It is usually sufficient for the design and development of flight hardware (for example, propulsion, telecom, and GN&C hardware) to truncate an Earth gravity field to approximately degree and order 8. As a result, in keeping with the overall objective of the DSNE, a complete description of the recommended Earth gravity model will not be provided in this document. The reader is referred to the NEDD for general gravity field formulation information.

NEDD Reference Sections

7.7 Gravitational Field

8.7 Gravitational Field

Design Limits

Earth Gravity model, GRACE model GGM02C, is used to evaluate the gravitational field strength for use in hardware applications. The truncation to degree and order 8 is acceptable for hardware design.

Model Inputs

The gravity field is available online at the following web site:
http://www.csr.utexas.edu/grace/gravity/.

Limitations

As stated above, a truncated gravity field may be utilized for the design and development of flight hardware. For design applications, truncation to degree and order less than 8 require supporting error analysis.

Technical Notes

The GRACE gravity model GGM02C is a 200^{th} spherical harmonic degree and order model that combines approximately 1 year of GRACE K-band range-rate, attitude, and accelerometer data with surface gravity and mean sea surface information. The model was released in October 2004.

3.3.8 Lunar Gravitational Field

Description

To a much greater extent than for Earth, the use of accurate gravity models is required at the Moon for precision navigation, operational planning, and long-term orbit propagations due to the complex nature of the lunar gravity field and the lower altitudes at which lunar spacecraft are typically flown. The reader is referred to the NEDD for general gravity field formulation information.

The Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory (GRAIL) lunar gravity model will be used for Exploration missions. The GRAIL mission placed two spacecraft into the same orbit around the Moon. As they flew over areas of greater and lesser gravity, caused both by visible features such as mountains and craters and by masses hidden beneath the lunar surface, they moved slightly

toward and away from each other. An instrument aboard each spacecraft measured the changes in their relative velocity very precisely, and this information was translated into a high-resolution map of the Moon's gravitational field. This gravity-measuring technique is essentially the same as that of the Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment (GRACE), which began mapping Earth's gravity in 2002.

NEDD Reference Sections

12.5 Lunar Gravity Field

Design Limits

The GRAIL Lunar Gravity Model is needed for precise orbit determination. Adequate sensitivity analyses are needed to assure that the design will cover the range of Design Reference Missions.

Model Inputs

The GRAIL model may be truncated to fewer terms for use in different applications. It is recommended that sensitivity analyses be performed to determine if the lower fidelity field is adequate for the particular application.

The gravity field is available online at the following Planetary Data System (PDS) web site:

http://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/grail/grail-l-lgrs-5-rdr-v1/grail_1001/shadr/

Note that there are 3 models available at this site; one from Goddard Space Flight Center (gggrx_0660pm_sha) and two developed by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (jggrx_0420a_sha and jggrx_0660b_sha). Except for small data weighting and calibration differences the two models are nearly identical for the low degree and order generally used for mission planning and operations. The GSFC model gggrx_0660pm_sha should be used for consistency across the Exploration Programs. The binary files in the following location

http://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/grail/grail-l-lgrs-5-rdr-v1/grail_1001/shbdr/

also contain the covariance matrices useful for error analyses.

The models on the PDS site are tide-free and do not contain the corrections for permanent Earth tide needed by some orbit propagators. If the design team using this model determines that the added accuracy from tidal corrections is necessary, then the corrected coefficients should be calculated using

C_{20} perm tide = C_{20} tide-free -1.6541e-6 x k_2

C_{22} perm tide = C_{22} tide-free + 2.8676e-6 x k_2

Where the k_2 tidal Love number is found in the .LBL file and C_{20} tide-free and C_{22} tide-free coefficients are in the .TAB file. The proper planetary ephemeris to use with the model is also found in the .LBL file. The values of lunar radius and GM are found in the .TAB file. Refer to the .LBL file for locations of those values and description of the model format.

Limitations

The GRAIL model is a vast improvement over the previous models which had no direct measurements of the field of the lunar farside. While the SHA (ASCII) version .TAB file contains estimates of the errors for each individual model coefficients, the SHB (binary) .DAT files contain the covariance matrix for use in Monte Carlo analyses if desired. Although truncation of the model is acceptable sensitivity analyses should be performed to allow trades between computational efficiency and orbit propagation accuracy.

A different correction for the permanent tide can be computed including the Earth and the Sun but the inclusion of the Sun only adds another 0.5% to the permanent tide correction.

The GRAIL models have not been evaluated for orbit prediction and navigation performance for low-degree or truncated fields.

Technical Notes

The GRAIL mission is described at this web site:

http://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/grail/grail-l-lgrs-2-edr-v1/grail_0001/catalog/mission.cat

For operational considerations, the accuracy of the lunar gravity field is very important. Since there is essentially no atmosphere on the Moon, spacecraft may use very low-altitude orbits (for example, 100 km or lower). At low altitudes, the variations in the lunar gravity field have a large effect on long-term orbit stability. For example, without some type of orbit maintenance or station keeping a satellite placed in a circular polar lunar orbit at 100 km altitude will impact the surface in about 160 days.

3.3.9 Thermal Environment for In-Space Hardware

Description

This section specifies the external thermal parameters that determine the spacecraft heat balance, solar irradiance, Earth and lunar albedo radiation and emitted long-wave radiation. In addition to the environmental parameters, spacecraft temperatures are dependent on internal sources of thermal energy and the spacecraft geometric configuration.

NEDD Reference Sections

7.2 Thermal Environment (90 to 2,000 km)

8.2 Thermal Environment (2,000 km to 10 R_e)

11.2 Thermal Environment (10 to 60 R_e)

12.1 Thermal Environment (Lunar Space)

12.6 Lunar Eclipse

3.3.9.1 Thermal Environment for Lunar Phases

Design Limits

From the perspective of external environmental conditions, the hot extreme will occur in lunar orbit. The short-term (<1 hour) cold extreme will occur in lunar orbit during eclipse; otherwise, it will occur in the Earth-Moon transit phase. See the NEDD, Section 12.6 Lunar Eclipse, for detail.

The solar constant, as defined in Section 3.3.9.2, applies to lunar orbit. However, there is an enhanced range of variation due to changes in Moon-Sun distance caused by the Moon orbiting the Earth. This motion adds or subtracts up to 405,504 km to the variations in the Earth-Sun distance considered in Section 3.3.9.2, so the effective solar constant range is as follows (does not include a ± 5 W/m^2 measurement uncertainty):

Maximum solar flux:	1,421 W/m^2	
Mean solar flux:	1,367 W/m^2	(Solar Constant)
Minimum solar flux:	1,315 W/m^2	

For the near side of the Moon, average values of the normal albedo are provided by Dollfus and Bowell, 1971 for wavelengths from 0.327 μ to 1.050 μ. To convert this data to an average bolometric value, the data was averaged weighted by the solar spectrum as approximated by a blackbody curve for 5,780 K. The resulting value is:

Average bolometric normal albedo = 0.12 (lunar near side)

Local surface variations will cause an orbiting spacecraft to experience short-term variations about this value. These could range from a low of 0.07 to a high of 0.20. The average reflectivity is 164 W/m^2 with a maximum of 285 W/m^2 and minimum of 91 W/m^2 for the near side.

The surface of the far side of the Moon is dominated by "lunar highlands" terrain that tends to be somewhat brighter than the near side, which has numerous darker maria. For the far side, local normal albedo data is available for the waveband at 750-nm from UV/Vis instrument (camera) from the Clementine mission. Noting that the curve fit of albedo against wavelength for the near side[8] data crossed 750-nm essentially right at the average value, 0.12, it can be assumed that the 750-nm normal albedo will be a close approximation to the normal bolometric albedo. Thus, the following (Lawson et al., 2000):

Average bolometric normal albedo = 0.15 (lunar far side)

Temporal variation about this value will be ±0.05. The average reflectivity is 154 W/m^2 with a maximum of 285 W/m^2 and minimum of 131 W/m^2 for the far side.

The ranges of variation quoted here should bound the values seen by low orbiting spacecraft. In higher orbits, some spatial averaging will occur and the range of variation will diminish somewhat.

Lunar Long-Wave Radiance

Analysis of the Long-Wave Infrared Camera (LWIR) data from the Clementine mission (Lawson et al., 2000) indicates that the radiance from the Moon, as viewed by a nadir-looking spacecraft, can be well represented by a simple Lambertian thermal balance model. The term Lambertian implies equal scattering in all directions. Given the slow rotation rate of the Moon, effects of thermal inertia on the surface can be neglected for this application. On this basis, the thermal balance at the lunar sub-solar point can be expressed by the Stefan-Boltzmann law:

$$\varepsilon\sigma T_s^4 \approx (1 - \bar{a})\, S_o/R_L^2$$

where:

ε is the long-wave emissivity of the surface, assumed to equal 1

σ is the Stefan-Boltzmann constant (5.67E-8 W m^{-2} K^{-4})

T_s is the lunar surface temperature at the sub-solar point

$\bar{a}$ is the average lunar normal bolometric albedo = 0.15

S_o is the average solar constant at 1 AU from Section 7.2.1.1

On the sunlit side, the solar irradiance varies as cos(i), where i is the solar incidence angle (the angle between the Moon-Sun vector and the Moon-satellite vector). A good approximation for the gross lunar surface temperature variation is therefore:

$$T \approx T_s \cos^{1/4}(i)$$

As a result the lunar long-wave radiance on the sunlit side is:

$$I_{LW} \approx \varepsilon\sigma T^4 \approx (1 - \bar{a})\, S_o \cos(i)$$

The uncertainty and range of variation due to local albedo effects is approximately 270 W/m^2 at the sub-solar point. This corresponds to a ±20 K surface temperature variation. As the solar incidence angle increases to ~ 80°, the range of surface temperature variation increases to ~ 60 K, but the irradiance variation is much less than at the sub-solar point because of the power law.

On the dark side, the first part of this expression still applies:

$$I_{LW} \approx \varepsilon\sigma T^4$$

with the dark side temperature equal to 100, ±20 K. (The analyst may wish to add an interpolation over the small discontinuity at i = 90°.)

Space sink temperature: 3 K

Orbital beta angle: 0 to 90°

Lunar Eclipse

A lunar eclipse occurs when the Earth is between the Sun and the Moon, and the Earth's shadow falls on the Moon. The Moon's orbit is 5° inclined with respect to the Earth's orbit around the Sun. This results in a lunar eclipse occurring only when the ascending or descending nodes fall in the ecliptic during a full moon. Lunar eclipse tables can be found at http://sunearth.gsfc.nasa.gov/eclipse/lunar.html for the years 1901 through 2100. There may be up to five lunar or solar eclipses in a year but the combined total of both will never exceed seven.

There are three types of lunar eclipses: penumbral, partial, or total. During a penumbral eclipse, the Moon only encounters the penumbral shadow. A partial eclipse will have only part of the Moon going through the penumbral and umbral shadows. However, during a total eclipse, the Moon experiences all three types of events during the eclipse: penumbral, partial, and total. Light is refracted in the Earth's atmosphere and will give the Moon an orange, red, blue green, or purple hue while totally immersed in the umbra. The color is dependent on atmospheric conditions on Earth while the Moon is experiencing totality.

The stellar apparent magnitude is a numerical value of the observed brightness of a celestial object as seen from Earth. A full moon has an apparent magnitude of -12.6 (the brighter an object the lower the numerical value), while the Moon during totality ranges from -3.5 to 1.5.[171] These numbers are derived using an eclipse model[171] during mid-eclipse. Using these computed values, the solar flux can be calculated during an eclipse from the following equations:

$\Delta m = m_{eclipse} - m_{full\ moon} = m_1 - m_0$ Calculates the decrease in apparent magnitude during an eclipse.

$\underline{I_0} = 10^{\Delta m/2.5}$ Calculates the ratio of brightness of a full moon to the eclipsed Moon I_1

$\text{Eclipse}_{flux} = \underline{1367\ W/m^2}$ Calculates the solar flux during a lunar eclipse using the average I_0/I_1 solar flux at the Moon of 1,367 W/m^2

This corresponds to 0.03% to 0% of solar flux reaching this region. This is of concern to a spacecraft orbiting the Moon if the spacecraft is dependent on solar energy.

During the years 2018-2035, the worst case lunar eclipse occurs on June 26, 2029. Using the data from this eclipse as an example, a spacecraft in a circular orbit would experience totality for the following altitudes vs. times around the Moon and would experience worst case minimum solar flux for times indicated in Table 12.6-1.

Table 3.3.9.1-1. Projected Worst Case Minimum Solar Flux during Lunar Eclipse, Dated June 11, 2029

Orbit Altitude	Totality	No Solar Flux (Worst Case)
100 km	188 minutes	233 minutes
500 km	197 minutes	242 minutes
1,000 km	177 minutes	234 minutes

3.3.9.2 Thermal Parameters for Near-Earth Phases

Limits for Earth orbit cases where spacecraft configuration, power usage, or operations differ from the lunar orbit cases such that thermal performance needs to be evaluated are given below:

Space sink temperature: 3 K

Orbital beta angle: 0 to 56° (lunar missions)

0 to 75° (ISS missions)

Maximum: Solar constant: 1,414 W/m^2

Albedo, long-wave radiance pairs per the hot cases in Table 3.3.9.2-1 for lunar missions or Table 3.3.9.2-2 for ISS missions.

Minimum: Solar constant: 1,322 W/m^2

Albedo, long-wave radiance pairs per the cold cases in Table 3.3.9.2-1 for lunar missions or Table 3.3.9.2-2 for ISS missions.

Table 3.3.9.2-1. Albedo, Outgoing Longwave Radiation (OLR) Pairs for Critical Systems in Low-Inclination Orbits

	COLD CASES		
Averaging Time	**Minimum Albedo Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Combined Minimum Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Minimum OLR Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**
16 second	0.06 ⇔ 273	0.13 ⇔ 225	0.40 ⇔ 150
128 second	0.06 ⇔ 273	0.13 ⇔ 226	0.38 ⇔ 154
896 second	0.07 ⇔ 265	0.14 ⇔ 227	0.33 ⇔ 173
30 minute	0.08 ⇔ 261	0.14 ⇔ 228	0.30 ⇔ 188
90 minute	0.11 ⇔ 258	0.14 ⇔ 228	0.25 ⇔ 206
6 hr	0.14 ⇔ 245	0.16 ⇔ 232	0.19 ⇔ 224
24 hr	0.16 ⇔ 240	0.16 ⇔ 235	0.18 ⇔ 230
	HOT CASES		
Averaging Time	**Maximum Albedo Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Combined Maximum Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Maximum OLR Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**
16 second	0.43 ⇔ 182	0.30 ⇔ 298	0.22 ⇔ 331
128 second	0.42 ⇔ 181	0.29 ⇔ 295	0.22 ⇔ 326
896 second	0.37 ⇔ 219	0.28 ⇔ 291	0.22 ⇔ 318
30 minute	0.33 ⇔ 219	0.26 ⇔ 284	0.17 ⇔ 297
90 minute	0.28 ⇔ 237	0.24 ⇔ 275	0.20 ⇔ 285
6 hr	0.23 ⇔ 248	0.21 ⇔ 264	0.19 ⇔ 269
24 hr	0.22 ⇔ 251	0.20 ⇔ 260	0.19 ⇔ 262
Mean Albedo: 0.18		Mean OLR: 246	

Albedo and OLR values are referenced to the "top of the atmosphere," R_e + 30 km.

Table 3.3.9.2-2. Albedo, OLR Pairs for Critical Systems in Medium-Inclination Orbits

	COLD CASES		
Averaging Time	**Minimum Albedo Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Combined Minimum Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Minimum OLR Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**
16 second	0.06 ⇔ 273	0.15 ⇔ 213	0.40 ⇔ 151
128 second	0.06 ⇔ 273	0.15 ⇔ 213	0.38 ⇔ 155
896 second	0.08 ⇔ 262	0.17 ⇔ 217	0.34 ⇔ 163
30 minute	0.12 ⇔ 246	0.18 ⇔ 217	0.27 ⇔ 176
90 minute	0.16 ⇔ 239	0.19 ⇔ 218	0.30 ⇔ 200
6 hr	0.18 ⇔ 238	0.19 ⇔ 221	0.31 ⇔ 207
24 hr	0.19 ⇔ 233	0.20 ⇔ 223	0.25 ⇔ 210
	HOT CASES		
Averaging Time	**Maximum Albedo Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Combined Maximum Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**	**Maximum OLR Alb ⇔ OLR (W/m²)**
16 second	0.48 ⇔ 180	0.31 ⇔ 267	0.21 ⇔ 332
128 second	0.47 ⇔ 180	0.30 ⇔ 265	0.22 ⇔ 331
896 second	0.36 ⇔ 192	0.28 ⇔ 258	0.22 ⇔ 297
30 minute	0.34 ⇔ 205	0.28 ⇔ 261	0.21 ⇔ 282
90 minute	0.31 ⇔ 204	0.26 ⇔ 257	0.22 ⇔ 274
6 hr	0.31 ⇔ 212	0.24 ⇔ 248	0.21 ⇔ 249
24 hr	0.28 ⇔ 224	0.24 ⇔ 247	0.21 ⇔ 245
Mean Albedo: 0.22		Mean OLR: 234	

Albedo and OLR values are referenced to the "top of the atmosphere," R_e + 30 km.

Model Inputs

For the near-Earth phases, the design verification to thermal environments specified in this requirement shall account for variations in inclination, altitude, and SZA as described below. Note, in particular, that the table values are referenced to the top of the atmosphere and that the Albedo values must be corrected for SZA.

Orbital Altitude and "Top of Atmosphere"

The OLR and albedo radiation received on a satellite surface diminishes as its altitude increases, i.e., as the satellite moves away from the source. This effect is accounted for as part of the "view factor" in thermal calculations. Derived OLR and albedo data measurements from satellites at several altitudes (610, 815, and 849 km) were corrected to the apparent source surface (30 km above Earth surface) or "top of atmosphere." Thus, in applying this data the analyst should

assume a source at R_e + 30 km, where R_e is the Earth's radius, 6378.140 km equatorial. Failure to do so leads to a slight underestimate of the OLR and albedo radiation by a factor of:

$$F_a = (R_e + A)^2/(R_e + 30 \text{ km} + A)^2 \qquad (7.1)$$

where A is the orbital altitude. The error is quite small (F_a = 0.9911 at A = 300 km) and decreases (F_a approaches one) with increased altitude.

Orbital Inclination, Beta Angle, and Solar Zenith Angle

Orbital "inclination" refers to the angle between the Earth's polar vector and the vector normal to the satellite's orbit plane. Thus, an equatorial orbit has an inclination of zero; a perfect polar orbit has an inclination of 90°. The orbital "beta" angle is the minimum angle between the satellite's orbit plane (the closest to a Sun-pointing vector possible in the plane) and the Sun-Earth vector. The beta angle can be thought of as the solar elevation angle with respect to the orbit plane. The angle between the Sun-Earth vector and the Earth-satellite vector is termed the "Solar Zenith" Angle (SZA). The SZA is zero when the Sun is directly above the satellite (Earth-satellite-Sun in a straight line) and 90° when a satellite is directly over the terminator. Except for special Sun synchronous cases, the SZA varies rapidly over an orbit; the minimum SZA is equal to the absolute value of the beta angle.

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

None

3.3.10 Solar Illumination Environment for In-Space Hardware

Description

This section describes the solar spectrum, including ultraviolet radiation, which can cause deterioration of materials.

NEDD Reference Sections

7.2.1.2 Solar Irradiance

Design Limits

Hardware configuration, orientation relative to the Sun, and exposure time must be considered for solar irradiation for the Space Vehicle Segment. Intensity is specified in Table 3.3.10-1.

Table 3.3.10-1. Solar Spectral Irradiance-Standard Curve, Abridged Version

λ = wavelength, micron
E_λ = solar spectral irradiance averaged over small bandwidth centered at λ, $W \cdot m^{-2} micron^{-1}$
$D_{0\lambda}$ = percentage of the solar constant (1366.1 $W \cdot m^{-2}$) associated with wavelengths shorter than λ
Note 1 – Double lines indicate change in wavelength interval of integration. Each column continues to next page.

λ	E_λ	$D_{0\lambda}$	λ	E_λ	$D_{0\lambda}$
0.14	9.833×10^{-2}	0.0	0.57	1,797	31.39
0.16	0.3195	3.1×10^{-4}	0.58	1,801	32.71
0.18	2.042	2.0×10^{-3}	0.59	1,758	34.01
0.20	10.83	1.1×10^{-2}	0.60	1,745	35.29
0.22	44.93	5.2×10^{-2}	0.62	1,663	37.78
0.23	49.64	8.7×10^{-2}	0.64	1,610	40.18
0.24	51.83	0.12	0.66	1,527	42.48
0.25	59.81	0.16	0.68	1,485	44.68
0.26	129.1	0.23	0.70	1,438	46.82
0.27	222.1	0.36	0.72	1,360	48.87
0.28	212.9	0.52	0.75	1,272	51.76
0.29	441.0	0.76	0.8	1,132	56.16
0.30	526.0	1.12	0.9	882.6	63.53
0.31	634.5	1.54	1.0	719.7	69.40
0.32	746.5	2.05	1.2	487.1	78.23
0.33	948.7	2.67	1.4	342.5	84.30
0.34	947.3	3.36	1.6	243.5	88.59
0.35	969.5	4.06	1.8	167.1	91.60
0.36	985.2	4.78	2.0	115.0	93.66
0.37	1,129	5.55	2.2	81.73	95.10
0.38	1,091	6.36	2.4	58.78	96.13
0.39	1,093	7.16	2.6	43.86	96.88
0.40	1,518	8.12	2.8	33.43	97.45
0.41	1,712	9.30	3.0	25.93	97.88
0.42	1,740	10.56	3.2	20.45	98.22
0.43	1,625	11.79	3.4	16.36	98.49
0.44	1,826	13.06	3.6	13.26	98.71
0.45	2,030	14.47	3.8	10.87	98.89
0.46	2,077	15.97	4.0	8.977	99.03
0.47	2,049	17.48	4.5	5.674	99.30
0.48	2,057	18.98	5	3.691	99.47
0.49	1,955	20.45	6	1.879	99.68

λ = wavelength, micron
E_λ = solar spectral irradiance averaged over small bandwidth centered at λ, $W \cdot m^{-2} micron^{-1}$
$D_{0\lambda}$ = percentage of the solar constant (1366.1 $W \cdot m^{-2}$) associated with wavelengths shorter than λ
Note 1 – Double lines indicate change in wavelength interval of integration. Each column continues to next page.

λ	E_λ	$D_{0\lambda}$	λ	E_λ	$D_{0\lambda}$
0.50	1,948	21.88	7	1.022	99.78
0.51	1,911	23.29	8	0.6041	99.84
0.52	1,806	24.65	10	0.2663	99.90
0.53	1,861	26.00	15	6.106×10^{-2}	99.96
0.54	1,861	27.36	20	1.755×10^{-2}	99.98
0.55	1,867	28.72	50	1.769×10^{-3}	100.00
0.56	1,808	30.07			

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

None

3.3.11 In-Space Neutral Atmosphere (Thermosphere) Density

Description

The In-Space atmosphere begins at about 90 km altitude and extends to approximately 2,000 km. Atomic oxygen (AO) in the thermosphere drives selection of external materials. Atmospheric density and its variations are critical to the design of the entry thermal protection systems and entry guidance systems. Ascent environments are assumed to be considered as part of the integrated launch system analysis and are not included here.

NEDD Reference Sections

7.1 Thermosphere (90 to 2,000 km)

7.1.4 Solar and Geomagnetic Indices

Design Limits

The Mass Spectrometer Incoherent Scatter (MSIS) module of Earth GRAM should be used to calculate Atomic Oxygen fluence for the particular orbit and mission lifetime. The maximum

conditions of solar flux F10.7 and geomagnetic index Ap from Table 3.3.11-1 should be used to provide a conservative estimate of the fluence.

Model Inputs

System performance will be evaluated through analysis of 1,000 or more Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) (includes Marshall Engineering Thermosphere (MET)) random profiles for each of the three cases in Table 3.3.11-1.

Table 3.3.11-1. Earth-GRAM 2010 Inputs for Thermosphere Parameter Calculations

Parameter	Earth-GRAM 2010 Variable Name	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Solar flux $F_{10.7}$	f10 f10b	67 67	148 148	245 245
Geomagnetic index Ap	ap	7.2	16	55
Date	mn, ida, iyr	July 15	June 1	Jan 10 for systems most sensitive to heights below 90 km Oct 27 for systems most sensitive to heights above 90 km
Local time (does not affect results below 90 km)	ihro, mino, seco	03:00:00	08:00:00	14:00:00
Random perturbations	rpscale, ruscale, rwscale	1.0	1.0	2.0
Small scale perturbations	patchy	0	0	1

Limitations

Although uncertainties are not specifically determined for the Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) model, it is generally accepted that the thermospheric density is modeled to within no better than 15% accuracy (1 standard deviation) by the MET and similar models (for example, the Mass Spectrometer Incoherent Scatter model). Perturbations on the aloft region are statistically derived and are generated using the input variables in Table 3.3.11-1.

Technical Notes

Hardware configuration, orientation relative to ram (velocity vector) direction, and exposure time must be considered. The $F_{10.7}$ and Ap values were taken from the NEDD, 7.1.4, Solar and Geomagnetic Indices. The minimum values are the minima of the minimum profiles. Nominal solar flux and geomagnetic index values are the maxima of the mean solar cycle profile. Maximum solar flux and geomagnetic index values were selected to produce a 95 percentile global maximum exospheric temperature and corresponding neutral density for a maximum solar cycle profile "Bin 5" conditions per "Ninety-day Solar and Geomagnetic Activity Input Files for

Thermospheric Variation Simulation: Simulation Data Files Release 2," (Hickey and Smith, 1992).

3.3.12 Geomagnetic Fields (Reserved)

3.4 Lunar Surface Operational Phases

Most lunar surface environments are identified in this section. However, the design specifications for each environment are undefined and reserved for further studies. Future studies/analyses are needed to complete the section.

3.4.1 Lunar Surface Geological Environment (Reserved)

Rationale: Statistical distributions of lunar craters, rock size, and slopes are required to conduct design studies for ESD architecture used in landing on and moving over the lunar surface.

a. Crater size distributions

b. Rock size distributions

c. Slope distributions

3.4.2 Lunar Regolith Properties (Reserved)

Rationale: Mechanical properties of lunar regolith are required for design and evaluation of ESD hardware capabilities for operating on the lunar surface.

a. Mechanics properties

b. Regolith composition

c. Particle size and shape

3.4.3 Lunar Dust (Reserved)

Rationale: Properties of lunar dust are required for engineering systems to operate in dusty lunar environments and for defining system requirements for removing dust from human habitats.

3.4.4 Lunar Regolith Electrical and Photoelectric Properties (Reserved)

Rationale: Dielectric, photoelectric, and electron emission properties of the lunar regolith are required for evaluation of charging hazards on the lunar surface due to interactions of the space plasma and radiation environment with the lunar regolith.

a. Bulk conductivity (lunar noon to cryogenic temperatures)

b. Dielectric constant

c. Photoelectric emission of lunar fines

d. Secondary electron emission—bulk material

3.4.5 Optical Properties (Reserved)

Rationale: Properties of photon absorption and reflection on the lunar surface and in dusty lunar environments at optical and radio wavelengths are required for design of optical and radar landing sensor systems.

a. Optical properties of dust at visible and radio wavelengths

3.4.6 Lunar Thermal Environment (Reserved)

Rationale: Thermal properties of the lunar regolith are required for design of ESD lunar architecture and evaluation of thermal behavior of systems operating on the lunar surface.

a. Specific heat (bulk material)

b. Thermal conductivity (bulk material)

c. Surface temperature

d. Subsurface temperature

3.4.7 Lunar Radiation Environment (Reserved)

Rationale: Systems operating on the lunar system must be designed to withstand the space radiation environment as well as the radiation environment due to neutrons generated by interactions of energetic solar particles and GCR.

a. Lunar surface ionizing radiation

b. Lunar neutron environment

3.4.8 Lunar Surface Plasma Environment (Reserved)

Rationale: Plasma environments on the lunar surface are required for evaluating ESD risk for electrostatic discharge risk from excess charge collected from the plasma environments. Specific risk regions include the lunar wake and shadowed regions on the lunar surface, although environments will be provided to evaluate charging in all lunar environments.

3.4.9 Lunar Ejecta Environment (Reserved)

Rationale: ESD hardware operating on the lunar surface or in low lunar orbit will be exposed to a secondary ejecta environment produced during impacts of primary meteors on the lunar surface.

3.5 Entry and Landing Phases

The following environments are applicable to the MPCV descent phase and also to descending Space Launch System (SLS) vehicle elements after separation from the vehicle stack during the ascent phase.

3.5.1 Re-entry Neutral Atmosphere

Description

This section defines the neutral atmosphere density, composition, and variability for various design applications. All altitude regimes and geographic locations are incorporated into the Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) model, from the Earth surface to 2,000 km (6,561,680 ft).

NEDD Reference Sections

4.0 Aloft (150 m to 90 km (492 to 295,276 ft))

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

7.1 Thermosphere (90 to 2,000 km (295,276 to 6,561,680 ft))

Design Limits

The neutral atmosphere above 90 km (295,276 ft) is specified in Section 3.3.11, In-Space Neutral Atmosphere (Thermosphere) Density. Section 3.3.11 is also compatible with the further breakout of the specification in the various 3.5 Sections.

Model Inputs

Above 90 km (295,276 ft), 1,000 or more Monte Carlo simulations are needed per month for minimum, nominal, and maximum perturbation scale per Table 3.3.11-1. Below 90 km (295,276 ft) Earth-GRAM 2010 flight profiles with perturbations per Table 3.5.4-1 will be used. Atmospheric temperature, pressure, and density should be evaluated simultaneously in each simulation.

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

None

3.5.2 Reserved

3.5.3 Lightning During Normal Landing

Description

This section specifies the lightning environment for descent and landing operations in the normal landing zones offshore or in the western U.S. This environment is also applicable to descending launch vehicle elements after separation from the vehicle stack during the ascent phase. Design specifications include standardized voltage and current waveforms derived or characterized to represent the lightning environment at specific zones established on the vehicle.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.8 Lightning

3.8.4 Lightning Design and Test Criteria

Design Limits

See the Design Limits in Section 3.1.11, Lightning During On-pad Operations.

Model Inputs

Vehicle lightning strike zones are defined for the integrated vehicle in re-entry and landing configurations, including with and without parachutes deployed, while descending through the atmosphere or residing on land or water after landing.

Limitations

See the Limitations in Section 3.1.11, Lightning During On-pad Operations.

Technical Notes

None

3.5.4 Aloft Winds for Normal Descent and Landing

Description

This section specifies aloft wind environments and dispersions (orbit to 300 m (984 ft) AGL) for normal vehicle descent and landing operations. This environment also applies to re-entering and descending launch vehicle elements after separation from the vehicle stack following the ascent phase.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.1 Winds Aloft (150 m to 90 km)

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limits

System performance will be evaluated through analysis of 1,000 or more Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) random profiles per month. Each profile is for an orbit to 300 m (984 ft) AGL flight profile into the landing site of interest with Earth-GRAM 2010 inputs per Table 3.5.4-1. Atmospheric wind, temperature, pressure, and density should be evaluated simultaneously in each simulation.

Table 3.5.4-1. Earth-GRAM 2010 Input to Generate 1,000 or More Perturbed Profiles (0 to 90 km) of Temperature, Pressure, and Density Per Monthly Reference Period

Parameter	Earth-GRAM 2010 variable name	Value
RRA data set	iyrrra	3 = 2013 RRA
RRA limits – use if near site with an RRA	sitenear	0.5
	sitelim	2.5
Random output	iopr	1= random
Non-RRA sites	NCEPyr	9008 = period of record
Random perturbations	rpscale, ruscale, rwscale	1.0
Small scale perturbations	patchy	0

Model Inputs

Earth-GRAM 2010 (see note in 2.1.2 Applicable Models/Data Sets) input is listed in Table 3.5.4-1 for each monthly reference period. The model automatically sets surface roughness for a given location input, but the location resolution is relatively course (1 degree by 1 degree). The surface roughness input should be checked when the model is being used for applications in a region where two or more significantly different surface types exist, such as near a coastline.

The spatial and temporal increments are chosen to optimize vehicle response for performance analyses. A large increment may not capture the frequencies (and/or wavelengths) necessary to excite appropriate vehicle responses, while too small an increment can produce very large relative derivatives along the flight path. Choose increments that result in spatial steps no smaller than the length of the vehicle.

The inputs given provide random profiles with random perturbations that can be used to determine envelopes for trajectory and load variables for descent analyses. An “rpscale” setting of 1.0 represents perturbation scaling equivalent to the climatological environment. If additional analyses to study the effects of more severe perturbations/turbulence are desired, the “rpscale” can be set to a higher value, which should not exceed 2.0. For thermal and aeroheating studies, it may be desirable to design to extreme profiles (for example, 2 or 3 sigma climatological profiles) which Earth-GRAM 2010 also has the capability to produce.

Limitations

Perturbations in the aloft region are statistically derived and are generated using the input variables in Table 3.5.4-1. Earth-GRAM 2010 does not define the turbulent boundary layer in the

lowest 300 m (984 ft) AGL, so separate analysis is required for winds in this region. (See Section 3.5.8, Surface Winds for Normal Landing.)

Technical Notes

None

3.5.5 Aloft Air Temperature for Normal Descent and Landing

Description

This section specifies air temperature environments and dispersions (orbit to 300 m (984 ft) AGL) for normal vehicle descent and landing operations. This environment also applies to re-entering and descending launch vehicle elements after separation from the vehicle stack following the ascent phase.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.4 Temperature

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limits

See Section 3.5.4, Aloft Winds for Normal Descent and Landing.

Model Inputs

See Section 3.5.4.

Limitations

Perturbations in the aloft region are statistically derived and are generated using the input variables in Table 3.5.4-1.

Technical Notes

None

3.5.6 Aloft Air Pressure for Normal Descent and Landing

Description

This section specifies air pressure environments and dispersions (orbit to 300 m (984 ft) AGL) for normal vehicle descent and landing operations. This environment also applies to re-entering and descending launch vehicle elements after separation from the vehicle stack following the ascent phase.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.5 Pressure

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limits

See Section 3.5.4.

Model Inputs

See Section 3.5.4.

Limitations

See Section 3.5.5, Aloft Air Temperature for Normal Descent and Landing.

Technical Notes

See Section 3.5.5.

3.5.7 Aloft Air Density for Normal Descent and Landing

Description

This section specifies air density environments and dispersions (orbit to 300 m (984 ft) AGL) for normal vehicle descent and landing operations. This environment also applies to re-entering and descending launch vehicle elements after separation from the vehicle stack following the ascent phase.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.6 Density

4.9 Earth-GRAM 2010

Design Limits

See Section 3.5.4.

Model Inputs

See Section 3.5.4.

Limitations

See Section 3.5.5.

Technical Notes

See Section 3.5.5.

3.5.8 Surface Winds for Normal Landing

Description

This section specifies surface wind environments (altitude range 0 to 300 m (984 ft) AGL), up to and including the maximum design limits, for normal vehicle land and water landing operations.

Design specifications include peak wind-speed profile, steady state wind-speed profile, and spectral gust environment.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.1 Ground Winds

4.2 Discrete Gust Model

4.2.1 NASA Discrete Gust Model

Design Limits

Maximum: Peak wind-speed profile (0 to 300 m (984 ft) AGL) derived from the 10 m (32.8 ft) reference level peak wind speed from any azimuth is given by:

$$u(z) = u_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{k}$$

where *u(z)* is the peak wind speed (m/s) at height *z* meters above natural grade (0 to 300 m (984 ft) AGL), u_{10} is the design peak wind speed (m/s) at 10 m (32.8 ft), and k is a dimensionless exponent, where k = 1/7 for land landings and k= 0.11 for water landings..

The steady state wind-speed profile is obtained from the above peak wind-speed profile by dividing the peak wind speed by a gust factor of 1.4:

$$\overline{U}(z) = \frac{u(z)}{1.4}$$

where $\overline{U}(z)$ is the steady state wind speed (m/s) at height *z* meters above natural grade and *u(z)* is the peak wind speed (m/s) at height *z* meters above natural grade (determined above). Spectral gust is obtained by using the steady state wind speed at 10 m (32.8 ft) determined above with:

$$\Phi_u(\omega, z) = \frac{2}{\pi V(z)}\left[L_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{q}\right]\left[\sigma_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{p}\right]^2 \frac{1}{1+\left\{L_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{q}\left[\frac{\varpi}{V(z)}\right]\right\}^2}$$

$$\Phi_w(\omega, z) = \frac{1}{\pi V(z)}\left[L_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{q}\right]\left[\sigma_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{p}\right]^2 \frac{1+3\left\{L_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{q}\left[\frac{\varpi}{V(z)}\right]\right\}^2}{\left\{1+\left[L_{10}\left(\frac{z}{10}\right)^{q}\right]^2\left[\frac{\omega}{V(z)}\right]^2\right\}^2}$$

where Φ_u and Φ_w are the gust spectra for the longitudinal (*u*) and lateral, vertical (*w*) components at height *z* above natural grade, *V(z)* is the magnitude of the steady state wind vector relative to

the vehicle at height z, and ω is the frequency in units radians per second (rad/s). The gust spectra parameters (L_{10}, σ_{10}, p, and q) are for altitudes below 300 m (984 ft) and are provided in Table 3.5.8-1.

Minimum: No wind, calm for both land and water landing sites.

Table 3.5.8-1. Dryden Gust Spectra Parameters for the Longitudinal, Lateral, and Vertical Components for the Landing Phase

Component	σ_{10}	p	L_{10}	q
	(m/s)	(non-dimensional)	(m)	(non-dimensional)
Longitudinal	2.31	0.16	21	0.65
Lateral	1.67	0.25	11	0.83
Vertical	1.15	0.36	5	1.05

Model Inputs

For vehicle descent and landing onto land, use u_{10} = 19.5 m/s (metric units must be used in the equation) for construction of the maximum design limit wind-speed profile up to 300 m (984 ft) AGL. This value of u_{10} is applicable to normal land landings. A value for off-nominal land landing has not been defined.

For normal descent and landing operations into water, the steady state design wind speed at 10.0 m (32.8 ft) height above the surface is 8.2 m/s (26.9 ft/s), which implies a peak wind u_{10} = 11.48 m/s (37.7 ft/s). This value is associated with the sea state conditions defined in section 3.5.18, Sea State for Normal Water Landing.

Technical Notes

Design limit for vehicle land landing of 19.5 m/s (64 ft/s) at the 10.0 m (32.8 ft) reference level is the 95th percentile peak wind speed for a 1-hr exposure period at Edwards Air Force Base (EAFB). The steady state wind-speed profile is the 10-minute mean wind-speed profile that could produce the peak wind-speed profile determined above.

Design steady state wind speed limit of 8.2 m/s (26.9 ft/s) at the 10.0 m (32.8 ft) reference height for vehicle water landing is associated with the sea conditions defined in section 3.5.18 Sea State for Normal Water Landing.

Longitudinal and lateral components of turbulence fluctuate with height. The longitudinal component of turbulence is parallel to the steady state wind vector with the lateral component in the horizontal plane and perpendicular to the longitudinal and vertical components.

3.5.9 Surface Air Temperature for Normal Landing

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum surface air temperature for normal vehicle land and water landing environments. Zones for normal land landings are assumed to be contained in a geographical region in the western U.S., and the zone for water landing is assumed to be contained by oceanic regions within a 685 km (370.0 nmi) radius of San Diego, California.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.3 Temperature

3.10 Sea State

Design Limits

Maximum air temperature over land: 46.0 °C (114.8 °F)

Minimum air temperature over land: -38.0 °C (-36.4 °F)

Maximum air temperature over water: 26.7 °C (80.1 °F)

Minimum air temperature over water: 3.8 °C (38.9 °F)

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

For any required thermal assessment involving wind effects over land, the winds must be assumed to be steady state at 10.0 m (32.8 ft) height, with horizontal speeds ranging from 0.0 to 13.9 m/s (45.6 ft/s). This wind was determined by using the steady state wind equation and peak wind of 19.5 m/s (64.0 ft/s) for land landings given in Section 3.5.8, Surface Winds for Normal Landing.

For any required thermal assessment involving wind effects over water, the winds must be assumed to be steady state at 10.0 m (32.8 ft) height with horizontal speeds ranging from 0.0 to 8.2 m/s (26.9 ft/s). This value is associated with the sea state conditions defined in Section 3.5.18, Sea State for Normal Water Landing. The peak wind value of 11.5 m/s (37.7 ft/s) was determined by multiplying the maximum steady state wind by the 1.4 gust factor given in Section 3.5.8, Surface Winds for Normal Landing.

Technical Notes

Design limits for normal land landings represent the maximum and minimum extreme temperatures from hourly surface observations recorded at selected locations in the normal land landing area.

Design limits for normal water landings were determined using six-hourly air temperature output within the normal water landing area from a global climatology. Air temperatures were obtained from the European Centre for Medium-range Weather Forecasts (ECMWF) Re-Analysis (ERA-40), which contains air temperature records on a 2.5° x 2.5° grid every six hours for the 1979-2002 period of record. The global dataset was subsetted to only contain temperatures within the normal landing area. Design limits were determined by comparing the minimum and maximum recorded air temperatures to the 0.5^{th} and 99.5^{th} percentile temperatures with 95.0% confidence intervals applied for each month (Barbré, 2012). Design limits are the empirical minimum and maximum air temperatures during December and September, respectively.

3.5.10 Surface Air Pressure for Normal Landing

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum sea level air pressure for normal vehicle landing operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.4 Pressure

Design Limits

Maximum: 1,051.9 hPa

Minimum: 989.4 hPa

[100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 millibar (mbar) = 0.01450377 pound/in^2 (psi)]

Model Inputs

Design limits specify the air pressure referenced to standard sea level conditions. For applications related to on-land landings or operations, the sea level pressure must be corrected to the applicable pressure at landing site elevation. The design limits, along with temperature and humidity information, can be used to derive design limits for air pressure at other desired altitudes.

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Design limits represent the monthly mean sea level air pressure ±3 standard deviations (maximum value of standard deviation for each month) from hourly surface observations at selected locations in the normal landing area.

3.5.11 Surface Air Humidity for Normal Landing

Description

This section specifies the design limits for surface air humidity for normal vehicle landing operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.5 Humidity

Design Limits

Maximum: 100% Relative Humidity

Minimum: 5% Relative Humidity

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

None

3.5.12 Aerosols for Normal Descent and Landing

Description

This section specifies the aerosol environment for normal (on land) vehicle descent and landing operations. Aerosol environments for in water-landings are specified in Section 3.5.21, Aerosols for Water Landing.

NEDD Reference Section

None

Design Limits

Reserved (see Technical Notes)

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

This specification will be provided if land landing for normal operations is returned to the programs.

3.5.13 Precipitation for Normal Descent and Landing

Description

This section specifies the precipitation environment for normal vehicle descent and landing operations both on land or water.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.7 Precipitation

Design Limits

The maximum design rainfall rate is 7.6 mm/hr (0.30 in/hr) from non-convective clouds.

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

The design rainfall rate is the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) maximum observational reporting value for moderate rainfall. This rate was chosen to exclude operations during heavy rainfall produced by convective clouds (thunderstorms). Flight path avoidance of thunderstorms is desired to protect the vehicle from extreme environments such as lightning, hail, and extreme turbulence.

3.5.14 Flora and Fauna for Descent and Landing

Description

This section specifies the flora and fauna environment for all descent and landing operations, including landing operations conducted on land or sea. Normal land landings should occur at prepared sites where exposure to flora and fauna hazards has been mitigated to acceptable levels.

NEDD Reference Sections

None

Design Limits

During descent and land landing operations, the design limit for an avian species is a maximum mass of 2.2 kg (4.9 lbs) up to an altitude of 0.5 km (1,640.4 ft) above ground level.

During land landing operations, the design limit includes ground brush up to 0.6 m (2.0 ft) height.

During land landing operations, the design limit includes mammals with mass up to 10 kg (22 lbs).

No flora or fauna environments are specified for water landings.

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Although large mammals such as deer, cattle, and wild horses are not uncommon in open range areas in the western U.S., it is impractical to protect against collision with one of significant mass. The bird mass collision criteria for descent and landing operations were selected to maintain commonality with the ascent phase criteria.

3.5.15 Surface Characteristics and Topography for Normal Land Landing

(Soil conditions at the land landing site will be provided if this option is exercised.)

Description

This section specifies the design surface characteristics for normal landing operations. Normal landings should occur at prepared sites that fall within the design limits specified below.

NEDD Reference Sections

None

Design Limits

The design limit for maximum surface slope of the land landing site will be 5°. The site will be clear of solid objects projecting more than 0.3 m (1.0 ft) above the surface. The site will be clear of ditches deeper than 0.3 m (1.0 ft).

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

The selection of surface was made based on preliminary surveys of potential land landing sites. It is anticipated that any designated site will be prepared to meet this specification.

3.5.16 Cloud and Fog Environment for Normal Descent and Landing

Description

This section defines the cloud and visibility environments for normal descent and landing operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

4.10 Stratospheric and Mesospheric Clouds

Design Limits

The design range for cloud clover is up to and including 100% cloud cover, excluding convective clouds and thunderstorms. The maximum size of any liquid cloud particle is 7 mm (0.3 in) diameter. The maximum size of any frozen cloud particle is 200 μm (0.008 in).

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

The maximum size for liquid cloud particles of 7 mm (0.3 in) allows the vehicle to traverse stratiform clouds and rain in non-convective situations. Traversing convective type clouds, such as thunderstorms, could expose the vehicle to ice particles (hail or graupel) with diameters of several centimeters or larger. Flight path avoidance of thunderstorms is assumed to protect the vehicle from extreme environments such as lightning, hail, and extreme turbulence. The maximum size for frozen cloud particles of 200 μm (0.008 in) allows for traverse through mid and high altitude layer clouds (alto and cirrus type).

3.5.17 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Normal Landing

Description

This section specifies the design radiant (thermal) energy environment and sky temperature limits for normal landing operations.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.2 Solar Radiation

3.2.2 Edwards Air Force Base

Design Limits

Table 3.5.17-1 presents design cold radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a cloudy sky.

Table 3.5.17-2 presents design hot radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a cloudy sky.

Table 3.5.17-3 presents design cold radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a partly cloudy sky.

Table 3.5.17-4 presents design hot radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a partly cloudy sky.

Table 3.5.17-5 presents design cold radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a clear sky.

Table 3.5.17-6 presents design hot radiant energy and sky temperature environment for a clear sky.

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Table 3.5.17-1. Cold Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Cold, Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$
00:00	13.7	56.6	13.7	56.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	13.6	56.5	13.6	56.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	13.6	56.5	13.6	56.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	13.6	56.5	13.6	56.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	13.5	56.3	13.5	56.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	13.5	56.3	13.5	56.3	0	0.0	2	0.5
06:00	13.5	56.3	13.5	56.3	0	0.0	16	4.9
07:00	13.7	56.7	13.7	56.7	0	0.0	58	18.2
08:00	13.8	56.8	13.8	56.8	0	0.0	115	36.5
09:00	14.4	57.9	14.4	57.9	0	0.0	167	52.9
10:00	14.5	58.2	14.5	58.2	0	0.0	168	53.3
11:00	14.6	58.3	14.6	58.3	0	0.0	203	64.3
12:00	14.7	58.4	14.7	58.4	0	0.0	187	59.3
13:00	14.6	58.3	14.6	58.3	0	0.0	177	56.2
14:00	14.7	58.5	14.7	58.5	0	0.0	156	49.6
15:00	14.5	58.1	14.5	58.1	0	0.0	130	41.2
16:00	14.2	57.6	14.2	57.6	13	4.1	75	23.9
17:00	14.1	57.4	14.1	57.4	0	0.0	22	7.1
18:00	14.1	57.4	14.1	57.4	0	0.0	1	0.2
19:00	14.1	57.3	14.1	57.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	14.0	57.3	14.0	57.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	13.9	57.0	13.9	57.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	13.9	57.0	13.9	57.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	13.7	56.6	13.7	56.6	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.5.17-2. Hot Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Hot, Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	20.9	69.6	20.9	69.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	20.8	69.5	20.8	69.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	20.8	69.4	20.8	69.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	20.9	69.6	20.9	69.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	20.8	69.4	20.8	69.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	20.7	69.2	20.7	69.2	0	0.0	8	2.4
06:00	20.7	69.3	20.7	69.3	0	0.0	60	19.0
07:00	20.9	69.7	20.9	69.7	0	0.0	118	37.4
08:00	21.1	70.1	21.1	70.1	0	0.0	181	57.5
09:00	21.3	70.3	21.3	70.3	1	0.2	223	70.7
10:00	21.5	70.7	21.5	70.7	1	0.3	248	78.7
11:00	21.7	71.0	21.7	71.0	4	1.1	279	88.3
12:00	21.7	71.1	21.7	71.1	1	0.2	270	85.6
13:00	21.8	71.3	21.8	71.3	2	0.6	254	80.5
14:00	21.6	70.9	21.6	70.9	0	0.0	227	71.9
15:00	21.5	70.7	21.5	70.7	1	0.3	190	60.3
16:00	21.2	70.2	21.2	70.2	5	1.6	119	37.7
17:00	21.0	69.7	21.0	69.7	2	0.5	47	14.7
18:00	20.9	69.6	20.9	69.6	0	0.0	5	1.5
19:00	20.9	69.7	20.9	69.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	20.8	69.4	20.8	69.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	20.7	69.3	20.7	69.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	20.7	69.2	20.7	69.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	20.7	69.3	20.7	69.3	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.5.17-3. Cold Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Partly Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Cold, Partly Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$
00:00	9.4	48.9	2.1	35.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	8.9	48.0	-0.6	30.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	8.6	47.5	-0.4	31.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	8.3	46.9	-2.5	27.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	8.2	46.8	-2.7	27.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	7.9	46.2	-4.0	24.8	0	0.0	1	0.0
06:00	8.1	46.6	0.3	32.5	24	7.5	49	0.3
07:00	8.9	48.1	1.7	35.0	236	74.8	103	15.4
08:00	10.2	50.4	1.6	34.9	519	164.4	125	32.7
09:00	11.2	52.1	3.2	37.7	452	143.2	151	39.7
10:00	12.1	53.8	6.4	43.6	476	150.7	191	47.9
11:00	12.7	54.8	5.2	41.4	460	145.8	185	60.5
12:00	12.9	55.2	5.7	42.2	490	155.2	161	58.5
13:00	13.0	55.4	4.0	39.1	536	170.0	132	51.1
14:00	13.0	55.4	2.7	36.9	489	155.1	86	42.0
15:00	12.7	54.8	1.9	35.4	445	141.0	37	27.2
16:00	12.5	54.4	2.7	36.8	199	63.1	1	11.8
17:00	12.1	53.8	0.6	33.0	21	6.7	0	0.4
18:00	11.6	52.9	-0.2	31.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
19:00	11.2	52.1	-2.0	28.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	10.5	50.9	-2.8	27.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	10.0	50.0	-3.2	26.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	9.5	49.0	-4.2	24.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	9.0	48.3	-2.2	28.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.5.17-4. Hot Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Partly Cloudy Sky

Time of Day	Hot, Partly Cloudy Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	22.4	72.3	14.8	58.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	22.3	72.1	13.9	57.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	22.2	71.9	16.1	61.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	22.0	71.6	16.9	62.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	22.0	71.5	16.4	61.6	0	0.1	0	0.0
05:00	21.9	71.5	17.4	63.3	31	9.7	13	4.1
06:00	22.6	72.7	17.7	63.8	265	84.0	97	30.7
07:00	24.4	75.8	16.1	60.9	533	169.0	134	42.6
08:00	25.8	78.4	17.3	63.2	676	214.3	157	49.8
09:00	27.1	80.7	18.1	64.5	723	229.2	171	54.2
10:00	27.8	82.0	20.0	68.0	735	233.0	206	65.2
11:00	28.4	83.1	20.5	69.0	769	243.6	195	61.9
12:00	28.2	82.7	20.1	68.1	809	256.5	174	55.0
13:00	28.4	83.2	21.4	70.5	711	225.3	202	64.1
14:00	28.2	82.7	21.2	70.1	645	204.3	202	64.0
15:00	27.8	82.0	21.0	69.7	504	159.9	180	57.1
16:00	27.0	80.6	21.3	70.4	439	139.1	126	39.9
17:00	25.7	78.2	19.2	66.6	142	45.0	75	23.8
18:00	24.8	76.7	18.7	65.7	45	14.2	4	1.3
19:00	24.7	76.5	16.9	62.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	24.6	76.2	15.9	60.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	23.7	74.6	13.2	55.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	23.7	74.6	15.7	60.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	23.3	74.0	17.4	63.3	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.5.17-5. Cold Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Clear Sky

Time of Day	Cold, Clear Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$	W/m^2	$BTU/hr/ft^2$
00:00	7.9	46.1	-14.2	6.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	7.0	44.6	-15.0	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	6.3	43.3	-15.7	3.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	6.1	42.9	-16.1	3.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	5.6	42.0	-16.7	2.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	5.1	41.3	-17.2	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
06:00	5.7	42.3	-17.1	1.3	59	18.8	3	0.8
07:00	7.3	45.1	-15.5	4.0	463	146.8	37	11.8
08:00	9.8	49.7	-12.9	8.8	724	229.4	61	19.2
09:00	11.7	53.0	-11.3	11.7	829	262.8	75	23.9
10:00	13.3	55.9	-10.0	14.1	875	277.4	88	27.9
11:00	14.3	57.7	-8.9	15.9	870	275.8	101	32.0
12:00	14.4	58.0	-8.4	16.9	868	275.2	99	31.3
13:00	14.5	58.1	-8.5	16.8	849	269.2	91	28.8
14:00	14.3	57.8	-8.5	16.8	780	247.2	73	23.1
15:00	13.9	57.1	-8.3	17.0	597	189.3	57	18.0
16:00	13.3	56.0	-8.5	16.8	267	84.6	16	5.1
17:00	12.5	54.6	-9.0	15.7	4	1.2	0	0.0
18:00	11.9	53.4	-9.9	14.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
19:00	11.1	51.9	-10.8	12.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	10.5	50.9	-11.5	11.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	9.5	49.1	-12.7	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	8.5	47.4	-13.7	7.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	8.0	46.5	-14.4	6.1	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Table 3.5.17-6. Hot Design Radiant Energy and Sky Temperature as a Function of Time of Day, Clear Sky

Time of Day	Hot, Clear Conditions							
	Air Temperature		Sky Temperature		Direct Incident*		Diffuse	
Hour (LST)	°C	°F	°C	°F	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2	W/m^2	BTU/hr/ft^2
00:00	19.7	67.4	1.4	34.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
01:00	19.1	66.3	0.8	33.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
02:00	18.7	65.6	0.2	32.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
03:00	18.3	65.0	-0.2	31.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
04:00	18.2	64.8	-0.9	30.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
05:00	18.2	64.7	-0.9	30.5	62	19.6	9	2.9
06:00	20.7	69.2	1.3	34.4	411	130.2	61	19.2
07:00	23.8	74.9	4.4	39.9	670	212.3	89	28.3
08:00	27.0	80.5	7.4	45.4	782	247.9	112	35.6
09:00	29.6	85.2	8.9	48.0	826	262.0	131	41.4
10:00	29.5	85.1	8.9	48.1	858	271.9	142	45.1
11:00	29.7	85.4	8.8	47.8	867	274.7	152	48.3
12:00	30.1	86.1	9.4	49.0	852	270.0	155	49.1
13:00	30.5	87.0	9.8	49.7	849	269.0	138	43.6
14:00	30.8	87.4	9.4	48.9	801	254.0	122	38.7
15:00	30.1	86.2	9.2	48.5	711	225.3	103	32.7
16:00	29.2	84.6	8.3	47.0	485	153.7	83	26.3
17:00	27.5	81.5	7.4	45.3	169	53.7	30	9.4
18:00	26.2	79.1	6.5	43.8	18	5.7	1	0.4
19:00	24.9	76.9	5.5	42.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
20:00	23.9	75.1	5.2	41.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
21:00	23.0	73.4	4.6	40.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
22:00	21.9	71.5	3.9	39.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
23:00	21.1	70.0	3.1	37.5	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Direct Incident is to a plane normal to the sun vector.

Technical Notes

Design limits are developed from the National Solar Radiation Database (http://rredc.nrel.gov/solar/old_data/nsrdb/1991-2010/) for San Diego, CA (Lindbergh Field). Cold and hot diurnal profiles are the average of the 10 coldest and warmest days for the given sky conditions (cloudy, partly cloudy, and clear). Since surface air temperature, direct incident radiant energy, diffuse radiant energy, and sky temperature are coupled and depend on sky

conditions, it is recommended that each case be used as input into thermal models to determine the worst case.

Direct incident is the solar radiant energy to a plane normal to the sun vector. The actual radiant energy absorbed by a surface would be a function of the surface optical properties and the surface geometry relative to the Sun vector. Diffuse radiant energy represents the accumulation on a horizontal surface of the scattered solar radiant energy from all directions, not including the direct incident. Sky temperature represents the temperature of the sky assuming it is radiating as a blackbody.

3.5.18 Sea State for Normal Water Landing

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum wave conditions for nominal water landings.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.10 Sea State

Design Limits

Minimum: Significant Wave Height (SWH): No waves.

Maximum: SWH: 2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Minimum average wave periods associated with the design maximum SWH are displayed in Table 3.5.18-1. The energy spectrum associated with the design maximum SWH is provided in Table 3.5.18-2. The energy spectrum may be truncated on the high frequency end to limit the calculated water surface slope to the dimensions of interest to the engineering application. The limit of the high frequency end of the energy spectrum can be determined using the following equation:

$$f_{\max} = \sqrt{\frac{g}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)}}$$

where f_{max} is the maximum frequency (Hz), g is gravity (m/s^2), and L is the smallest wavelength (m) of interest for the engineering application. The energy spectrum is used to derive water surface slope distributions using the following equations:

$$I^* = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[\left(\frac{\mu_i^2}{g} \right)^2 \times \left[A_i(\mu_i) \right]^2 \times \Delta\mu_i \right]$$

where I^* is the omnidirectional slope variance, g is gravity, n represents the total number of frequency bins, and $[A_i(\mu_i)]^2$ and $\Delta\mu_i$ are the energy spectrum (m^2/Hz) and bandwidth (Hz), respectively, associated with the i^{-th} frequency bin.

The directional components of slope variance are determined by multiplying slope variance by the constants $f(\theta) = 0.625$ and $g(\theta) = 0.375$ (Cote et al., 1960), which are representative values of how the slope variance is divided into its directional components:

$$\sigma_{ud}^2 = I^* \times f(\theta)$$

$$\sigma_c^2 = I^* \times g(\theta)$$

where σ_{ud}^2 is the upwind-downwind slope variance component and σ_c^2 is the crosswind slope variance component. Each directional slope standard deviation component is used to run a 10,000 case (typical) Monte Carlo Simulation assuming a Gaussian distribution where r_{ud} and r_c are zero-mean, unit variance Gaussian random variables. The directional water surface slope components are determined using the following equations:

$$\mu_{ud} = \arctan\left(\sigma_{ud} \cdot r_{ud}\right)$$

$$\mu_c = \arctan\left(\sigma_c \cdot r_c\right)$$

where μ_{ud} is the upwind-downwind water surface slope component (rad), and μ_c is the crosswind water surface slope component (rad). Each pair of directional water surface slope component values is applied to the following equation to create a water surface slope distribution:

$$\mu = \arctan\left(\sqrt{\tan^2\mu_{ud} + \tan^2\mu_c}\right) \times \frac{180}{\pi}$$

where μ is the total water surface slope (degrees).

Minimum Winds: Calm, no winds.

Maximum Winds: 8.2 m/s (26.9 ft/s) steady-state wind speed at 10.0 m (32.8 ft) height above surface as referenced in Section 3.5.8, Surface Winds for Normal Landing.

Sea state characteristics and probability of occurrence: Defined by the Corrected-European Centre for Medium Range Weather Forecasts Re-Analysis (C-ERA40) database (Caires and Sterl, 2005).

Model Inputs

Table 3.5.18-1. Minimum Average Wave Period Corresponding to Given SWH

Significant Wave Height (m)	Minimum Average Wave Period(s)
0-0.5	2
0.5-1.0	2
1.0-1.5	3
1.5-2.0	4
2.0-2.5	4
2.5-3.0	5
3.0-3.5	5
3.5-4.0	5
4.0-4.5	6
4.5-5.0	6
5.0-5.5	6
5.5-6.0	7
6.0-6.5	7
6.5-7.0	7
≥ 7.0	8

The energy spectrum is listed in Table 3.5.18-2 and is used to derive water surface slope.

Table 3.5.18-2. Energy Spectrum for 2 m SWH

Frequency (Hz)	Energy (m^2/Hz)	Bandwidth (Hz)
0.025	0.00330	0.005
0.030	0.00690	0.005
0.035	0.01210	0.005
0.040	0.01130	0.005
0.045	0.02890	0.005
0.050	0.09460	0.005
0.055	0.14620	0.005
0.060	0.12900	0.005
0.065	0.20230	0.005
0.070	0.38370	0.005
0.075	0.34550	0.005
0.080	0.38370	0.005
0.085	0.42840	0.005

Frequency (Hz)	Energy (m^2/Hz)	Bandwidth (Hz)
0.090	0.61400	0.005
0.095	0.37990	0.005
0.1013	0.26110	0.0075
0.110	0.09610	0.01
0.120	0.10510	0.01
0.130	0.16900	0.01
0.140	0.45480	0.01
0.150	0.94380	0.01
0.160	1.06420	0.01
0.170	1.13560	0.01
0.180	1.35960	0.01
0.190	1.20590	0.01
0.200	0.94380	0.01
0.210	1.10760	0.01
0.220	0.59290	0.01
0.230	0.56390	0.01
0.240	0.73140	0.01
0.250	0.74990	0.01
0.260	0.46400	0.01
0.270	0.42410	0.01
0.280	0.41990	0.01
0.290	0.36680	0.01
0.300	0.44580	0.01
0.310	0.16000	0.01
0.320	0.20640	0.01
0.330	0.24840	0.01
0.340	0.11790	0.01
0.350	0.13290	0.01
0.360	0.16240	0.01
0.370	0.09850	0.01
0.380	0.10100	0.01
0.390	0.13500	0.01
0.400	0.13100	0.01
0.410	0.12270	0.01
0.420	0.07370	0.01
0.430	0.08690	0.01
0.440	0.07150	0.01

Frequency (Hz)	Energy (m^2/Hz)	Bandwidth (Hz)
0.450	0.08650	0.01
0.460	0.05830	0.01
0.470	0.04770	0.01
0.480	0.04890	0.01
0.490	0.05170	0.01
0.500	0.05430	0.01
0.510	0.03790	0.01
0.520	0.02980	0.01
0.530	0.03430	0.01
0.540	0.03250	0.01
0.550	0.01980	0.01
0.560	0.01830	0.01
0.570	0.02590	0.01
0.580	0.02030	0.01
0.590	0.01829	0.01
0.600	0.01670	0.01
0.610	0.01524	0.01
0.620	0.01392	0.01
0.630	0.01270	0.01
0.640	0.01160	0.01
0.650	0.01058	0.01
0.660	0.00966	0.01
0.670	0.00882	0.01
0.680	0.00805	0.01
0.690	0.00735	0.01
0.700	0.00671	0.01
0.710	0.00612	0.01
0.720	0.00559	0.01
0.730	0.00510	0.01
0.740	0.00466	0.01
0.750	0.00425	0.01
0.760	0.00388	0.01
0.770	0.00354	0.01
0.780	0.00323	0.01
0.790	0.00295	0.01
0.800	0.00270	0.01

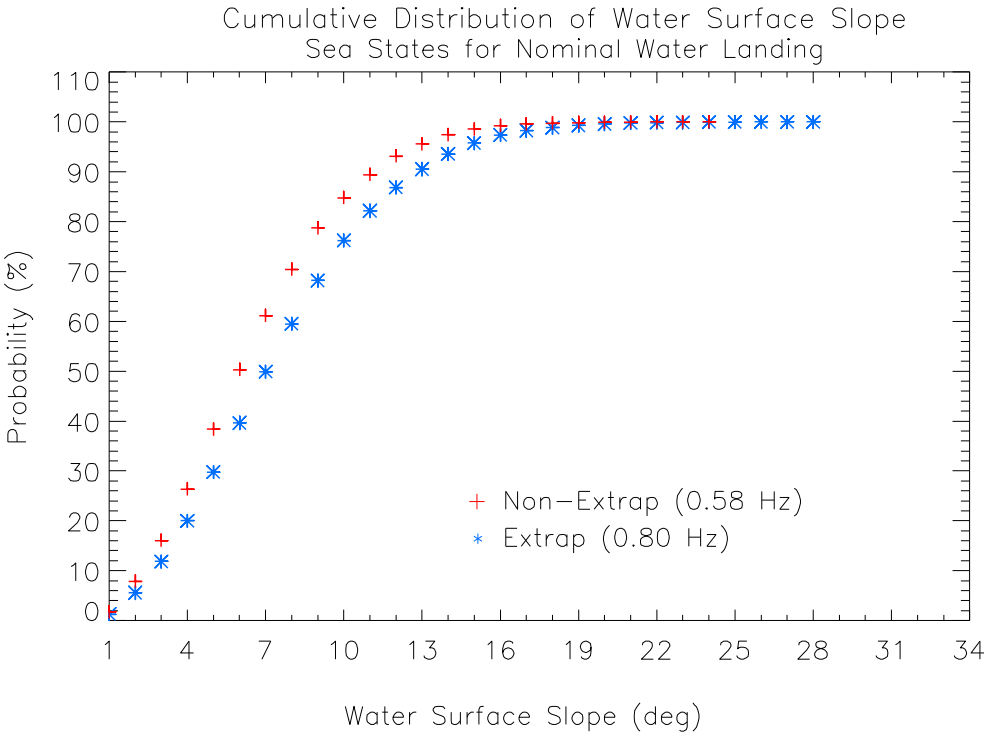


Figure 3.5.18-1. Cumulative Distributions of Water Surface Slope for 2 m SWH

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Wave observations follow a Rayleigh distribution (Demirbilek and Vincent, 2002). An estimation of various wave heights may be determined from this distribution, where SWH corresponds to the average of the highest one-third of waves, and maximum wave height depends on the number of observed waves and the SWH.

The average wave period is defined as the average of the wave periods over the last 20 minutes of the 6-hour observation reported by the C-ERA-40 database. The minimum average wave period is the lowest average wave period associated with the specified SWH range. The C-ERA-40 database is used to determine the number of SWH observations that fall within the given SWH ranges in Table 3.5.18-1, where the first height is included in the SWH range but the second height is not included. The minimum average wave periods in Table 3.5.18-1 are identified by determining which 1-second wave period range contains the 1st percentile of wave periods observed for the given SWH range. If the 1st percentile falls between two values within the wave period range, the lower of the two wave period values is used to be conservative.

The C-ERA40 database is developed from the ECMWF atmospheric re-analysis for the POR (1957-2002) with emphasis on the POR (1971-2000). Data reported in the C-ERA-40 database is provided every 6 hours on a 1.5º latitude x 1.5º longitude grid. Note that, although the term "C-ERA-40" refers to the SWH, wind speed, and wave period databases in this document, SWH is the only variable that was corrected.

A water surface slope distribution derived from the full energy spectrum is illustrated in Figure 3.5.18-1 with and without the energy extrapolated from 0.58 to 0.8 Hz. Both distributions represent the extreme case of 5,422 energy spectra. The x-axis represents water surface slopes that are less than the value of the x-tick.

The energy spectrum in Table 3.5.18-2 is developed using 5.0 m (16.4 ft) wind speed data from buoys 46047 and 46069, near San Nicolas Island, CA, in the NDBC network and spectral data from buoy 067, near San Nicolas Island, CA, in the Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP) buoy network. The spectral data ranges from 0.025 to 0.58 Hz and is reported every half hour, along with the corresponding SWH. This archived buoy data, when compared with the National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) spectral data, provides spectral data at higher frequencies in the area of interest. The spectral data is used from August over a 9-year POR (1999-2007) and is limited to SWH $\leq$ 2.0 m (6.6 ft) and wind speed $\leq$ 8.2 m/s (26.9 ft/s). The energy spectrum in Table 3.5.18-2 represents a single spectrum from August 23, 2001, at 03:49 Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) and is created using: (1) the energy in each frequency bin from 0.025 to 0.58 Hz, and (2) energy that is extrapolated from 0.58 to 0.80 Hz with an exponential curve ($y = 3.9708 \cdot \exp -9.1189x$) that is fit to the energy found in each frequency bin from 0.30 to 0.58 Hz. Here x is the desired frequency (Hz) and y is the resulting energy (m^2/Hz).

The spectrum was selected based on the distributions seen in Figure 3.5.18-1 where the spectrum not only covers the higher probabilities of steeper water surface slopes, but it also covers the water surface slopes seen at higher frequencies when the energy spectrum is extrapolated.

3.5.19 Reserved

3.5.20 Sea Surface Temperature for Water Landing

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum sea surface temperatures for normal water landings. The zone for water landing is assumed to be contained by oceanic regions within a 685.0 km (370.0 nmi) radius of San Diego, California.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.10 Sea State

Design Limits

Maximum: 25.4 °C (77.7 °F)

Minimum: 10.3 °C (50.5 °F)

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Design limits for normal water landings were determined using weekly mean sea surface temperature output within the normal landing area from a global climatology. Sea surface temperatures were obtained from the National Centers for Environmental Prediction Optimal Interpolation (NCEP-OI) dataset, which contains weekly mean sea surface temperature records on a1.0° latitude x 1.0° longitude grid for the 1981-2012 period of record. The global dataset was subsetted to only contain temperatures within the normal water landing area. Design limits were determined by comparing the minimum and maximum recorded temperatures to the 0.5^{th} and 99.5^{th} percentile temperatures with 95.0% confidence intervals applied for each month (Barbré, 2012). Minimum and maximum design limits are the 0.5^{th} and 99.5^{th} percentile temperatures with 95.0% confidence during March and September, respectively.

3.5.21 Aerosols for Water Landing

Description

This section specifies the aerosol environment for both normal and off-nominal water vehicle descent and water landing operations.

NEDD Reference Section

None

Design Limits

The vehicle will encounter sea salt spray if landing is in the sea.

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

The vehicle may encounter volcanic dust, but this is not considered a design case.

Technical Notes

Additional information is available in NASA/TM-2008-215633, Terrestrial Environment (Climatic) Criteria Handbook for use in Aerospace Vehicle Development Environment, Section 10.

3.6 Contingency and Off-Nominal Landing Phases

This section describes the design environments for contingency (including aborts) and other off-nominal landing conditions. Typically these are along the ascent or landing trajectories where such events are most likely to occur. Where possible the same models and specifications as for normal landing operations have been applied, and the specification is simply a reference to the corresponding normal landing section.

3.6.1 Re-entry Neutral Atmosphere for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.1. Apply the model to the location of interest.

3.6.2 Reserved

3.6.3 Lightning During Off-Nominal Landing

Same as Section 3.5.3.

3.6.4 Aloft Winds for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.4. Apply the model to the location of interest. In the event of on-pad or near pad abort scenarios, the KSC Measured Wind Database or Earth-GRAM 2010 can be used to evaluate abort performance. All other off-nominal descent and landing scenarios should use Earth-GRAM 2010.

3.6.5 Aloft Air Temperature for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.5. Apply Earth-GRAM 2010 to the location of interest.

3.6.6 Aloft Air Pressure for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.6. Apply Earth-GRAM 2010 to the location of interest.

3.6.7 Aloft Air Density for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.7. Apply Earth-GRAM 2010 to the location of interest.

3.6.8 Surface Winds for Off-Nominal Landing

Design Limits

Same as Section 3.5.8 with the model inputs as specified here.

Model Input:

Minimum surface wind for all off-nominal cases is calm conditions, i.e. no wind.

Maximum off–nominal land landing surface winds are not defined.

For off-nominal water landings, the maximum 10.0 m (32.8 ft) height steady state design wind is 13.9 m/s (45.6 ft/s). This value is associated with the sea state conditions defined in Section 3.6.18, Sea State for Off-Nominal Water Landing. The peak wind value of 19.5 m/s (63.8 ft/s)

was determined by multiplying the maximum steady state wind by the 1.4 gust factor given in Section 3.5.8, Surface Winds for Normal Landing.

3.6.9 Surface Air Temperature for Off-Nominal Landing

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum surface air temperature for off-nominal vehicle water landing environments. Currently, no off-nominal land landing zones have been defined by the Program. Zones for off-nominal water landings include the normal water landing zone described in 3.5.9, Surface Air Temperature for Normal Landing, as well as different skip entry trajectories covering the eastern Pacific Ocean and a 29° inclination orbit from KSC to the western coast of Australia.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.3 Temperature

3.10 Sea State

Design Limits

Maximum: 32.2 °C (90.0 °F)

Minimum: 3.0 °C (37.4 °F)

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

For any required thermal assessment involving wind effects over water, the winds must be assumed to be steady state at 10.0 m (32.8 ft) height with horizontal speeds ranging from 0.0 to 13.9 m/s (45.6 ft/s). This value is associated with the sea state conditions defined in Section 3.6.18, Sea State for Off-Nominal Water Landing. The peak wind value of 19.5 m/s (63.8 ft/s) was determined by multiplying the maximum steady state wind by the 1.4 gust factor given in Section 3.5.8, Surface Winds for Normal Landing.

Technical Notes

Design limits for off-nominal water landings were determined using six-hourly air temperature output within the water landing areas corresponding to 23 different skip entry trajectories provided by the Orion Program, as well as the area immediately surrounding a 29.0° inclination orbit extending over water regions from KSC to the western coast of Australia. Air temperatures were obtained from the ERA-40 datasest, which contains air temperature records on a 2.5° x 2.5° grid every six hours for the 1979-2002 period of record. The global dataset was subsetted to only contain temperatures within the off-nominal landing area. Design limits were determined by comparing the minimum and maximum recorded air temperatures to the 0.5^{th} and 99.5^{th} percentile temperatures with 95.0% confidence intervals applied for each month (Barbré, 2012).

Design limits are the empirical minimum and maximum air temperatures during March and April, respectively.

3.6.10 Surface Air Pressure for Off-Nominal Landing

Reserved.

3.6.11 Surface Air Humidity for Off-Nominal Landing

Same as Section 3.5.11.

3.6.12 Aerosols for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.12.

3.6.13 Precipitation for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.13.

3.6.14 Flora and Fauna for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Reserved.

3.6.15 Surface Characteristics and Topography for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Reserved.

3.6.16 Cloud and Fog Environment for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Same as Section 3.5.16.

3.6.17 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Off-Nominal Descent and Landing

Reserved.

3.6.18 Sea State for Off-Nominal Water Landing

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum wave conditions for off-nominal water landings.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.10 Sea State

Design Limits

Minimum: Significant Wave Height (SWH): No waves.

Maximum: SWH: 4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Minimum average wave periods associated with the design maximum SWH are displayed in Table 3.5.18-1 in Section 3.5.18, Sea State for Nominal Water Landing.

The energy spectrum associated with the design maximum SWH is provided in Table 3.6.18-1. The energy spectrum may be truncated on the high frequency end to limit the calculated water surface slope to the dimensions of interest to the engineering application. The limit of the high frequency end of the energy spectrum can be determined using the following equation:

$$f_{\max} = \sqrt{\frac{g}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)}}$$

where f_{max} is the maximum frequency (Hz), g is gravity (m/s^2), and L is the smallest wavelength (m) of interest for the engineering application. The energy spectrum is used to derive water surface slope distributions using the following equations:

$$I^* = \sum_{i=2}^{n} \left[\left(\frac{\mu_i^2}{g} \right)^2 \times [A_i(\mu_i)]^2 \times \Delta\mu_i \right]$$

where I^* is the omnidirectional slope variance, g is gravity, n represents the total number of frequency bins, and $[A_i(\mu_i)]^2$ and $\Delta\mu_i$ are the energy spectrum (m^2/Hz) and bandwidth (Hz), respectively, associated with the $i^{\text{-th}}$ frequency bin.

The directional components of slope variance are determined by multiplying slope variance by the constants $f(\theta) = 0.625$ and $g(\theta) = 0.375$ (Cote et al., 1960), which are representative values of how the slope variance is divided into its directional components:

$$\sigma_{ud}^{\ 2} = I^* \cdot f(\theta)$$

$$\sigma_{c}^{\ 2} = I^* \cdot g(\theta)$$

where σ_{ud}^2 is the upwind-downwind slope variance component and σ_c^2 is the crosswind slope variance component. Each directional slope standard deviation component is used to run a 10,000 case (typical) Monte Carlo Simulation assuming a Gaussian distribution where r_{ud} and r_c are zero-mean, unit variance Gaussian random variables. The directional water surface slope components are determined using the following equations:

$$\mu_{\text{ud}} = \arctan(\sigma_{\text{ud}} \cdot \text{r}_{\text{ud}})$$

$$\mu_{\text{c}} = \arctan(\sigma_{\text{c}} \cdot \text{r}_{\text{c}})$$

where μ_{ud} is the upwind-downwind water surface slope component (rad), μ_c is the crosswind water surface slope component (rad). Each pair of directional water surface slope component values is applied to the following equation to create a water surface slope distribution:

$$\mu = \arctan\left(\sqrt{\tan^2\mu_{ud} + \tan^2\mu_c}\right) \times \frac{180}{\pi}$$

where μ is the total water surface slope (degrees).

Minimum Winds: Calm, no winds.

Maximum Winds: 13.9 m/s (45.6 ft/s) steady state wind speed at 10.0 m (32.8 ft) height above surface as referenced in Section 3.6.8, Surface Winds for Off-Nominal Landing.

Sea state characteristics and probability of occurrence: Defined by the C-ERA-40 database (Caires and Sterl, 2005).

Model Inputs

The energy spectrum is listed in Table 3.6.18-1 and is used to derive water surface slope.

Table 3.6.18-1. Energy Spectrum for 4 m SWH

Frequency (Hz)	Energy (m^2/Hz)	Bandwidth (Hz)
0.025	0.03530	0.005
0.030	0.04770	0.005
0.035	0.14190	0.005
0.040	0.16080	0.005
0.045	0.81240	0.005
0.050	4.93920	0.005
0.055	5.91320	0.005
0.060	2.06930	0.005
0.065	0.34900	0.005
0.070	0.83290	0.005
0.075	1.31280	0.005
0.080	2.24160	0.005
0.085	3.04100	0.005
0.090	2.06930	0.005
0.095	3.75160	0.005
0.1013	4.65150	0.0075
0.110	7.86320	0.01
0.120	10.14720	0.01
0.130	7.07940	0.01
0.140	7.36830	0.01
0.150	6.43780	0.01
0.160	4.93920	0.01
0.170	3.13360	0.01

Frequency (Hz)	Energy (m^2/Hz)	Bandwidth (Hz)
0.180	2.90720	0.01
0.190	2.10050	0.01
0.200	1.97820	0.01
0.210	1.66060	0.01
0.220	1.31280	0.01
0.230	1.08570	0.01
0.240	0.99220	0.01
0.250	0.56390	0.01
0.260	0.44810	0.01
0.270	0.59580	0.01
0.280	0.56680	0.01
0.290	0.26370	0.01
0.300	0.40140	0.01
0.310	0.28430	0.01
0.320	0.15520	0.01
0.330	0.16480	0.01
0.340	0.21920	0.01
0.350	0.17160	0.01
0.360	0.19340	0.01
0.370	0.12270	0.01
0.380	0.13360	0.01
0.390	0.09510	0.01
0.400	0.10460	0.01
0.410	0.09510	0.01
0.420	0.08560	0.01
0.430	0.09850	0.01
0.440	0.06700	0.01
0.450	0.06410	0.01
0.460	0.03980	0.01
0.470	0.03410	0.01
0.480	0.05460	0.01
0.490	0.05250	0.01
0.500	0.05010	0.01
0.510	0.03750	0.01
0.520	0.04680	0.01
0.530	0.03640	0.01
0.540	0.03130	0.01

Frequency (Hz)	Energy (m^2/Hz)	Bandwidth (Hz)
0.550	0.02420	0.01
0.560	0.02770	0.01
0.570	0.02250	0.01
0.580	0.02400	0.01
0.590	0.01906	0.01
0.600	0.01741	0.01
0.610	0.01591	0.01
0.620	0.01453	0.01
0.630	0.01327	0.01
0.640	0.01212	0.01
0.650	0.01107	0.01
0.660	0.01012	0.01
0.670	0.00924	0.01
0.680	0.00844	0.01
0.690	0.00771	0.01
0.700	0.00704	0.01
0.710	0.00643	0.01
0.720	0.00588	0.01
0.730	0.00537	0.01
0.740	0.00490	0.01
0.750	0.00448	0.01
0.760	0.00409	0.01
0.770	0.00374	0.01
0.780	0.00341	0.01
0.790	0.00312	0.01
0.800	0.00285	0.01

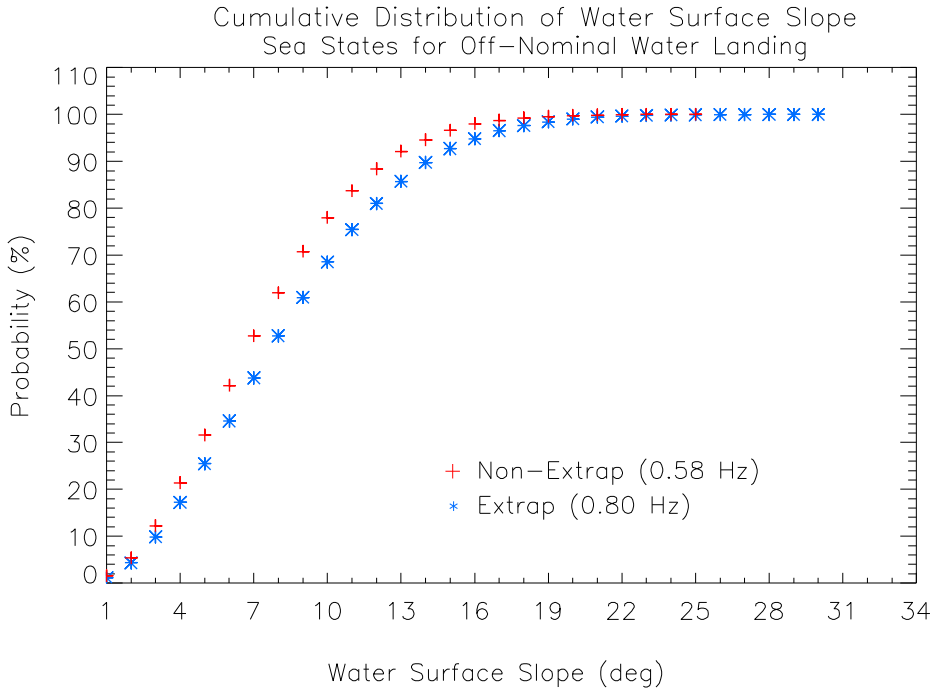


Figure 3.6.18-1. Cumulative Distributions of Water Surface Slope for 4 m SWH

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

See Section 3.5.18 on Sea State for Nominal Water Landing for Technical Notes on the definition of SWH and maximum wave height, the process for determining the minimum average wave period associated with the SWH, and the C-ERA-40 database, which is used to define sea state characteristics and probability of occurrence. Data reported in the C-ERA-40 database is provided every 6 hours on a 1.5º latitude x 1.5º longitude grid. Note that, although the term "C-ERA-40" refers to the SWH, wind speed, and wave period databases in this document, SWH is the only variable that was corrected.

A water surface slope distribution derived from the full energy spectrum is illustrated in Figure 3.6.18-1 with and without the energy extrapolated from 0.58 to 0.8 Hz. Both distributions represent the extreme case of 5,934 energy spectra. The x-axis represents water surface slopes that are less than the value of the x-tick.

The energy spectrum in Table 3.6.18-1 is developed using 5-meter wind speed data from buoys 46047 and 46069, near San Nicolas Island, CA, in the NDBC network and spectral data from buoy 067, near San Nicolas Island, CA, in the CDIP buoy network. The spectral data ranges from 0.025 to 0.58 Hz and is reported every half hour, along with the corresponding SWH. This

archived buoy data, when compared with the NDBC spectral data, provides spectral data at higher frequencies in the area of interest. The spectral data is used from March over a 6-yr POR (2000-2005) and is limited to SWH ≤ 4.0 m (13.1 ft) and wind speed ≤ 13.9 m/s (45.6 ft/s).

The energy spectrum in Table 3.6.18-1 represents a single spectrum from March 29, 2001, at 00:13 UTC and is created using: (1) the energy in each frequency bin from 0.025 to 0.58 Hz and (2) energy that is extrapolated from 0.58 to 0.80 Hz with an exponential curve ($y = 3.9773 \cdot \exp^{-9.052x}$) that is fit to the energy found in each frequency bin from 0.30 to 0.58 Hz. Here x is the desired frequency (Hz) and y is the resulting energy (m^2/Hz).

The spectrum was selected based on the distributions seen in Figure 3.6.18-1, where the selected spectrum not only covers the higher probabilities of steeper water surface slopes, but it also covers the water surface slopes seen at higher frequencies when the energy spectrum is extrapolated.

3.6.19 Reserved

3.6.20 Sea Surface Temperature for Off-Nominal Water Landing

Description

This section specifies the design maximum and minimum sea surface temperatures for off-nominal water landings as defined in Section 3.6.9, Surface Air Temperature for Off-Nominal Landing.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.10 Sea State

Design Limits

Maximum: 32.0 °C (89.6 °F)

Minimum: 10.4 °C (50.7 °F)

Model Inputs

None

Limitations

None

Technical Notes

Design limits for off-nominal water landings were determined using weekly mean sea surface temperature output within the water landing areas corresponding to 23 different skip entry trajectories provided by the Orion Program, as well as the area immediately surrounding a 29.0° inclination orbit extending over water regions from KSC to the western coast of Australia. Sea surface temperatures were obtained from the NCEP-OI dataset, which contains weekly mean sea

surface temperature records on a 1.0° latitude x 1.0° longitude grid for the 1981-2012 period of record. The global dataset was subsetted to only contain temperatures within the off-nominal water landing area. Design limits were determined by comparing the minimum and maximum recorded sea surface temperatures to the 0.5^{th} and 99.5^{th} percentile temperatures with 95.0% confidence intervals applied for each month (Barbré, 2012). Minimum and maximum design limits are the 0.5^{th} and 99.5^{th} percentile temperatures with 95.0% confidence during April and January, respectively.

3.7 Recovery and Post-Flight Processing Phases

This section describes the environments hardware and personnel will be exposed to during post-flight and recovery operations near KSC and in the normal landing sites located in the western U.S.

3.7.1 Environments for Post-Flight and Recovery at KSC

Except for the sea state specification in Section 3.7.2, Sea State for KSC Post-Flight and Recovery, specifications for post-flight and recovery operations at KSC are provided in Section 3.1, Prelaunch-Ground Processing Phases.

3.7.2 Sea State for KSC Post-Flight and Recovery

Reserved.

3.7.3 Lightning Specification for Post-Flight and Recovery

Description

Design specifications include standardized voltage and current waveforms derived or characterized to represent the lightning environment at specific zones established on the vehicle.

NEDD Reference Sections

3.8 Lightning

3.8.4 Lightning Design and Test Criteria

Design Limits

The environment in the normal landing area is such that systems will be exposed to the direct and indirect effects of lightning. Descriptions and conditions for the application of lightning environment waveforms are detailed in SAE ARP5414, and must be defined and evaluated for each applicable vehicle configuration. SAE ARP5412, Aircraft Lightning Environment and Related Test Waveforms is an applicable document. Ground support elements may have less stringent requirements to be specified at a later date.

Model Inputs

Vehicle lightning strike zones are defined for the integrated vehicle in re-entry and landing configurations, including with and without parachutes deployed, while descending through the atmosphere or residing on land or water after landing.

Limitations

Waveforms used for analysis are selected based on vehicle attachment profile and electromagnetic regions.

The most important characteristics of the standard lightning waveforms used for analysis and test are the peak current, continuing current, peak rate of rise, and the action integral, or coulomb content, of the waveform. Secondary characteristics of significance are the time to peak, and the time to fall to 50% of the peak. Peak current and continuing current levels are important for direct attachment assessment. The action integral is the amount of energy contained in the flash event, and is most important for determination of damage related to direct attachment effects. Rise and fall times are important for indirect effects assessment and analysis.

Technical Notes

None

3.7.4 Surface Winds for Post-Flight and Recovery

The ground wind environment specified in Section 3.5.8, Surface Winds for Normal Landing, is applicable to post-flight and recovery phase operations conducted in the normal landing area.

3.7.5 Surface Air Temperature for Post-Flight and Recovery

The surface air temperature limits specified in Section 3.5.9, Surface Air Temperature for Normal Landing, are applicable to post-flight and recovery phase operations in the normal landing area.

3.7.6 Surface Air Pressure for Post-Flight and Recovery

The surface air pressure limits applicable to post-flight and recovery phase operations in the normal landing area are specified in Section 3.5.10, Surface Air Pressure for Normal Landing.

3.7.7 Surface Air Humidity for Post-Flight and Recovery

The surface air humidity conditions applicable to post-flight and recovery phase operations in the normal landing area are specified in Section 3.5.11, Surface Air Humidity for Normal Landing.

3.7.8 Aerosol Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery

The aerosol environment for the normal landing area is specified in Section 3.5.12, Aerosols for Normal Descent and Landing.

3.7.9 Precipitation Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery

The precipitation environment for the normal landing area is specified in Section 3.5.13, Precipitation for Normal Descent and Landing.

3.7.10 Flora and Fauna Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery

The flora and fauna environment for the normal landing area is specified in Section 3.5.14, Flora and Fauna for Descent and Landing.

3.7.11 Surface Characteristics and Topography for Post-Flt and Recovery

Design specifications for the surface characteristics and topography of the normal landing area are specified in Section 3.5.15, Surface Characteristics and Topography for Normal Landing.

3.7.12 Cloud and Fog Environment for Post-Flight and Recovery

The cloud and fog environment in the normal landing area is specified in Section 3.5.16, Cloud and Fog Environment for Normal Descent and Landing.

3.7.13 Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Post-Flt and Recovery

The radiant energy environment in the normal landing area is specified in Section 3.5.17, Radiant (Thermal) Energy Environment for Normal Landing.

3.8 Interplanetary Space Specification

Reserved.

3.9 Mars Orbit Specification

Reserved.

3.10 Mars Atmosphere and Surface Phase Specification

Reserved.

3.11 Mars Moon Specification

Reserved.

3.12 Near Earth Asteroid Specification

Reserved.

4.0 COMPLIANCE ASSESMENT OF NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS

It is recommended that compliance assessments be developed by each integrated Program and its elements for the applicable natural environments specifications in this document. Compliance for each applicable natural environment can be met by demonstrating a robust design to the specified environment, utilizing operational mitigation strategies to reduce exposure to the natural environment, or choosing to accept the risk of exposure to all or a portion of the environment. In the latter case, each Program should acknowledge that they accept any adverse situations that may occur from exposure to the full environment.

Programs will coordinate any compliance assessments that affect other programs through the Cross-Program NEIAHT. The program representative will also keep the NEIAHT informed of internal program assessments as a courtesy.

5.0 REFERENCES

Barbré, R.E., "Analysis of DSNE Air and Sea Surface Temperature Updates", Jacobs ESSSA Group report ESSSA-FY13-31, 2012.

Boberg PR, Tylka AJ, Adams JH Jr., Beahm LP, Fluckiger EO, Kleis T, and E. Kobel, "Geomagnetic Transmission Disturbances and Heavy-Ion Fluences Observed in Low Earth Orbit During the Solar Energetic Particle Events of October 1989", Adv Space Res. 17(2):121-5; 1996.

Caires, S. and A. Sterl, "A New Nonparametric Method to Correct Model Data: Application to Significant Wave Height From the ERA-40 Re-analysis", Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology, Vol. 22, No. 4, 2005, pp.443-459.

Changnon, S. A., Jr., "The Scales of Hail", Journal of Applied Meteorology, Vol. 16, No. 6, July 1977, pp. 626-648.

Cote, L.J., J.O. Davis, W. Markes, R.J. McGough, E. Mehr, W.J. Pierson, Jr., J.F. Ropek, G. Stephenson, and R.C. Vetter, "The Directional Spectrum of a Wind Generated Sea as Determined From Data Obtained by the Stereo Wave Observation Project", Meteorological Papers, New York University College of Engineering, 2(6), 1960, 88p.

CxP 70023, Constellation Program Design Specification for Natural Environments (DSNE), Revision C

CxP 70044, Constellation Program Natural Environment Definition for Design.

Demirbilek, Z. and L. Vincent, "Water Wave Mechanics", In: Demirbilek, Z., Coastal Engineering Manual, Part II, Hydrodynamics, Chapter II-1, Engineer Manual, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, DC, 2002, pp. 1110-2-1100.

Dollfus, A. and E. Bowell, "Polarimetric Properties of the Lunar Surface and its Interpretation, Part I. Telescopic Observations", Astronomy & Astrophysics, 10, 1971, pp. 29-53.

Edwards, R., C. Dyer, and E. Normand, "Technical Standard for Atmospheric Radiation Single Event Effects, (SEE) on Avionics Electronics", Workshop Record for the 2004 Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) Radiation Effects Data Workshop.

Feldman W.C., J.R. Asbridge, S.J. Bame, and J.T. Gosling, "Plasma and Magnetic Fields from the Sun", The Solar Output and its Variation, (ed.) Oran R. White, Colorado Associated University Press, Boulder, 1977.

Fennell, J. E., Harry C. Koons, Margaret W. Chen, and J. Bernard Blake, "Internal Charging: A Preliminary Environmental Specification for Satellites", IEEE Transactions on Plasma Science, Vol. 28, No. 6, December 2000, p. 2029.

Gordon, M.S., P. Goldhagen, K.P. Rodbell, T.H. Zabel, H.H.K. Tang, J.M. Clem, and P. Bailey, "Measurement of the Flux and Energy Spectrum of Cosmic-Ray Induced Neutrons on the Ground," IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, Vol. 51, No. 6, December 2004, pp. 3,427-3,434.

Gussenhoven, M. S., and E.G. Mullen, "A "worst case" spacecraft charging environment as observed by SCATHA on 24 April 1979", AIAA Paper 82-0271, 1982.

Halekas, J.S., S.D. Bale, D.L. Mitchell, and R.P. Lin, "Electrons and magnetic fields in the Lunar Plasma Wake", J. Geophys. Res., 110, A07222, doi:10.1029/2004JA010991, 2005.

Heymsfield, A, "Properties of Tropical and Midlatitude Ice Cloud Particle Ensembles. Part II: Applications for Mesoscale and Climate Models", Journal of Atmospheric Science, Vol. 60, November 2003, pp. 2,592-2,611.

Hickey, M. P., Robert E. Smith, "Ninety-day Solar and Geomagnetic Activity Input Files for Thermospheric Variation Simulation: Simulation Data Files Release 2", Physitron Company report PHY-92R031, 1992.

Johnston, A. H., "Radiation Effects in Optoelectronic Devices", IEEE Transactions On Nuclear Science, pp. 2054 – 2073, Vol. 60, No. 3, June 2013.

King, J.H., "Solar Proton Fluences for 1977-1983 Space Missions", Journal of Spacecraft & Rockets, 11, 1974, p. 401.

Lawson, Stefanie L., Bruce M. Jakosky, Hye-Sook Park, and Michael T. Mellon, "Brightness Temperatures of the Lunar Surface: Calibration and Global Analysis of the Clementine Long-Wave Infrared Camera Data," J. of Geophysical Research, 105, No. E2, 2000, pp. 4,273-4,290.

Messenger, S. R., R. J. Walters, E. A. Burke, G. P. Summers, and M, A. Xapsos, "NIEL and Damage Correlations for High-Energy Protons in Gallium Arsenide Devices", IEEE Transactions On Nuclear Science, pp. 2121 – 2126, Vol. 48, No. 6, December 2001.

MIL-HDBK-310, Global Climatic Data for Developing Military Products, Department of Defense Handbook, June 23, 1997.

MIL-STD-810G, Change 1, Test Method Standard for Environmental Engineering Considerations and Laboratory Tests.

Miles, N. L., et al, "Cloud Droplet Size Distributions in Low-Level Stratiform Clouds", Journal of Atmospheric Sciece, Vol. 57, January 2000, pp. 295-311.

Minow, J.I., "Development and implementation of an empirical ionosphere variability model", Advances in Space Research, 33, 2004, pp. 887-892.

Minow, J.I., L. N. Parker, and W.C. Blackwell, Jr., "Extreme space weather events and charging hazard assessments in lunar environments", presented at 37th COSPAR Scientific Assembly, Montreal, Canada, 13-20 July 2008.

NASA-HDBK 1001, Terrestrial Environment (Climatic) Criteria Handbook for use in Aerospace Vehicle Development Environment.

NASA MSFC Memo EV44 (15-007), KSC Avian Environment, 17 August 2015.

NASA/TM-2008-215633, Terrestrial Environment (Climatic) Criteria Handbook for use in Aerospace Vehicle Development Environment, 2008 Revision.

NCRP Report 132, Radiation Protection Guidance for Activities in Low-Earth Orbit.

NCRP Report 142, Operational Radiation Safety Programs for Astronauts in Low-Earth Orbit: A Basic Framework.

NOAA, Federal Meteorological Handbook No. 1, Surface Weather Observations and Reports, FCM-H1-2005, September 2005.

NSTS 07700, Vol. X, Book 2, Space Shuttle Flight and Ground System Specification-Environment Design, Weight and Performance, and Avionics Events, Appendix 10.10, Section 11.1.4.2.

NSTS 16007, Space Shuttle Launch Commit Criteria (LCC) and Background, Section 4, Weather Rules.

O'Neill, P., and Badhwar M. O'Neill, "Galactic Cosmic Ray Model Update Based on Advanced Composition Explorer (ACE) Energy Spectra from 1997 to Present", Advances in Space Research, Vol. 37, 2006, pp 1727-1733.

Paterson, W.R., and L.A. Frank, "Survey of Plasma Parameters in Earth's Distant Magnetotail with the Geotail Spacecraft", Geophys. Res. Lett., 21, 1994, pp. 2971-2974.

Purvis, C.K., H.B. Garrett, A.C. Whittlesey, and N.J. Stevens, Design Guidelines for Assessing and Controlling spacecraft Charging Effects, NASA-TP-2361, 1984.

SLS-PLAN-008, SLSP Configuration Management Plan

SLS-SPEC-048, Cross-Program Integrated Coordinate Systems.

Sawyer, D.M., J.I. Vette," The AP-8 Trapped Proton Environment for Solar Maximum and Solar Minimum", NSSDC/SDC-A-R&S 76-06, NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt Maryland, 1976.

Space Shuttle Operations and Maintenance Requirements and Specifications Document, File II, Volume I, Rule S00L00.010, June 6, 2006.

Srour, J. R., IEEE, C. J. Marshall, and P. W. Marshall, "Review of Displacement Damage Effects in Silicon Devices", IEEE Transactions On Nuclear Science, pp. 653 – 670, Vol. 50, No. 3, June 2003.

Stansbery, E.G., M.J. Matney, P.H. Krisko, P.D. Anz-Meador, M.F. Horstman, J.N. Opiela, E. Hillary, N.M. Hill, R.L. Kelley, "NASA Orbital Debris Engineering Model ORDEM 3.0 - User's Guide", NASA TP-2014-217370, April 2014.

Tattelman, P. and Willis, P., "Model Vertical Profiles of Extreme Rainfall Rate, Liquid Water Content, and Drop-Size Distribution", AFGL-TR-85-0200, September 6, 1985.

Tylka, A.J., J.H. Adams, Jr., P. Boberg, B. Brownstein, W.F. Dietrich, E.O. Flueckiger, E.L. Petersen, M.A. Shea, D.F. Smart, and E.C. Smith, "CREME96: A Revision of the Cosmic Ray Effects on Micro-Electronics Code," IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, volume 44, 1997a, pp. 2150-2160.

Tylka, A.J., W.F. Dietrich, and P.R. Boberg, "Probability Distributions of High-Energy Solar-Heavy-Ion Fluxes from IMP-8: 1973-1996," IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, volume 44, 1997b, pp. 2140-2149.

Vette, J.I., The AE-8 Trapped Electron Model Environment, NSSDC WDC-A-R&S 91-24, NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt Maryland, November, 1991.

APPENDIX A
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACE	Advanced Composition Explorer
AGL	Above Ground Level
Al	aluminum
ALARA	As Low As Reasonably Achievable
AO	Atomic Oxygen
°C	Degrees Celsius
C-ERA40	Corrected-European Centre for Medium Range Weather Forecasts Re-Analysis
CDIP	Coastal Data Information Program
cGy	centiGrays
cm	Centimeters
CR	Change Request
CREME96	Cosmic Ray Effects on Microelectronics 96
CxP	Constellation Program
DD	Displacement damage
DDD	Displacement damage dosage
DRM	Design Reference Mission
DRM ConOps	Design Reference Missions and Operational Concepts
DSH	Deep Space Habitat
DSNE	Design Specification for Natural Environments
EAFB	Edwards Air Force Base
ECMWF	European Centre for Medium Range Weather Forecasts
ER	Eastern Range
ESD	Exploration Systems Development
ESP	Emission of Solar Protons
ev	Electron Volts
EVA	Extravehicular Activity
ft	Feet
ft/s	Feet per second
g/cm^2	Grams Per Square Centimeter
g/cm^3	Grams Per Cubic Centimeter
GCR	Galactic Cosmic Radiation (Rays)
GEO	Geosynchronous Earth Orbit

GFE	Government Furnished Equipment
GGM02C	Gravity Model 02 C
GN&C	Guidance, Navigation, and Control
GRACE	Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment
GRAIL	Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory
GRAM	Global Reference Atmosphere Model
GSFC	Goddard Space Flight Center
GTRN	Geomagnetic Transmission
HEO	High Earth Orbit
HP	High Perigee
hPa	hectopascal
JPCB	Joint Program Control Board
in	Inch
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IGRF	International Geomagnetic Reference Field
IMP	Interplanetary Monitoring Platform
ISS	International Space Station
K	Kelvin
kg	Kilograms
km	Kilometers
KSC	Kennedy Space Center
LAS	Launch Abort System
lbs	Pounds
LCC	Launch Commit Criteria
LEO	Low Earth Orbit
LET	Linear Energy Transfer
LP	Low Perigee
LST	Local Standard Time
LunarMEM	Lunar Orbit Meteoroid Engineering Model
LWIR	Long-Wave Infrared camera
m	Meters
M/OD	Meteoroid and Orbital Debris
m/s	Meters Per Second
mbar	Millibars
MEM R2	Meteoroid Engineering Model Release 2
MET	Marshall Engineering Thermosphere

MeV	Megaelectronvolts
mg	Milligrams
MIL-STD	Military Standard
MLP	Mobile Launch Platform
mm/hr	Millimeters Per Hour
MPCV	Mulit-Purpose Crewed Vehicle
MSFC	Marshall Space Flight Center
MSIS	Mass Spectrometer Incoherent Scatter
MV	Megavolts
MVWPM	Monthly Vector Wind Profile Model
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA-HDBK	NASA Handbook
NASA/TM	NASA Technical Memorandum
NAVD 88	North American Vertical Datum 88
NCEP-OI	National Centers for Environmental Prediction-Optimal Interpolation
NCRP	National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements
NDBC	National Data Buoy Center
NEA	Near Earth Asteroid
NEDD	Natural Environment Definition for Design
NEIAHT	Natural Environments Integration Ad-Hoc Team
nm	nanometers
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
nmi	Nautical Mile
OLR	Outgoing Long-wave Radiation
ORDEM 3.0	Orbital Debris Engineering Model 3.0
PDS	Planetary Data System
PMBT	Propellant Mean Bulk Temperature
POR	Period of Record
psi	Pounds Per Square Inch
PSYCHIC	Prediction of Solar particle Yields for Characterizing Integrated Circuts
R_e	radius of the Earth
RAAN	Right Ascension of Ascending Node
RRA	Range Reference Atmosphere
SCATHA	Spacecraft Charging at High Altitudes
s	Second(s)
SEE	Single Event Effects

SIG	Systems Integration Group
SLS	Space launch System
SPE	Solar Particle Event
SPENVIS	Space Environment Information System
SWH	Significant Wave Height
SZA	Solar Zenith Angle
TBD	To Be Determined
TBR	To Be Reviewed
TID	Total Ionizing Dose
TLI	Translunar Injection
TPM-1	Trapped Proton Model-1
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated
W/m^2	Watts Per Square Meter